DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 273 293 IR 051 617

TITLE	Texas State Library Annual Report, 1985.
INSTITUTION	Texas State Library, Austin.
PUB DATE	85
NOTE	1,242p.
PUB TYPE	Statistical Data (110) -- Reports - Descriptive (141)
EDRS PRICE	MF09/PC50 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	Annual Reports; Continuing Education; Disabilities; Disadvantaged; Institutionalized Persons; Library Acquisition; Library Administration; Library Networks; Library Planning; *Library Statistics; Limited English Speaking; Program Costs; *Program Descriptions; Program Evaluation; Public Libraries; Regional Libraries; Shared Library Resources; *State Programs; *Statistical Data
IDENTIFIERS	*Library Services and Construction Act; *Texas State Library

ABSTRACT

Fiscal year 1985 activities are summarized in the following reports: (1) Titles I and III Performance Report; (2) Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) Executive Summary; (3) Title I Financial Report--Fiscal Year 1984 Carryover; (4) Title III Financial Report--Fiscal Year 1984 Carryover; (5) Title I Financial Report--Fiscal Year 1985; (6) Title III Financial Report; (7) Summary of Fiscal Year Report; and (8) Financial and Performance Report Certification. Performance reports, accompanied by LSCA Annual Program Reports and Establishment and Incentive Grant Project Evaluation Reports are also included for the following Title I projects: (1) Project 1: Areas without Services; (2) Project 2: Areas with Inadequate Services; (3) Project 3: Services to Disadvantaged; (4) Project 4: Service to Physically Handicapped; (5) Project 5: Service to Institutionalized; (6) Project 6: Administration; (7) Project 7: Major Urban Resource Libraries; (8) Project 9: Services to Limited English-Speaking; and for Title III, Project 3: Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks. Two appendices contain the Title II Public Library Construction Status Report and the Amended Annual Expenditure Report. (KM)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

ED273293

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)

☒ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it

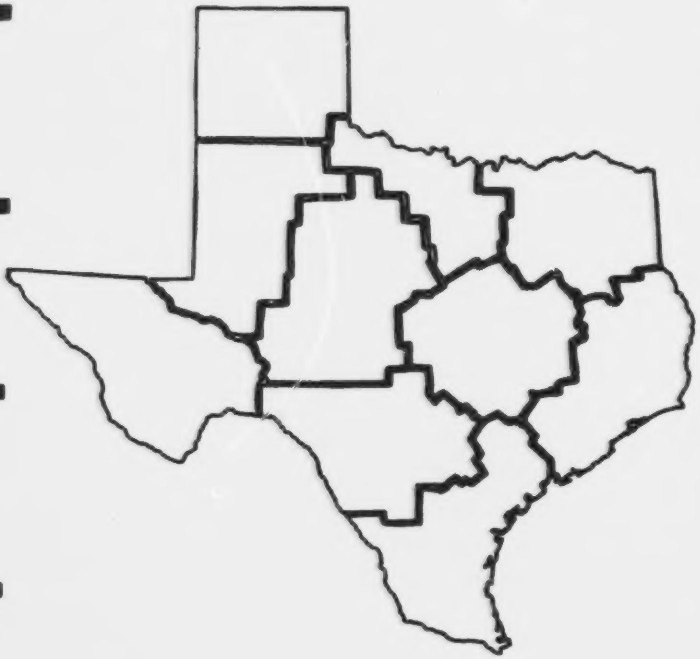
☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality

- Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy

ANNUAL REPORT

1985

Texas State Library



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

IR051617

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY
Anne Ramos
TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT

ANNUAL REPORT

FFY 1985

Library Development Division

ANNUAL REPORT
FY 1985
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Titles I and III: Performance Report 2

LSCA Annual Report: Executive Summary 3

Title I Financial Report: FY84 Carryover 7

Title III Financial Report: FY84 Carryover 8

Title I Financial Report: FY85 9

Title III Financial Report 10

Summary of Fiscal Year Report 11

Financial and Performance Report Certification 12

Title I, Project 1: Areas Without Services

1.1 Public Library Establishment 13

Title I, Project 2: Areas With Inadequate Services

2.1 Public Library Reorganization 36
2.2 Regional Public Library Systems 41
2.3 Interlibrary Loan and Reference Network 353
2.4 Texas Reading Club 371
2.5 Statewide Video Project 375
2.6 Interlibrary Loan Resource Center
    Bibliographic Network 379
2.7 Continuing Education 383

Table of Contents (continued)

Title I, Project 3: Services to Disadvantaged

3.1 Regional Public Library Systems 389

Title I, Project 4: Service to Physically Handicapped

4.1 Library Services for the Blind and Other Physically Handicapped Persons 392

Title I, Project 5: Service to Institutionalized

5.1 Centralized Acquisitions for State Institutions 397

Title I, Project 6: Administration

6.1 Administrative Expenses for LSCA. 401

Title I, Project 7: Major Urban Resource Libraries

7.1 Major Urban Resource Libraries 420

Title I, Project 9: Services to Limited English-Speaking

9.1 Regional Public Library Systems 464
9.2 Public Library Establishment 469

Title III, Project 3: Establishing, Expanding and Operating Library Networks

3.1 Demonstrations of Interlibrary Cooperation 472
3.2 Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network 520
3.3 Texas Union List of Serials 566

Appendix

A: Title II, Public Library Construction Status Report
B: Amended Annual Expenditure Report

STATE Texas

FY 1985

OMB

Exp. Date

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

FINANCIAL AND PERFORMANCE REPORTS

TITLE I -- LIBRARY SERVICES

TITLE II -- PUBLIC LIBRARY CONSTRUCTION

TITLE III -- INTERLIBRARY COOPERATION AND RESOURCE SHARING

STATE Texas

OMB No.

Exp. Date

Reporting FY 1985

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 84-597, as Amended

Performance Report

I. A. Titles I, II, and III Summary

Briefly summarize progress or lack of progress toward achieving the State's long-range program goals. (Sec. 6(d)(3)(A))

(If additional pages are required, please add.)

Each project listed in the LSCA 1985 Annual Program is highlighted in the Executive Summary which follows. Each project narrative identifies the long-range program goals and the progress made in achieving these goal.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LSCA ANNUAL PROGRAM REPORT: FFY 1985
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Texas State Library's budget for Statewide Library Development saw an increase for FY 1985 of 14% over the previous year's budget. The total budget of $10,353,884 was comprised of $5,877,331 in State General Revenue funds and 4,491,553 in Federal LSCA funds (Title I and III). The Texas State Library utilized these funds to support a variety of activities to improve library services in Texas.

Ninety-four percent of the funds were granted directly to libraries in Texas under seven different subgrant programs. The ten major resource systems, serving 345 system-member public libraries, received the bulk of the subgrant funds (75%), with the ten interlibrary loan referral centers receiving the next highest percentage (15%).

The remaining six percent of the budget for Statewide Library Development was used to provide several programs of direct service to libraries, and to provide for administration of all Library Development programs. The latter accounted for less than 3% of the total budget.

The results of the subgrant programs funded in FY 1985 were as follows:

Public Library Establishment Grant Program
Four Texas counties, formerly without library services , were awarded grants of $20,000 each to support newly-established libraries. The grant funds were used primarily to purchase books and other library materials, equipment, and supplies. Two additional libraries were legally established in FY 1985, bringing the number of counties without libraries down to eight.

Public Library Reorganization Grant Program (Incentive Grant)
Wise County was awarded a grant of $20,000 to support the work of the Wise County Federated Library System. The grant funds were used to purchase library materials, equipment, and supplies.

Regional Public Library Systems
The ten systems were awarded grants totaling $7,308,129, a 10.5% increase over their previous year budgets. The systems used these funds to provide consulting, continuing education, collection development, media, publicity, automation, and other services to their membership. Significant developments in the system program in FY 1985 included a renewed emphasis on collection development in member libraries, a tremendous response to rotating packets of videocassettes in five systems, and new adult literacy training projects in all ten systems which supported a total of 256,390 student hours of training in public libraries throughout the state.

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network
The Interlibrary Loan program made excellent progress in improving effectiveness and efficiency in FY 1985. Interlibrary loan requests filled by the staffs at the ten public library referral centers increased by 9% to a total of 155,746. Because the program budget rose only 2.5%, the unit cost per fill was reduced from $10.42 to $9.77. The percentage of requests filled for service area libraries increased to 87%, while the time needed to fill a request was reduced to an average of 8.7 days for requests filled from the referral center collection, and 16.7 days for requests referred to other libraries.

Interlibrary Loan Resource Center Bibliographic Network
The ten public library referral centers received funding to help support their cataloging activities using the services of OCLC, Inc. As a result, a total of 162,912 bibliographic records were added or updated in the OCLC database. Even though funding for this project remained at the 1984 level, the total number of bibliographic records added or updated declined by 21%, probably because the funds were used mostly to support current, rather than retrospective, cataloging.

Major Urban Resource Libraries (MURLs) Grant Program
Increased funding for Title I of LSCA for FY 1984 caused a renewal of this federally mandated program in FY 1985. Thirteen public libraries serving cities with populations exceeding 100,000 received a total of $127,351 in grants to purchase

library materials, in compensation for the services these libraries provide to persons living outside their tax-supporting political subdivisions. A total of 12,851 volumes of library materials were purchased with the grant funds.

Demonstrations of Interlibrary Cooperation (Title III Grant Program)
A total of $420,528 was awarded to six successful applicants for Title III grants in FY 1985. Three of the grants funded projects to create regional union lists of serials holdings utilizing the services of OCLC, Inc. The other projects involved a demonstration of a reference referral network in the North Texas region, expansion of a shared library computer system to serve additional libraries in the Panhandle region, and a training project whereby special libraries would assist academic libraries in database searching and resource sharing.

Texas Union List of Serials
This new project for FY 1985 was successful in integrating existing regional serials lists in the OCLC database into one Texas Union List. By the end of the first year of the project, the holdings of 54 Texas libraries were included in the list, which contained over 50,700 serials titles.

The results of the direct service programs provided with Statewide Library Development funds were as follows:

Texas Reading Club
The 1985 reading club theme "Awesome Adventures" attracted participation from 487 libraries, who received reading logs, bookmarks, posters, certificates and planning manuals. An estimated 364,800 children participated in local reading club activities supported by this project.

Statewide Video Project

A total of 254 libraries and other institutions utilized the 3/4" videocassette collection at the State Library. The total number of viewers of these videocassettes declined, however, by 25% over the previous year to 118,429. The increasing obsolescence of the 3/4" format, to which the declining use figures are attributed, led to the decision in FY 1985 to discontinue this project by September 1, 1987.

Continuing Education and Consulting

The State Library sponsored workshops which drew a total of 2,319 participants in FY 1985. This participation resulted in 12,016 student hours of intstruction. Topics included library automation, adult literacy programs for libraries, and reference services. While the number of participants declined 39% from the previous year, the number of student hours was up by 11%. Specialized consulting services provided to libraries, mostly in the area of automation and adult literacy, accounted for 1,949 consultations in FY 1985. The State Library Jobline received 5,608 calls from librarians seeking employment information.

Centralized Acquisitions for State Institutions

Thirty state institutional libraries received a total of $48,301 to purchase books and other library materials. A total of 4,314 items were purchased.

Library Services to the Blind and Other Physically Handicapped Persons

This program was administered apart from the Statewide Library Development Program. It continued to provide direct library services to disabled Texans. During FY 1985, a Research/Reading Center for disabled persons was developed.

Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as Amended

Financial Report

FY 84 Carryover

Reporting FY 1985

STATE Texas

CAN

II. A. Title I - Fiscal Breakdown (Report actual expenditures)

Grant Program Function or Activity	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL
1. Public Library Services			
a. Areas Without Services (Sec. 102, and 101(1))	$ 60,000	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxx
b. Areas With Inadequate Services (Sec. 102(a)(2) and 101(1))	1,247,272	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxx
2. Disadvantaged (Sec. 102(a)(2))	291,024	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxx
3. Physically Handicapped (Sec. 102(a)(2))	0	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxx
4. State Institutional Library Services (Sec. 102(a)(2))	44,524	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxx
5. Strengthening State Library Administrative Agency (Sec. 102(b)(2) and 101(5))	0	- xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxx
6. Major Urban Resource Library (Sec. 102(c)(1) and 101(6))	126,446	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxx
7. Strengthening Metropolitan Public Library (Sec. 102(a)(2))	0	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxx
8. Limited English-speaking Proficiency (Sec. 6)	1,756,353	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxx
9. Services to the Elderly (Secs. 6(b)(4)(B) and 101))	0	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxx
10. Community Information Referral Centers (Sec. 101(3))	0	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxx
11. Literacy Programs (Sec. 6(b)(4)(C) and 101(4))	0	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxx
12. Administration -- Title I (Sec. 8 and 102(b))	28,092	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxx
13. TOTAL TITLE I	3,553,711	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxx

Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as Amended

Financial Report

FY 84 Carryover

Reporting FY 1985

STATE Texas

CAN ______

II. B. Title III - Fiscal Breakdown (Report actual expenditures)

Grant Program Function or Activity	LSCA	State	Local
1. Planning of Cooperative Library Networks (Sec.302)	$ 0	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXX
2. Establishing, Expanding and Operating Library Networks (Sec. 302)	775,529	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXX
3. Planning for Statewide Resource Sharing (Sec. 304)	0	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXX
4. TOTAL TITLE III	$ 775,529	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXX

II. C. TITLES I AND III -- SUMMARY OF UNEXPENDED CARRYOVER

1. Was there an unexpended cash balance of the previous year's Titles I and III LSCA allotments as of the end of this reporting year? Title I: Yes X No ______. Title III: Yes X No ______. If both answers are "No", the following section is not applicable to your State.

2. If "Yes", complete the following section where applicable:

a. Title I

(1) Unexpended cash balance, end of this reporting year $ 84,441

(2) Amount in (1) above that was obligated, per 34 CFR 76.707 (a), (c), or (d) $ 0

(3) Unobligated cash balance to be refunded to Education Department pursuant to 34 CFR 76.705(b) $ 84,441

b. Title III

(1) Unexpended cash balance, end of this reporting year $ 77,872

(2) Amount of (1) above that was obligated, per 34 CFR 76.707 (a),(c), or (d) $ 0

(3) Unobligated cash balance to be refunded to the Department of Education pursuant to 34 CFR 76.705(b) 77,872

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as Amended

Financial Report

FY 85

Reporting FY 1985

STATE Texas

CAN

II. D. Title I - Fiscal Breakdown (Report actual expenditures)

Grant Program Function or Activity	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
1. Public Library Services a. Areas Without Services (Sec. 102, and 101(1))	$	0		0
b. Areas With Inadequate Services (Sec. 102(a)(2) and 101(1))		5,524,609		5,524,609
2. Disadvantaged (Sec. 102(a)(2))		0		0
3. Physically Handicapped (Sec. 102(a)(2))		934,978		934,978
4. State Institutional Library Services (Sec. 102(a)(2))		321,946		321,946
5. Strengthening State Library Administrative Agency (Sec. 102(b)(2) and 101(5))		0		0
6. Major Urban Resource Library (Sec. 102(c)(1) and 101(6))		0		0
7. Strengthening Metropolitan Public Library (Sec. 102(a)(2))		0		0
8. Limited English-speaking Proficiency (Sec. 6)		0		0
9. Services to the Elderly (Secs. 6(b)(4)(B) and 101))		0		0
10. Community Information Referral Centers (Sec. 101(3))		0		0
11. Literacy Programs (Sec. 6(b)(4)(C) and 101(4))		0		0
12. Administration -- Title I (Sec. 8 and 102(b))		278,371		278,371
13. TOTAL TITLE I	$ 0	7,059,904		7,059,904

Amount carried over to succeeding FY $ 4,295,846

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as Amended

Financial Report

FY 85

Reporting FY 1985

STATE Texas

CAN

II. E. Title III - Fiscal Breakdown (Report actual expenditures)

Grant Program Function or Activity	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
1. Planning of Cooperative Library Networks (Sec.302)	$			
2. Establishing, Expanding and Operating Library Networks (Sec 302)				
3. Planning for Statewide Resource Sharing (Sec. 304)				
4. TOTAL TITLE III	$ 0	0	0	0

Amount carried over to succeeding FY $ 1,049,961

18

OMB No.1850-

Expiration Date______

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as Amended

Summary of Fiscal Year Report

FY 85

STATE Texas

II. F. Requirements Under the Act

1. MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT (MOE)

Please keep in mind that the level of State expenditures must be maintained (LSCA Sec. 7(a)(2)), and local funds may not be used to offset a reduction in State funds (LSCA Sec. 7(a)(1)(B)).

Title I:

(a) Enter the total of State and local estimated expenditures under the LSCA program in each column:

	FY1983 (2nd Preceding)	FY1985
i. State expenditures	a. $ 5,427,693	b. $ 7,059,904
ii. Local expenditures	a. $ 0	b. $ 0
iii. TOTAL	a. $ 5,427,693	b. $ 7,059,904

(b) Enter the total estimated expenditures from Federal, State, and local sources or any combination of these for State Institutional and Physically Handicapped Services (LSCA Sec. 103(3)).

	FY1983 (2nd Preceding)	FY1985
i. Institutional Services	a. $ 358,077	b. $ 366,470
ii. Services to Physically Handicapped	a. $ 781,400	b. $ 934,978

2. MAJOR URBAN RESOURCE LIBRARIES (MURL) MAINTENANCE OF SUPPORT

Enter the total Federal estimated expenditures for Major Urban Resource Libraries (LSCA Sec. 103)

FY1984 (Preceding)	FY1985
$ 0	$ 126,446

3. ADMINISTRATION (LSCA Sec. 8)

	Amount
(a) LSCA Title I	$ 28,092 (FY 84 CO)
(b) LSCA Title II	$ 0

4. CONSTRUCTION COMPLETED (LSCA Sec. 6(b)(3)

Projects Completed (Report funds expended)

(a) FEDERAL	
i. LSCA	$
ii. OTHER	$
iii. SUBTOTAL	$
(b) STATE	$
(c) LOCAL	$
(d) TOTAL (Add iii, (b) and (c))	$ 0

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

STATE Texas

OMB No.________

Exp. Date_______

Reporting FY 1985

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as Amended

FINANCIAL AND PERFORMANCE REPORT

Certification

III. Certification of the Financial and Performance Under the Library Services and Construction Act

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.	NAME OF HEAD STATE LIBRARY AGENCY Dorman H. Winfrey Director-Librarian	SIGNATURE Dorman H. Winfrey	DATE 3/31/86

Mail: 2 copies -- 1 copy with original signature and 1 additional copy.

20

STATE TEXAS

OMB No.________

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY1985

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	1.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY - state agency

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
Box 12927/Capitol Station Austin, Texas	78711	(512)463-5465

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Public Library Establishment

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
County

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN 1972
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
11,600

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	60,000	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	60,000
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	60,000			60,000
Carryover to next FY1986	40,000	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	40,000

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

OMB No.________

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY 1985

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	1.1.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
RAINS COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY - local library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): P. O. Box 36 J Emory, Texas

ZIP CODE: 75440

TELEPHONE: (214) 473-2221

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Public Library Establishment

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): County

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) 3

b. PROJECT BEGAN 09/01/82

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION 08/31/85

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known) 5,200

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	20,000	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	20,000
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	20,000			20,000
Carryover to next FY1986		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

OMB No.

Exp. Date

Reporting FY 1985

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	1.1.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
JEFF DAVIS COUNTY LIBRARY - local library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): Box 1054 Fort Davis, Texas
ZIP CODE: 79734
TELEPHONE: (915) 426-3802

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Public Library Establishment

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): County

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) 3
b. PROJECT BEGAN 09/01/82
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION 08/31/85

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 1,600

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	20,000	xxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxx	20,000
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	20,000			20,000
Carryover to next FY1986		xxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxx	

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

OMB No.________

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY 1985

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	1.1.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
DELTA COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY - local library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): P. O. Box 271 Cooper, Texas

ZIP CODE: 75432

TELEPHONE: (214) 395-4575

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Public Library Establishment

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): County

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) 3

b. PROJECT BEGAN 09/01/83

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION 08/31/86

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
4,800

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY 1984	20,000	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	20,000
Current FY 1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	20,000			20,000
Carryover to next FY 1986	20,000	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	20,000

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	1.1.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
OLDHAM COUNTY LIBRARY - local library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): P. O. Box 9 Vega, Texas
ZIP CODE: 79092
TELEPHONE: (806) 267-2635

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Public Library Establishment

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): County

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) 3
b. PROJECT BEGAN 09/01/85
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION 08/31/88

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): N/A

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY'984	0	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	0
Current FY'985 funds				
Total Expenditures	0			0
Carryover to next FY'986	20,000	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	20,000

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

LSCA ANNUAL PROGRAM REPORT: FFY 1985

LSCA Priority Public Library (Areas Without Services)

Project Name Public Library Establishment

Source of Funds FFY 1984 Carryover

Project Number Title I, Project 1.1

1985 Annual Program Citation pp. 18-19

1. Summary of significant developments:

In FFY 1985 the Texas State Library awarded Establishment Grants of $20,000 each to four county libraries. The Rains County Public Library and the Jeff Davis County Library received third-year grants, and the Delta County Public Library and the Zapata County Public Library received second-year grants. All of the counties utilized grant funds to build their book collections, to purchase needed equipment and supplies, and, in one case, to supplement the librarian's salary. For the most part, the objectives set by the newly established county libraries were successfully met. All of the grantees attempted, during the grant year, to use grant funds and local funds to address the library service needs of the disadvantaged. A total of $3,619 in grant funds was expended on library materials, supplies, and equipment for this purpose.

Based on data gathered during FFY 1985, there are 239 counties out of 254 counties in Texas that have a public library. The 15 "unserved counties" in FFY 1985 include five counties which have libraries, but which do not send an Annual Report to the Texas State Library, and thus, must be considered as "unserved" under the policies of the State Library. The 15 "unserved counties" also include two counties (Oldham and Sterling) in which libraries were established in FFY 1985. Efforts will continue to inform county officals in the remaining eight counties of the assistance that is available from the Establishment Grant Program should they wish to initiate public library service in their county.

3003.5/AR.I.1.1.A

Project Name Public Library Establishment

Page 2 of 3

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives:

	Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
a.	Increase the total number of counties with public library service to 239	Goal 3.1.1 p.15	239	-0-	Objective met.
b.	Increase the number of of counties appropriating funds for public library services to 191.	Goal 3.1.2 p.15	192	+.5%	Objective met.

3003.5/AR.I.1.1.B

Project Name Public Library Establishment

Page 3 of 3

3. General findings:

Oldham County established a county library in FFY 1985 and was successful in its application for a first-year establishment grant in SFY 1986. A library was started by a citizens group in Sterling County in FFY 1985 as a demonstration project. If the demonstration proves successful, the group will seek to have the library funded as a county library, and will thus qualify to apply for an Establishment Grant. The State Library staff will endeavor to work closely with both of these new libraries in SFY 1986. Also in SFY 1986, the State Library staff plans a more aggressive approach to getting Annual Reports from libraries in the five counties that are technically "unserved" due to failure to report.

FOR MORE GENERAL FINDINGS, SEE THE ESTABLISHMENT GRANT PROJECT EVALUATION REPORTS, INCLUDING THE SUMMARIES OF DISADVANTAGED SERVICES, WHICH FOLLOW.

3003.5/AR.I.1.1.C

ESTABLISHMENT AND INCENTIVE GRANT
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

Library: Rains County Public Library

Semi-Annual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Submitted By: Lee Payne

Date Submitted: September 23,1985

1. Project Goal(s):
   - A. Improve physical arrangement of adult library & increase library materials.
   - B. Continued improvement of children materials and programs.
   - C. Available use of audio visual epuipment and materials.
   - D. Public awareness of service provided by the library.

2. Summary of Major Activities (Briefly describe major activities and assess their successes and problem areas.):

The three (3)year Establishment Grant has made available to Rains County a growing, quality public library. Circulation figures far exceed our goals due to increased patron participation. All new books are processed and shelved, equipment purchases are installed and in use. New books and equipment were available for our very successful summer reading program. With increased funds from the County we are now in the process of plans for a new library building.

3. Specific project objectives:

a. Increased shelving and library materials.

4. Specific project results:

Result to Date

a. Purchase of 3 add-on metal shelves, 1 range wooden shelf and 2 paperback carosols.
15 drawer & sliding shelf card catalog for adult area.
$10,423.08 spent on print materials & supplies.
850 Books purchased, 1 set of encyclopedia Americana
Activity Summary:
10 donated books per day are being cataloged.

Added shelving & card catalog was used in the adult section.
Amount spent on materials included both adult and juvenile books and supplies.
All shelved books are cataloged and current gift books are now being cataloged.

Establishment/Incentive Project: Hains County Public Library

Page 2 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)

B. 1. Purchase new equipment in children area.

2. 1985 Children summer reading program.

C. A. V. equipment available for circulation twice a month to over 20 recognized county organizations. Also, patron circulation of A.V. materials available.

4. Results (continued)

Results to Date

10 drawer & sliding shelf card catalog
1 children Tri-star shelf
8 sets of headphones

Activity Summary

Card catalog added to existing catalog in children library room, also tri - star used for display and program display. Headphones used with recorder players for children listening center.

Results to Date

Begining date June 7, 1985, closing date August 9, 1985. Planned supervised activity sessions will be held at the library every Friday.
Age groups - 2 yr. thru 5 yr.
K thru 6th grade
Registration 155

Activity Summary

We had one paid employee & one volunteer organize the summer reading program and their performance was outstanding.

See attached reports.

Results to Date

$1765.20 spent for A.V. materials, book cassettes, film strips view master programs & kits, 1 book 1sound cassette and 1 discussion guide sets.
Purchased slide projector and overhead projector.
Purchased a roving P.A. system.

Activity Summary

Circulation of A.V. equipment this year 34. Also, equipment used in programs at the library. Our books with cassetes have been a very popular item for circulation.

Establishment/Incentive Project: Rains County Public Library

Page 3 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
D. 1. Increase patrons current registration.	Results to date As of 9-1-85 patron registration 1347 Activity summary Patron registration for library use has increased by 75%. Our active summer reading program helped increase our registration greatly.
2. Weekly news release published in local paper (Rains County Leader)	Results to date Library news brought before the public each week. See attached articles.
3. Continue full cooperation with public school authority and school library.	Results to date Attached reports.

Hains County Public Library
Library: ~~Anywhere County Public Library~~

Page 4 of 4

5. Disadvantaged Group	Activity	Grant Expenditures	Project Results
Elderly at the nursing home	1. Once a month an employee of the library presents a program.		9 to 20 residents participate in viewing films, borrowed from NETLS. 3 or 4 residents are read to from the local paper, Hains County Leader.
	2. Books are available, also large print.		No participation unless they can be read to.
	3. P. A. system checked out weekly by nursing home volunteer for bingo game.	$399.00	10 - 20 residents participating in this activity weekly.

ESTABLISHMENT AND INCENTIVE GRANT
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

Library: Jeff Davis County Library, Fort Davis, Texas 79734

Semi-Annual Report ☒ Annual Report ☐

Submitted By: Grace Reardon, Librarian

Date Submitted: September, 1985

1. Project Goal(s):

To meet the minimum criteria for system membership and provide services to meet the needs of the County residents.

2. Summary of Major Activities (Briefly describe major activities and assess their successes and problem areas.):

The Library reached 7500 items and is now a full member of the Texas Trans-Pecos Library System. Library service include a paperback exchange for visitors to the area, a selection of periodicals on microfiche, video-cassettes for loan to patrons, a summer reading program, books and periodicals for loan, audio cassettes, filmstrips, an up-to-date reference department, a book return drop, audio-visual equipment that may be used by members of the community, interlibrary loan, and a story and film program for the children.

3. Specific project objectives:

a. To meet minimum criteria for system membership of 7500 items.

b. Develop regular volunteer help.

4. Specific project results:

Result to Date

a. The Library has 8800 items at the end of the grant year and is a full member of the system.

b. We have a regular group of volunteers that donate between 12 to 18 hours a week.

Activity Summary:

Volunteers give their time when they are able: we have adults during the school year, and students during the summer. It makes a good balance.

25
Texas

Establishment/Incentive Project: Jeff Davis County Library

Page 2 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
c. That the Southwest and the Hispanic language collection be 10% of the overall collection.	c. We did not have the budget to achieve this ambitious goal, but we have made strides in developing the Southwest collection and will continue to develop it. This subject is of great interest to the people of the community and to visitors. There are some problems with the Spanish language materials. We've purchased books, but we find that the citizens of Hispanic background to not read Spanish, but English. In fact, they do not understand the Spanish of Spain or Mexico, but only the regional dialect or patois. The Librarian is working with the System office in El Paso to see if we can find materials that these residents might use in Spanish. Currently, they read and enjoy our English collection.
d. A solid Southwest collection.	d. We used our local experts as well as recognized bibliographies to purchase more titles in the Southwest and Texana collection. They are used, and will be of great help during this Texas Sesquicentennial year.
e. Increase membership by 25%.	e. This has been achieved. We began this fiscal year with 440 registered borrowers. We end it with 647.
f. That the Librarian and the Lay Advisory Representative to the system be active in attending meetings.	f. This has been achieved. The Librarian is a member of the Automation planning committee and had been a member of the long-range planning committee. The System representative is a member of the By-law committee and is a voting member of the System council. In addition, the regional system conferance will be hosted by the Jeff Davis County Library this October.
g. To have a library column done by the junior high school class for the local weekly newspaper. The Library Board of Trustees was to approach the superintendant of the Fort Davis I.S.D. about beginning a credit program used for graduation for students who wanted to help in the Library.	g. The book column is sporadic. Many times it gets cut by the newspapter because of space problems. It is also dependent upon when school is in session. The Librarian is in discussion with the editor about the cutting during layout. The credit program is not feasible because of the changes in the Texas school system this past year. It's a good idea. Possibly we can do something with it later.

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
h. The Trustees and Friends of the Library to seek out private foundations for grants to build an addition to the Library building.	h. This is being done. The Texas State Library has been of great help to us in obtaining information to help us get started. The Librarian is working closely with one of the Board members with this. We need the space.
i. Extended Library hours.	i. This has been achieved. We now are open twice a week during the lunch hour. This has been well received. We are now open 25 hours a week.
j. Service to Valentine, Texas.	j. The Board of Trustees and the Librarian are still working on this. Distance is a problem. And we are having difficulty finding people who would volunteer to staff a small part-time branch. Because of the state of the County finances, paying a part-time staff person is out of the question. One idea we are working on is having a book depository at the school that would be used by all the community. It could be rotated from the main library in Fort Davis on a regular basis.
k. Service to the two private schools in the area.	k. This is achieved. We provide books and a film program to the Christian school. And for High Frontier we also provide access to the Texas Video Project and our own video cassettes.
l. Resources in non-book materials.	l. This has been achieved. The Library has a film projector and screen for patron use outside the Library. Also, there is slide projector for use in the community. There are selected periodicals on microfiche. And the microfiche reader is used by patrons working on geneology also. There are audio cassettes and video cassettes. The video cassette program has provided a great service to the community. The closest good theater is 150 miles away in Odessa, El Paso is 200 miles. For our isolated area this has been greatly needed. It has also helped us reach a different portion of the community. The young adult collection has been expanded with emphasis in the areas of books dealing with the problems of adolescents in both fiction and non-fiction.

SUMMARY OF DISADVANTAGED SERVICES

Library: Jeff Davis County Library

Page 4 of 4

5. Disadvantaged Group	Activity	Grant Expenditures	Project Results

The Jeff Davis County Library was started in order to help the people of the County. The whole area is disadvantaged. The economy is based on two volatile sources: cattle raising and tourism. Nothing in the area of economics is certain from one year to the next with this kind of economic base. The Library provides the only free source of public recreation in the County. Because of finances, the County can only open the Library 25 hours a week; the librarian staff position is part-time. Since the Library opened in April of 1983, it has helped 11,854 library patrons, we have 647 borrowers registered and many out of town visitors who make use of our paperback exchange. 16,866 books have been borrowed and 421 children have enjoyed the summer reading program and the story hour on Saturdays, while 2,218 video cassettes have been borrowed. Total grant expenditures have made this success possible.

3001.15/EPE.1-3

51

52

LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT
SEP 26 1985
Texas State Library

ESTABLISHMENT AND INCENTIVE GRANT
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

Library: Delta County Public Library

Semi-Annual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Submitted By: O'Conna Mora, Treasurer to Board

Date Submitted: 9-16-85

1. Project Goal(s):

To continue to provide access and availability of library materials and services to the residents of Delta County; and to increase the awareness of what the facility has to offer.

To provide programs for children; reading and research materials for school students; adult education assistance; develop genealogy and local history sections.

2. Summary of Major Activities (Briefly describe major activities and assess their successes and problem areas.):

Library membership has increased to 931 with daily attendance averaging 48 patrons. During the summer months, the Story Hour for children two to five years-of-age had an average attendance of 54. Eleven volunteers assisted with the children's programs. A "Library Corner" column, listing activities, new titles, services, etc. continues to appear weekly in the local newspaper.

Library patrons continue to show their support through cash contributions and memorials; donations of both paperback and hardbound books, periodicals, resource materials, and objects for public display.

3. Specific project objectives:

a. To increase the number of books in the circulating collection to 6500 by the end of the grant year.

4. Specific project results:

Result to Date

a. 6550 volumes have been accessioned, and with approximately 2100 paperbacks on the shelves, the circulation number has reached 8650. Approximately 2000 donated volumes are on the premises and are processed as needed.

Activity Summary:

Almost daily volunteers work on processing books and in other activities at the Library. Thursday night of each week is a "work night" for other volunteers, who also keep the Library open for patrons.

Establishment/Incentive Project: 264.1

Page 2 of 2

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
b. To increase the number of books by 500-700 in the children's and young adult collections, including literature and other specified subject headings; offer A/V selections, VHS, films.	b. Some 700 new titles have been acquired, approximately one-third were donated by patrons. 122 VHS films are circulated monthly, viewers numbering 335. In the month of August, six movies were shown to an average of 40 viewers. Activity Summary: A number of teachers from the local schools brought their classes to the Library during the school year. Students continued to use the Library during the summer months. Four civic groups have borrowed the Library's film projector for programs.
c. To continue to build the resource materials.	c. The collection of resource materials continues to increase. Five complete sets of new titles have been added within the past three months. Activity Summary: Adults have joined students in the use of the Library's resource materials.
d. To continue to provide avenues of literary, cultural and educational experiences; study materials for persons interested in obtaining their GED; exhibitations of local residents' works; add to the Texas collection, local history and genealogy sections.	d. The Library is fulfilling the goals originally set. Friends of the Library provided to the public a dinner-theater. The Head Librarian worked with 35 residents of the county who desired a GED. This service was provided without monetary assistance from the area agency overseeing GED study facilities. Some 150 new titles have been added to the Texas section. Numerous census records have beenacquired along with other data in the genealogy section. Except for two or three volumes, all books written by Delta Countians have been acquired. Plans are underway to have one of the "missing" volumes reprinted - this a history of Delta County.

Establishment/Incentive Project: 264.1

Page 3 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
e. To obtain various microfilm records and other information pertaining to Delta County and its early day residents.	e. Numerous records have been obtained on microfilm which are used by patrons on the Library's viewer. Activity Summary Since persons interested in genealogy have experienced difficulty in obtaining information in the past, the Library's resources are very popular. The genealogy section is overseen by a volunteer, who also answers inquires from non-residents. These non-residents have shown their appreciation by sending donations.
f. To improve the fiscal plant.	f. Volunteers continue to work on improving the 70 year-old dwelling in which the Library is situated. The local Beautification Committee secured the services of a horticulturist from the Texas A&M University Extension Service to provide landscaping plans; a local garden club has indicated they would provide the plants; and the Delta County 4-H Club, a youth group, has volunteered to assist in the actual landscaping which will begin in the fall. The Delta County Commissioners have provided a parking area at the back of the building, and is planning to add additional gravel to the parking area, driveway and street adjacent to the Library.

SUMMARY OF DISADVANTAGED SERVICES

Library: Delta County Public Library

Page 4 of 4

5. Disadvantaged Group	Activity	Grant Expenditures	Project Results
1. Minority	1. Black heritage books are being added as requested, in addition to magazines.	$700	A growing number of minorities are using the Library.
2. Hispanic	2. Twelve language books are on the shelves.	0	The Spanish language books are used primarily by school students, although six Hispanics now live in the county.
3. Indian	3. The history section contains many volumes on the American Indians.	$200	Only one family lives in the county, however, the school age children are frequent visitors to the Library.
4. Elderly	4. Interlibrary borrowing of Large Print books.	0	Approximately 55 Large Print books are distributed monthly by Library volunteers to residents of the local nursing homes. This service is provided each Thursday. Other books, including craft books, are borrowed by ladies at the nursing homes, as well as others. Delta County's elderly ladies are known for their quilting, knitting and crocheting, many of whom borrow books and magazines from the Library. To show some of the works of these people, the Library sponsored a community quilt show and plan another next spring.

3002/APP.L L2

ESTABLISHMENT AND INCENTIVE GRANT
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

AUG 23 1985
State Library

Library: Zapata County Public Library

Semi-Annual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Submitted By: V. Marlyne Lawrence, Librarian

Date Submitted: August 21, 1985

1. Project Goal(s):

To develop a library program that will serve all the people of Zapata County by offering educational programs, being a center for cultural and social affairs to raise the community's awareness level for a better quality life.

To encourage children to use the library as an added facet to their school life and enrichment program

2. Summary of Major Activities (Briefly describe major activities and assess their successes and problem areas.):

Adult programs were intoduced in forms of 18 mm programs, VHS tapes on travel, social problems, but the family drug seminars were not attended by the public, even though advertising posters and TV were placed two weeks in advance.

Special emphasis was placed on children's programs to introduce them to the library. One summer project with one child to a volunteer was held twice a week to introduce reading enjoyment. Four movies were presented, two story hours, arts and crafts hours plus the State Reading Awareness programs. Incentive prizes were offered if they finished this program. We had lots of young people sign up for programs but they did not stay the full duration of the program.

3. Specific project objectives:

a. Add at least 4000 materials to the library collection:
   1. Children's collection 1000
   2. Spanish collection 200
   3. Adult collection 3000

b. Children's summer program:
   1. Arts & Crafts 2 per week, 12 weeks
   2. Reading Awareness 2 per week, 12 weeks
   3. Individual help with one adult helping one child
   4. Two story hours, age 4-6 & 5-9 years

c. Conduct children's programs on Saturday during school
   1. Saturday movie
   2. Saturday story hour

4. Specific project results:

a. Added 7175 materials with 4100 purchased and 3075 donated

Result to Date

a. 1. Children 1000
   2. Spanish 200
   3. Adult 6975

b. Activity Summary:
   1. Arts & Crafts 2 per week, 12 weeks
   2. Reading awareness 2 per week, 13 weeks
   3. Individual help with one adult helping a child
   4. Two story hours, ages 4-6, one ages 5-9. Later we placed them together.

c. Conducted children's programs on Saturday during school term
   1. Saturday movie
   2. Story hour

Establishment/Incentive Project: 3rd Year Establishment Grant

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
d. Provide financially disadvantaged students with a study room:	d. The room was used mostly by high school and college students
1. Typewriters	1. Used by all ages to adult.
2. Cassette player	2. Used mostly to record our old records on tape and by public
3. Cassette copyette	3. Was in great demand
4. LP records for music appreciation	4. Records copied frequently
e. Adult awareness programs:	e. Adult awareness programs were presented:
1. Health workshop	1. Health workshop
2. Tax shelters	2. Tax shelter workshop by AARP
3. Geneology workshop	3. Geneology workshop
4. American Legion Drug Program	4. American Legion held a drug awareness program for the city
5. Arts and crafts	5. Arts and crafts for the elderly during the winter months, two times a week
6. Use of meeting room	6. AARP, SWCD, Republican Women's Club, Zapata Gun Club, DAV and DAV Aux., Historical Society, Industrial Foundation, Medina Hobby Hens, Friends of the Library, etc.
7. Spanish classes	7. Spanish classes held all year, twice a week in winter, once in summer
8. LP records, Cassette tapes	8. LP records taped, cassette tapes copied for the public for music appreciation.
f. Register 500 people during the second year of operation for a total of 2500	f. Registered 3050 to date
g. Plan to conduct a fund raising campaign to raise $7,000.	g. Raised $12,000. through fund raising campaigns.

SUMMARY OF DISADVANTAGED SERVICES

Library: Zapata County Public Library

Page 3 of 3

5. Disadvantaged Group	Activity	Grant Expenditures	Project Results
1. Hispanic	Purchase Spanish Language books	200.	Only a few read them. Need to expand into adult books
2. Elderly	Purchase large print books	1010.	More people using the large print because they first were unaware of their quality and content.
3. Teenagers	Tape cassettes Film programs	450. 600.	Provided for their listening pleasure. Films and VCRs provided individual study help and entertainment.
4. Financially Disadvantaged	Story hours Individual study help	000 000	Story reading by volunteer Use of Inter-Library Loan
5. Disabled Readers	One-on-one program	60.	Fair results; some failed to finish the project. Promoted series books.

3002/APP.L L2

STATE TEXAS

OMB NO. ____

Exp. Date ____

Reporting FY 1985

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY - state agency

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): Box 12927/Capitol Station Austin, Texas
ZIP CODE: 78711
TELEPHONE: (512)463-5465

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Public Library Reorganization

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): County

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A b. PROJECT BEGAN 1972 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 28,500

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	20,000	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	20,000
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	20,000			20,000
Carryover to next FY1986		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

OMB No.________

Exp. Date_______

Reporting FY1985

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.1.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
WISE COUNTY FEDERATED LIBRARY SYSTEM - local library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): County Courthouse Decatur, Texas

ZIP CODE: 79734

TELEPHONE: (817) 627-5887

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Public Library Reorganization

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): County

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) 3 b. PROJECT BEGAN 09/01/82 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION 08/31/85

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 28,500

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	20,000	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	20,000
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	20,000			20,000
Carryover to next FY1986		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

LSCA ANNUAL PROGRAM REPORT: FFY 1985

LSCA Priority Public Library (Areas With Inadequate Services)

Project Name **Public Library Reorganization** Source of Funds FFY 1984 Carryover

Project Number Title I, Project 2.1

1985 Annual Program Citation pp. 21-22

1. Summary of significant developments:

In FFY 1985 the Texas State Library awarded an Incentive Grant of $20,000 to the Wise County Federated Library System. The third-year grant was to be used to purchase library materials, equipment, and supplies necessary to support the work of the federated system.

Significant developments cannot be reported on for the fact that, to date, a final evaluation report from the subgrantee has not been received.

Project Name Public Library Reorganization

Page 2 of 3

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives:

	Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
a.	Increase the number of counties appropriating funds for public library services to 191.	Goal 3.1.2 p.15	192	+.5%	Objective met.
b.	Maintain or increase the number of federated library systems to 7.	Goal 3.2 p.16	6	-14.3%	The Atascosa County Federated Library System ceased operations during FFY 1985.

Project Name Public Library Reogranization

Page 3 of 3

3. General findings:

General findings cannot be reported on for the fact that, to date, a final evaluation report from the subgrantee has not been received.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - state agency

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): Box 12927/Capitol Station Austin, Texas

ZIP CODE: 78711

TELEPHONE: (512) 463-5465

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Regional Public Library Systems

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): NA

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1976

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 9,808,144

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	0	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	0
Current FY1985 funds		5,199,300		5,199,300
Total Expenditures	0	5,199,300		5,199,300
Carryover to next FY1986	541,094	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	541,094

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report (Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.2.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)

Abilene Public Library - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
202 Cedar Street Abilene, Texas	79601	(915) 677-2474

2. NAME OF PROJECT	3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
System Operation - Big Country Library System	Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years)	b. PROJECT BEGAN	c. PROPOSED TERMINATION
NA	1976	NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)

356,274

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	e. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	0	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	0
Current FY1985 funds		340,861		340,861
Total Expenditures	0	340,861		340,861
Carryover to next FY1986	41,100	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	41,100

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report (Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.2.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Amarillo Public Library - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
413 East Fourth Street Amarillo, Texas	79109	(806) 378-5050

2. NAME OF PROJECT
System Operation - Texas Panhandle Library System

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA b. PROJECT BEGAN 1976 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
315,074

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	0	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	0
Current FY1985 funds		315,552		315,552
Total Expenditures	0	315,552		315,552
Carryover to next FY1986	344,658	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	344,658

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

State TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.2.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Austin Public Library - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 800 Guadalupe Austin, Texas
ZIP CODE: 78768
TELEPHONE: (512) 472-0299

2. NAME OF PROJECT: System Operation - Central Texas Library System

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA b. PROJECT BEGAN 1976 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 978,111

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	0	FYXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	0
Current FY1985 funds		676,486		676,486
Total Expenditures	0	676,486		676,486
Carryover to next FY1986	30,557	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	30,557

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.2.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Fort Worth Public Library - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 300 Taylor Street Fort Worth, Texas
ZIP CODE: 76102
TELEPHONE: (817) 870-7705

2. NAME OF PROJECT: System Operation - North Texas Library System

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA b. PROJECT BEGAN 1976 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 1,312,169

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY'1984	0	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	0
Current FY'1985 funds		734,540		734,540
Total Expenditures	0	734,540		734,540
Carryover to next FY'1986	32,658	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	32,658

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report (Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.2.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Nicholson Memorial Library - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 625 Austin Street Garland, Texas
ZIP CODE: 75040
TELEPHONE: (214) 494-7187

2. NAME OF PROJECT
System Operation Northeast Texas Library System

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA
b. PROJECT BEGAN 1976
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
2,535,510

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	0	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	0
Current FY1985 funds		1,281,864		1,281,864
Total Expenditures	0	1,281,864		1,281,864
Carryover to next FY1986	61,619	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	61,619

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.2.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Houston Public Library - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
500 McKinney Avenue Houston, Texas	77002	(713) 224-5441

2. NAME OF PROJECT	3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
System Operation - Houston Area Library System	Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA b. PROJECT BEGAN 1976 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
3,656,557

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	
Current FY1985 funds		1,405,599		1,405,599
Total Expenditures		1,405,599		1,405,599
Carryover to next FY1986		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE Te

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report (Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.2.7

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Lubbock City-County Public Library -regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 1306 Ninth Street Lubbock, Texas
ZIP CODE: 79401
TELEPHONE: (806) 762-6411

2. NAME OF PROJECT
System Operation - West Texas Library System

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA
b. PROJECT BEGAN 1976
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
654,449

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	0	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	0
Current FY1985 funds		444,398		444,398
Total Expenditures	0	444,398		444,398
Carryover to next FY1986	30,502	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	30,502

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

LSCA ANNUAL PROGRAM REPORT: FFY 1985

LSCA Priority Public Library (Areas With Inadequate Services)

Project Name **Regional Public Library Systems** Source of Funds SFY 1985 State

Project Number Title I, Project 2.2

1985 Annual Program Citation pp. 23-26

1. Summary of significant developments:

The ten regional public library systems in Texas had budgets totaling $7,308,129 in SFY 1985. Of this amount $2,060,348 was from LSCA sources, with the remainder coming from State General Revenue sources. The total was up $694,647 from the previous year, a 10.5% increase.

At the same time, the number of public libraries that were members of public library systems increased from 330 in SFY 1984 to 345 in SFY 1985. However, the number of persons served by system member libraries declined slightly, due to the failure of several libraries to maintain their accreditation for SFY 1985, a loss which was not offset by the new system members for SFY 1985. This statistic totaled 12,758,212--down .2% from the SFY 1984 total.

Systems continued to offer consulting, continuing education, collection development, media, publicity, and automation services to their membership, in addition to other services in each system targeted at special needs in the region.

SFY 1985 was a fairly successful year for the system program. Collection development activity increased dramatically as systems renewed their emphasis in this area. Videocassette services in five of the systems helped to satisfy a large and growing demand for this new form of library media. System literacy training projects, new for SFY 1985, provided support for local library efforts to combat functional illiteracy. In purchasing materials, supplies and publicity for local libraries, the systems helped to support 256,390 student hours of training across the state. System programs of service impacted library services to the disadvantaged in other areas as well, such as purchasing books and media targeted at the disadvantaged, supporting media programming for disadvantaged groups, and providing consulting and continuing education services addressing the needs of the disadvantaged. In their final reports, the systems were able to document a total of $1,067,282 expended in these efforts, more than double the amount reported for the previous fiscal year.

94

Project Name Regional Public Library Systems

Page 2 of 8

2. Findings for specific 1985-87 Long Range Plan objectives:

	Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
a.	To award system operation grants to public library systems to serve 13,058,539 persons in SFY 1985.	Goal 1.1.1 Page 8	12,758,212	-2.3%	The objective for SFY 1985 was overstated. Population served declined slightly over previous year.
b.	To circulate 20,484 materials through system reciprocal borrowing projects.	Goal 2.3.3 Page 14	4,192	-79.5%	One system terminated its reciprocal borrowing project. Another system has ceased to maintain its union catalog.
c.	To serve 75,000 persons through system books-by-mail projects.	Goal 3.3.3 Page 16	39,757	-47.0%	As more libraries are established, the need to provide this service has declined. One system phased out service in SFY 1985.
d.	To provide technical assistance and consulting --personal consultations at 5,000 per year; mail or telephone at 40,000 per year.	Goal 4.1.3-4 Page 16	3,899; 45,967	-22.0% +14.9%	More consulting was done by mail and telephone than in person in SFY 1985.

3003.5/AR.I.2.2.B

Project Name Regional Public Library Systems

Page 3 of 8

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives (continued):

	Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
e.	To provide continuing education services--student hours at 8,745 per year; attendance at 2,500 per year.	Goal 4.2.2; 4.2.4 Page 17	9,341; 2,464	+6.8% -1.4%	Objective met.
f.	To circulate 5 million library materials on system-supported automated library systems.	Goal 4.3.2 Page 17	1,664,431	-66.7%	Objective was grossly overstated. Implementation of system automation projects is slower than anticipated.
g.	To provide information and materials--25,000 informational materials; 25,000 newsletters; 2 million pieces of publicity.	Goal 4.5.1-2; 4.5.5 Page 18	30,977; 32,411; 1,177,158	+23.9%; +29.6%; -41.1%	Objectives for information and newsletters met; publicity projects have been scaled back from those of previous years.
h.	To provide audiovisual materials through public library systems--film viewers at 6,791,781; viewers of filmstrips and videocassettes at 353,060; circulation of art prints and audiocassettes at 15,250.	Goal 5.5.1-3 Page 19	5,767,446; 1,236,753; 4,935	-15.1%; +250.3%; -67.6%	Film viewers continue to decline somewhat as video becomes a more popular format; only one system currently offers rotating packets of art prints and audiocassettes.

3003.5/AR.I.2.2.C

Project Name Regional Public Library Systems

Page 4 of 8

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives (continued):

Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
i. To support literacy, and adult basic education instruction in public libraries resulting in 175,000 student hours.	Goal 5.6.2 Page 19	256,390	+46.5%	Several of the larger systems opted to fund existing literacy projects in their region, rather than initiate new programs.

3003.5/AR.I.2.2.D

3. General findings:

Performance statistics reported to the Texas State Library from the regional public library systems in SFY 1985 were as follows:

	SFY 1984 TOTAL	SFY 1985 TOTAL	PERCENTAGE VARIANCE
MATERIALS ACQUISITION INFORMATION:			
1. Number of Books Received	148735	242096	63
2. Number of 16mm Films Received	1659	1513	-9
3. Number of 8mm Films Received	4	0	-100
4. Number of Periodical Subscriptions Received	1037	987	-5
5. Number of Cassettes Received	3610	2659	-26
6. Number of Art Prints Received	1	8	700
7. Number of Video Tapes Received	4795	6718	40
8. Number of 16mm Films Leased	44	52	18
9. Number of Books Leased Commercially	16002	16961	6
10. Estimated Pieces of Microform Received	594007	13179	-98
11. Number of Filmstrips Received	1117	379	-66
12. Other Materials Received	719	1615	125
BOOKS-BY-MAIL PROGRAM:			
13. Number of Persons Targeted	75263	39757	-47
14. Number of Catalogs Distributed	6967	5709	-18
15. Number of Materials Circulated	11690	9452	-19
16. Number of Materials Purchased for Circulation to Patrons	6102	6067	-1
FILM SERVICE:			
17. Number of Film Showings by MRC	7042	78081	11
" " " " by Other Libraries	119335	120413	1
18. Number of Persons Attending Film Showings by MRC	2240582	2190362	-2
" " " " " " by Other Libraries	3766229	3577084	-5

Project Name Regional Public Library Systems

Page 6 of 8

3. General findings (continued):

RESOURCE SHARING:			
19. Number of Persons Viewing 8mm Films, Videocassettes or Videodiscs, and Filmstrips (exclude 16mm films)	423679	1236753	192
20. Number of Books Circulated to Residents from Extension Loan, Rotating, and Circuit Collections	85675	97568	14
21. Number of Cassettes and Art Prints Circulated to Residents	18297	4935	-73
22. Number of Materials Circulated to Residents through Reciprocal Borrowing	24117	4192	-83
23. Number of Referrals Answered	2328	2439	5
24. Number of Lateral Interlibrary Loans Filled	1674	950	-43
SPECIAL PROGRAMMING FOR CITIZENS:			
25. Number of Persons Attending Special Programs Sponsored by the System (excluding viewers of 16mm and 8mm films, filmstrips, and videocassettes)	24895	21713	-13
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO LIBRARIANS, TRUSTEES, PUBLIC OFFICIALS AND CITIZENS:			
26. Number of Workshops Held	94	94	0
27. Number of Persons Attending Workshops	2331	2464	6
28. Number of Student Hours (number of persons attending x number of workshop hours)	9608	9341	-3
29. Number of Persons Attending System/Business Planning Meetings	3186	3005	-6
30. Number of Persons Receiving Technical Assistance during Personal Consultations	3270	3899	19
31. Number of Persons Receiving Information by Mail or Telephone	41307	45967	11
32. Number of Informational and Professional Librarianship Materials Circulated/Distributed	32702	30977	-5
33. Number of Pieces of Publicity Distributed	561360	1177158	110
34. Number of System Newsletters Distributed	26291	32411	23

Project Name Regional Public Library Systems

Page 7 of 8

3. General findings (continued):

AUTOMATED SERVICES:			
35. Number of Bibliographic Records Added to the Data Base	N/A*	223186	N/A
36. Number of Patron Records Added to the Data Base	N/A	248166	N/A
37. Number of Materials Circulated	N/A	1664431	N/A
38. Number of Patrons Using Public Access Microcomputers	N/A	11618	N/A
39. Number of Hours Public Access Microcomputers Were Used by the Public	N/A	12434	N/A
LITERACY PROGRAM:			
40. Number of Student Hours in Literacy Sessions	0**	256390	N/A
41. Number of Persons Attending Literacy Sessions	0	75966	N/A

*Statistics on automated services reported beginning in SFY 1985.

**System literacy training projects initiated in SFY 1985.

Project Name Regional Public Library Systems

Page 8 of 8

3. General findings (continued):

Overall, SFY 1985 proved to be a fairly successful year for the system program. Collection development activity, which had been in a downward trend for many years, saw a big resurgence in SFY 1985. Though some of the substantial increase in the number of library materials purchased by systems can be attributed to the low cost of literacy training materials purchased in SFY 1985, there also appears to be a renewed emphasis on this activity in many of the systems.

Another area of dramatically improved performance was in the videocassette services offered by five of the ten systems. The tremendous demand created by rotating packets of videocassettes resulted in very impressive viewer statistics for the year.

Support of literacy training (broadly defined to include adult basic education, English-as-a-second-language instruction, and GED preparation) was a new system service, begun in all ten systems in SFY 1985. In most systems the projects proved to be very successful. For others, SFY 1985 was mostly a learning experience, the lessons of which they will apply in order to improve the performance of their literacy projects in future years.

Texas public library systems continued their efforts in SFY 1985 to improve public library services to disadvantaged population groups in the state. They did this not only in the context of special projects such as the literacy training projects, but as a component of nearly all of the system projects. In the context of the collection development projects, systems encouraged their members to purchase materials, such as Spanish-language books and adult education materials, which would target the needs of the disadvantaged. System media projects also targeted a significant portion of their collection development efforts at the disadvantaged. These projects also provided media for local library programming at nursing homes, low income day-care centers, as well as to other disadvantaged groups. Systems sponsored workshops on such topics as library services to the elderly, and literacy tutor training. The systems also did extensive consulting in the area of initiating library services in areas which were previously unserved. In total, the systems were able to document expenditures of approximately $1,067,282 in SFY 1985 on improving library services to the disadvantaged. This total is up more than 104% from the total reported for SFY 1984.

FOR MORE GENERAL FINDINGS, SEE THE INDIVIDUAL SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORTS AND DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORTS FOR SFY 1985 WHICH FOLLOW.

3003.5/AR.I.2.2.H

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Big Country Library System

Project Name Administration

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: 09-30-85

1. Overall objective of this project:

Programs will be administered to expend allocated funds for the optimum benefit to all public libraries in the Big Country.

2. Summary of project results:

Two Advisory Council/Lay Representative Meetings have been held. 98% of all System funds have been expended or encumbered.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. 90 persons will attend System/Business Planning Meetings.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	69	-23%	NA

Activity Summary: The projection was for attendance by the librarian and lay representative of 22.5 out of 24 member libraries to attend both System meetings. Staffing shortages, illness, and personal business reduced attendance at both meetings.

Project Administration

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)	To Date	Variance	Unit Cost
b. Two libraries will achieve requirements for System membership for FY 1986.	b. **Activity Summary**: Several libraries are capable of achieving membership requirements, but only one chose to do so. Crockett County Library in Ozona has achieved membership.	1	-50%	NA
c. One library will complete legal establishment in FY 1985.	c. **Activity Summary**: Sterling County had been an unserved county. The County Commissioners decided to establish the Sterling County Public Library in May.	1	0%	NA
d. One System questionnaire will be prepared, 48 copies distributed, and the results compiled in FY 1985.	d. **Activity Summary**: The questionnaire was sent to librarians of 16 non-member libraries as well as the projected librarians and lay representatives of 24 member libraries.	64	+33%	NA

Project Administration

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

Administrative activities have proceeded smoothly. There were no staff changes. Scheduled System meetings were held and documents of various types were prepared as needed.

3008.1/SPE.1-3

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Big Country Library System

Project Name Consulting

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: 09-30-85

1. Overall objective of this project:

The Big Country Library System will provide information and advice to the staffs and governing bodies of its client libraries as needed and requested.

2. Summary of project results:

Consulting visits have proceeded on a regular basis. Consulting in person in the System office, or by telephone or mail has also been continued.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. 200 persons will receive technical assistance during personal consultations.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	275	+38%	$12.94

Activity Summary: Consultations occur during visits and in the office when people stop by. The legal establishment of Sterling County Public Library involved meeting with the Board a couple of times. People also took advantage of meetings to stay late and discuss questions.

Project Consulting

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)	To Date	Variance	Unit Cost
b. 2,800 persons will receive information by mail or telephone.	b.	2,292	-18%	$0.43*
	Activity Summary: Mail and telephone activity are up over last year. *(Phone and postage only.)			
c. 1,500 informational and professional materials will be circulated/distributed.	c.	2,468	+64%	NA
	Activity Summary: This includes requested materials plus System meeting and workshop handouts. (Workshop handouts were not included in the projection estimate.)			
d. Staff will visit each library at least once for 40 visits minimum.	d.	44	+10%	$22.83*
	Activity Summary: Two libraries were not visited, but several (such as the newly established Sterling County Public Library) required multiple visits. *Travel reimbursement only.			

Project Consulting

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

With a full staff this year we have been able to proceed with our consulting activities on a regular schedule instead of trying to do all the visiting during the last few months of the year.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Big Country Library System

Project Name Continuing Education

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: 09-30-85

1. Overall objective of this project:

Training opportunities will be provided for librarians, library staff, and other interested persons to result in better trained library personnel offering more and better library services to all residents of the Big Country

2. Summary of project results:

Five workshops were held in nine locations.

3. Specific project objectives: (Standardized and Local)

4. Specific project results: (Standardized and Local)

	Objective	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	8 workshops will be held.	9	+13%	$1,394.11

Activity Summary: "Basic Business Practices" and "Basic Library Cataloging" were held at three locations each. "Intellectual Freedom and Censorship" and "Literacy Workshop" (an introduction for tutors) were held at one location each.--"Adult Literacy Project Workshop" (a 15 hour Laubach Method tutor training series) was held at one location and funded as a part of the Literacy Program, not CE.

Project Continuing Education

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)	To Date	Variance	Unit Cost
b. 130 persons will attend workshops.	b.	145	+12%	$86.53
	Activity Summary: Attendance was as follows: "Basic Business" 31, "Literacy" 16, "Cataloging" 48, "Intellectual Freedom" 26, "Literacy Project" (Laubach) 24.			
c. 640 student hours will result.	c.	765	+20%	$16.40
	Activity Summary: Adding the "Adult Literacy Project Workshop" gave us significantly more hours.			
d. 3 System workshops will be held at 8 locations.	d.	5/9	+66%/+13%	$4,182.33/$1,394.11
	Activity Summary: See 4a.			
e. System will provide 1 staff member with library school tuition reimbursement.	e.	0	0%	0
	Activity Summary: This program was ruled invalid under the new travel policy.			

Project Continuing Education

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

Three workshops had been planned as a part of the regular CE program. As the Literacy Project began to really move, the need for a workshop became apparent and a scope change was requested to include the "Literacy Workshop" in the CE program. At the time of the budget amendment, it was obvious that a more in-depth tutor-training workshop would be beneficial and it was added to the Literacy Program.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Big Country Library System

Project Name Local Collection Development

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: 09-30-85

1. Overall objective of this project:

This program supplements badly strained local budgets, provides incentives for member libraries to increase their local book budgets and non-members to complete legal establishment, and provides much needed basic information sources to legally established non-members.

2. Summary of project results:

Materials for 24 member libraries and 10 non-members have been ordered. By the end of the fiscal year, 97% of member allocations, and 96% of non-member allocations had been spent, with the balance encumbered.

3. Specific project objectives: (Standardized and Local)

a. 7,486 books will be received.

4. Specific project results: (Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	8,192	+9%	$5.45

Activity Summary: This statistic combines Local Collection Development and System Collection's purchases under the Shared Resources Program, plus Literacy materials.

127

128

Project Local Collection Development

Page 2 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
		To Date	Variance	Unit Cost
b. 0 periodical subscriptions will be received.	b.	5	+500%	$33.90
	Activity Summary: Five subscriptions were placed for the System Office. Member subscriptions will not occur until FY86--these are what the projection was based on.			
c. 1,330 books will be leased commercially.	c.	805	-39%	$11.48
	Activity Summary: The method of counting books received was changed to include only new titles received, not books in basic set prolonged use.			
d. 1,000 pieces of microform will be received.	d.	963	-4%	$8.73
	Activity Summary: The MRC used its Collection Development funds to upgrade its periodicals collection by the purchase of microfilmed back issues and one other system member selected microfilmed materials.			
e. 31 other materials will be received.	e.	34	+10%	$32.21
	Activity Summary: Phonorecords and software programs were purchased.			
f. 5,785 library materials (books and microform) will be received for Local Collection Development.	f.	5,091	-12%	$14.97
	Activity Summary: The purchase of more items with a higher cost reduced the number of items and increased the unit cost.			

Project Local Collection Development

Page 3 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)	To Date	Variance	Unit Cost
g. Legally established non-member libraries will receive 32 volumes.	g.	51	+59%	$19.69
	Activity Summary: Another library became legally established during the year and was able to purchase materials.			
h. Purchase a microfilm reader for Comanche from their Collection Development allotment.	h.	1	0%	$551.76
i. Purchase a microcomputer, monitor, and printer for San Angelo from their Collection Development allotment.	i.	1	0%	$3,095.85
j. Purchase a Videocassette Recorder and monitor for San Angelo from their Collection Development allotment.	j.	1	0%	$1,648.00
k. Purchase a 16mm film projector for San Angelo from their Collection Development allotment.	k.	1	0%	$725.00

Project Local Collection Development

Page 4 of 4

5. Significant developments:

One legally established non-member was added.

3008.1/SPE.1-3

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Big Country Library System

Project Name Film Services

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: 09-30-85

1. Overall objective of this project:

The Film Service will encourage library programming by making films freely and easily available.

2. Summary of project results:

Total showings and attendance are up slightly over last year.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. 88 new films will be received.

135

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	142	+61%	$400.77

Activity Summary: A budget amendment allowed us to purchase more films than projected.

136

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)	To Date	Variance	Unit Cost
b. 10,300 films will be shown by MRC patrons.	b. Activity Summary: Film usage by MRC patrons is up slightly from last year. *4b and 4c combined to arrive at unit cost.	9,916	-4%	$0.98*
c. 5,900 films will be shown by other libraries.	c. Activity Summary: Although this is higher than the projection, it is down slightly from last year's total. *4b and 4c combined to arrive at unit cost.	7,080	+20%	$0.98*
d. 306,000 persons will attend showings by MRC patrons.	d. Activity Summary: See 4b. *4d and 4e combined for unit cost.	231,635	-24%	$0.04*
e. 201,000 persons will attend showings by other libraries.	e. Activity Summary: See 4c. *4d and 4e combined to arrive at unit cost.	232,697	+16%	$0.04*
f. Print 375 film catalogs.	f. Activity Summary: There was more money available than expected. *printing only.	550	+47%	$35.76*

Project Film Services

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

Total showing and attendance continue to rise. The budget amendment allowed the purchase of additional films and the printing of additional catalogs. Costs for this program are low since only one part-time page assigned to the Film program is paid by System funds. Other full-time staff are paid by the Abilene Public Library, and System office staff do only occasional special projects such as typing the Film Catalog.

3008.1/SPE.1-3

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Big Country Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Unserved Counties/Books-By-Mail

Date Submitted: 09-30-85

1. Overall objective of this project:

The segment of the population of the Big Country which has no other access to library materials will be served by this program.

2. Summary of project results:

The main catalog was received and distributed in September. The period of greatest activity was October.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. 2,000 catalogs will be distributed.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	1,859	-7%	$0.44

Activity Summary: The main catalog was mailed to all residents of our two unserved counties plus homebound patrons. Two supplements were sent to all active patrons.

Project Unserved Counties/Books-By-Mail

Page 2 of 3

<table>
<tr><th>3. Objectives (continued)</th><th colspan="4">4. Results (continued)</th></tr>
<tr><th></th><th></th><th>To Date</th><th>Variance</th><th>Unit Cost</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">b. 4,140 materials will be circulated.</td><td>b.</td><td>3,431</td><td>-17%</td><td>$3.20</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Activity Summary: Total circulation is at about the same level as last year, although an increase was projected.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">c. 1,200 materials will be purchased.</td><td>c.</td><td>1,419</td><td>+18%</td><td>$1.95</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Activity Summary: Because of the catalog publication schedule of American Companies, the books arrived during the previous fiscal year's liquidation period and were counted on the current year. Last year a contract amendment allowed BCLS to purchase extra volumes.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">d. System will circulate 2,760 volumes to residents of unserved counties.</td><td>d.</td><td>2,297</td><td>-17%</td><td>$3.20</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Activity Summary: Circulation has improved with the increased availability of materials. (see 4b)
*4d and 4e combined.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">e. System will circulate 1,380 volumes to homebound patrons.</td><td>e.</td><td>1,134</td><td>-18%</td><td>$3.20</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Activity Summary: New homebound patrons are hard to locate. (see 4b)
*4d and 4e combined.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">f. System will have 120 new users.</td><td>f.</td><td>76</td><td>-37%</td><td>NA</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Activity Summary: The largest number of new users joined after the blanket mailing of the main catalog. The balance of the year tends to be a trickle.</td></tr>
</table>

Project Unserved Counties/Books-By-Mail

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

The circulation figures began at a slightly higher level than last year, possibly because of the greater availability of materials, but died down during the summer. In May, Sterling County established a library which opened for use in late July. This may have contributed to less circulation. Sterling County will not be eligible for Books-By-Mail next year.

3008.1/SPE.1-3

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Big Country Library System

Project Name Shared Resources

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: 09-30-85

1. Overall objective of this project:

Three collections (Extension, "Novelas," and Filmstrips) are centrally purchased for use by the various libraries in the System to supplement their local collection, serve a special population, and broaden the services offered to the community.

2. Summary of project results:

Regular Extension loan shipments and "Novelas" and Filmstrips packet rotations have continued on schedule with appropriate purchases to maintain the collections.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. 129 cassettes will be received.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	18	-86%	$12.23

Activity Summary: One System member had indicated an interest in purchasing audiocassettes but has not done so. Cassettes were ordered for the Literacy Program but the bulk of the orders arrived in early September.

147

148

Project Shared Resources

Page 2 of 6

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)	To Date	Variance	Unit Cost
b. 60 filmstrips will be received.	b.	62	+3%	$25.84
	Activity Summary: Basic set filmstrips for recent new members plus replacements for damaged or lost circuit filmstrips have been purchased.			
c. 30,900 persons will view 8mm films, videocassettes, and filmstrips.	c.	43,816	+42%	$0.03*
	Activity Summary: This reflects primarily filmstrip viewing plus a small number of 8mm and videocassette viewing. Filmstrips are being used more by teachers and number of viewers is thus increasing rapidly. *Filmstrip costs only; the other two are so minimal they do not significantly affect costs.			
d. 72,000 books will be circulated to patrons	d.	69,630	-3%	$0.35
	Activity Summary: This is Extension plus Novelas circulation.			
e. System libraries will show 3,300 filmstrips.	e.	2,234	-32%	$0.65
	Activity Summary: Sound filmstrips are used for programs and "baby-sitting" in the library, plus teachers check them out for classroom viewing in some areas. Usage decreased during the summer, in contrast to past years.			
f. 30,000 people will view filmstrips.	f.	43,492	+45%	$0.03
	Activity Summary: Although number of showings is down, audience size for teachers and storyhour programs is up. See also 4c and 4e.			

Project Shared Resources

Page 3 of 6

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
		To Date	Variance	Unit Cost
g. Filmstrip circuit packets will rotate 96 times.	g.	96	0%	$1.34*
	Activity Summary: Rotations proceeded as scheduled. *Postage only			
h. Purchase 375 volumes of regular type materials for the Extension Collection.	h.	570	+52%	$7.36
	Activity Summary: The Extension Collection provides high demand Large Type Editions and genre books which are very popular among local library patrons. The budget amendment allowed us to purchase more volumes than originally expected.			
i. Purchase 440 Large Type Editions for the Extension Collection.	i.	567	+28%	$9.23*
	Activity Summary: Large Type Editions are popular among older readers. Funds were increased by the budget amendment. *Some sale Large Type Editions have reduced the unit cost.			
j. Purchase 36 volumes for the Professional Collection.	j.	46	+28%	$29.41
	Activity Summary: This includes BIP A-T and Subj., Ulrich's, books on children's programs, oral history, cataloging, and computers in libraries.			
k. Lend 7,200 regular type volumes on Extension Loan.	k.	7,324	+2%	$2.01*
	Activity Summary: Books are sent regularly in accordance with local library instructions. Extra shipments of children's books are sent during the Reading Club activities each summer. *Regular type and large type combined.			

Project Shared Resources

Page 4 of 6

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)		
	To Date	Variance	Unit Cost
l. Lend 3,600 Large Type Editions on Extension Loan.	l. 4,273	+19%	$2.01*
	Activity Summary: See 4i and 4k above. *Regular type and large type combined.		
m. Large Type Editions will be circulated to System library patrons 10,200 times (not including MRC).	m. 10,078	-1%	$1.03*
	Activity Summary: Large Type Editions are popular with older readers and others with eyesight problems. *Regular type and large type statistics combined.		
n. System Large Type Editions will be circulated by MRC Special Services 10,380 times.	n. 11,650	+12%	NA
	Activity Summary: Extension Collection use by MRC Bookmobile and Special Services corresponds to Extension Loans by other libraries.		
o. System books will be circulated 32,844 times by the Abilene Public Library Bookmobile.	o. 32,658	-0.6%	NA
	Activity Summary: See 4n.		
p. Purchase 100 volumes of materials for service to Hispanics.	p. 358	+258%	$1.68
	Activity Summary: Materials include additions to the "Novelas" circuit plus some for the regular Extension Collection. The budget amendment allowed us to purchase additional materials.		

Project Shared Resources

Page 5 of 6

3. Objectives (continued)

q. "Novelas" circuit paperbacks will circulate 1,140 times.

4. Results (continued)

	To Date	Variance	Unit Cost
q.	2,251	+97%	$0.18

Activity Summary: As people have realized the books are available, circulation has increased.

Project Shared Resources

Page 6 of 6

5. Significant developments:

The Extension Collection maintenance and usage are following normal patterns.

The "Novelas" circuit materials usage is growing as people learn they are available.

Filmstrips continue to be shown regularly at some libraries and for special occasions only at others.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Big Country Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Publicity and Public Information

Date Submitted: 09-30-85

1. Overall objective of this project:

The public information campaign will make more Big Country residents aware of the services awaiting them at their local public library and will make librarians aware of the resources available to them to help serve their community.

2. Summary of project results:

Posters for Book Week and National Library Week, bookmarks, and bookbags have been received and distributed. The newsletter has been put out each month.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. 37,000 pieces of publicity will be distributed.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	37,114	+0.3%	$0.18

Activity Summary: See #2 above.

Project Publicity and Public Information

Page 2 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)				
		To Date	Variance	Unit Cost	
b. 3,600 System newsletters will be distributed.	b.	4,490	+25%	$1.32	Activity Summary: Our mailing list has grown and we have been able to put one out each month.
c. Purchase and distribute 100 posters for Book Week and National Library Week.	c.	87	-13%	$1.90	Activity Summary: Each library received a Book Week poster/kit and a National Library Week poster, plus posters for 3 branches, 1 station, and 3 bookmobiles.
d. Write 5 suggested news releases.	d.	2	-60%	NA	Activity Summary: News releases were prepared for the Novelas Program. All other PSAs were purchased.
e. Distribute Public Service Announcements to 32 radio and 4 TV stations.	e.	28	-22%	NA	Activity Summary: The ALA 1985 National Library Week videotape was distributed to San Angelo and Abilene TV stations, a videotape with Henry Cisneros was distributed to two Abilene stations, and the ALA 1985 radiotape was started on a circuit to be taken to local radio stations. It will be sent on another circuit to more stations this fall.
f. Produce and distribute 10,000 System bookmarks.	f.	11,000	+10%	$0.02	Activity Summary: Two styles were printed, a re-run of the "PET" design from two years ago and a locally produced one to go with National Library Week.

161

162

Project Publicity and Public Information

Page 3 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
		To Date	Variance	Unit Cost
g. Signmaking equipment will be used 20 times.	g.	67	+235%	NA
	Activity Summary: In addition to a holiday poster, signs stating hours, identifying rooms and announcing a move, a complete set (approximately 30 signs) of shelf signs was made. (Note: The projection was done three years ago. If we had been allowed to set it at the beginning of FY85, it would have been more realistic.)			
h. Purchase and distribute 20,000 bookbags.	h.	25,610	+28%	$0.19
	Activity Summary: These are one of the most popular items the System produces. The funds which were available bought more than projected.			

Project **Publicity and Public Relations**

Page 4 of 4

5. Significant developments:

Most of the PR material were purchased and distributed during the first half of the year. The signmaking equipment is quite popular. The newsletter is also popular. Emphasis is placed on purchasing prepared materials rather than using staff time to develop local materials.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Big Country Library System

Project Name Automation

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: 09-30-85

1. Overall objective of this project:

The computer competency project allocating microcomputers to a limited number of member libraries will allow staff and patrons to increase their computer literacy.

2. Summary of project results:

All four microcomputers have been received and delivered to thei libraries.

3. Specific project objectives: (Standardized and Local)

a. 600 patrons will use micros.

4. Specific project results: (Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	708	+18%	$2.30

Activity Summary: Patrons have responded positively to this project.

Project Automation

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)	To Date	Variance	Unit Cost	
b. 1,200 microcomputer hours were used by patrons.	b.	945	-21%	$1.72	**Activity Summary**: The projection assumed 2 hours of use per patron. Actual use seems to average 1½ hrs.
c. Staff will use micros for 240 hours.	c.	547	+128%	$1.05*	**Activity Summary**: Staff have been interested and eager to learn. *4c, 4d, 4e combined to calculate unit cost.
d. Adults will use micros for 480 hours.	d.	538	+12%	$1.05*	**Activity Summary**: Adult use has been greater than expected. *4c, 4d, 4e combined to calculate unit cost.
e. Students will use micros for 720 hours.	e.	465	-35%	$1.05*	**Activity Summary**: It was projected that students would use the micros 50% more than adults. At this point, however, use is almost even. *4c, 4d, 4e combined to calculate unit cost.

Project Automation

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

Interest and usage have grown in the communities where the micros are located, but most have not been in place and open to the public long enough to project accurate usage patterns. Purchasing has proceeded more smoothly this year than last year.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Big Country Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Literacy

Date Submitted: 09-30-85

1. Overall objective of this project:

The literacy project was established to help combat illiteracy.

2. Summary of project results:

The process of establishing a working program is slow. Tutor/student recruitment, matching, and scheduling takes time. The emphasis is on one-on-one tutoring sessions, not classes. (Some class time was originally projected, but that approach did not work here.)

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. 500 student hours in literacy tutoring.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	134	-73%	$21.47

Activity Summary: With no previous activity in this area, the projection could only be a "guesstimate." Participation is growing steadily as students and tutors meet once a week for one-hour sessions.

Project Literacy

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)

b. 100 students will attend literacy tutoring.

4. Results (continued)

	To Date	Variance	Unit Cost
b.	83	-17%	$129.35*

Activity Summary: See 2 above.

*This does not include materials purchased.

175

176

Project Literacy

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

The Literacy Project was begun with the attempt to offer tutoring for three possibilities (English as a second language, adult basic education, or GED preparation) and some materials were purchased to support all three activities. As the program progressed, however, the majority of the students who enrolled needed tutoring in English as a Second Language, so the emphasis was shifted accordingly. The assistant coordinator has worked, with some assistance by Abilene Public Library staff, to recruit tutors, locate students, order materials and hold two tutor training workshops. The assistance expected from the local Adult Basic Education program has been minimal. (They are glad to give advice on materials, etc., but are afraid of losing students and thereby funding.)

DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1985

System Big Country Library System

Date Submitted September 30, 1985

1. Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged: BCLS serves a primarily rural region; the 1982 census estimat shows only three counties with a population of over 20,000. Many programs are intended to supplement the limited resourc of libraries in this area. Two counties have had no public library (populations 1,206 and 2,053) and these have been served by Books-By-Mail at $10,696. (One has since established a library and will now be ineligible for Books-By-Mail except for homebound patrons.) According to the 1980 census, 15.5% of the population is over 65 (state average is 9.6%). A large portion of our Shared Resources Program is therefore devoted to the purchase and loan of Large Type Editions ($15,769) and films are regularly loaned to Senior Centers and Nursing Homes ($1,092). Homebound patrons are served by Books-By-Mail at a cost of $5,268. The population of the Big Country is 15.1% Spanish-surnamed (only 8 counti reach or exceed the state average of 21%). The "Novelas Circuit" (a rotating paperback, Spanish language collection) provides light reading materials at 16 libraries ($398), and Spanish language books (circuit and extension) were purchased for $880. Poverty in the Big Country is at 16.7% and libraries have purchased materials to help patrons in getting jobs for $20. Those who "speak English poorly or not at all" comprise 2.22% of the population and are being served by a new Literacy tutoring program and the purchase of ESL materials ($22,478). Tutoring, self-help, and other easy reading materials were purchased for those who speak English but are functionally illiterate ($2,792). GED study guides were purchased by the System and by member libraries ($231) to help the 49% of Big Country residents over 25 who do not have their high school diploma. Films were shown to educationally disadvantaged children ($425) and to institutionalized viewers ($311). The culturally disadvantaged and physically handicapped are present in any community and books and films were purchased for service to them ($2,150).

Total Expended $62,752.00

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
a.	Persons without Public Library Service	Unserved County/ Books-By-Mail	$0.00	$10,696.00	Paperback books were purchased and circulated for patrons in two unserved counties for 2,297 circulations.
b.	Culturally Disadvantaged	Collection Developme	$0.00	$399.00	39 volumes of potential benefit to the culturally disadvantaged were purchased by member libraries.

. Specific Activities (continued)

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
c.	Culturally Disadvantaged	Film Service	$0.00	$1,595.00	4 films of potential benefit to the culturall disadvantaged were purchased for loan.
d.	Culturally Disadvantaged	Shared Resources	$0.00	$94.00	7 volumes of potential benefit to the culturally disadvantaged were purchased for shared usage among libraries.
e.	Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Collection Development	$0.00	$20.00	2 books on getting jobs were purchased by member libraries.
f.	Educationally Disadvantaged	Collection Development	$0.00	$76.00	5 GED study guides were purchased by member libraries.
g.	Educationally Disadvantaged	Film Service	$0.00	$425.00	Films were shown to 11,243 educationally disadvantaged patrons including Headstart and subsidized day care students.
h.	Educationally Disadvantaged	Literacy	$0.00	$155.00	122 volumes were purchased to help prepare patrons needing to take the GED exam.
i.	Physically Handicapped	Collection Development	$0.00	$62.00	6 books of potential benefit to the physically handicapped were purchased by member libraires.
j.	Institutionalized	Film Service	$0.00	$311.00	Films were shown to 8,226 institutionalized viewers.
k.	Limited English Speaking	Resource Sharing (Novelas)	$0.00	$398.00	Spanish language paperbacks were circulated to patrons through libraries throughout the System for 2,251 circulations.

[illegible].1/DSR.1-2

Specific Activities (continued)

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
l.	Limited English Speaking	Resource Sharing	$0.00	$880.00	358 volumes of Spanish language materials were purchased for shared usage and "Novela
m.	Limited English Speaking	Collection Development	$0.00	$31.00	3 volumes of potential benefit to those for whom English is a second language were purchased by member libraries.
n.	Limited English Speaking	Literacy	$0.00	$22,447.00	A tutoring program for those needing to learn English as a second language was initiated resulting in 134 hours of tutoring with 83 students and included the purchase of 1,545 items plus 3 periodicals for use by the participants.
o.	Elderly	Unserved County/ Books-By-Mail	$0.00	$5,268.00	Paperback books were purchased and circulated to homebound patrons for 1,134 circulations.
p.	Elderly	Collection Development	$0.00	$97.00	3 volumes (including the Large Type Books in Print) which will be of benefit to the elderly were purchased by member libraries.
q.	Elderly	Resource Sharing	$0.00	$5,236.00	567 volumes of Large Type Editions were purchased for use by elderly patrons (and others as needed) who are unable to read regular type.
r.	Elderly	Resource Sharing	$0.00	$10,248.00	Large Type Editions were circulated to patrons through Extension Loan to libraries throughout the System (except the MRC) for 10,078 circulations.

Specific Activities (continued)

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
s.	Elderly	Resource Sharing	$0.00	$430.00	Books were circulated 11,650 times to patrons homebound, on dialysis, or through nursing homes and senior citizens centers delivered through Abilene Public Library's volunteer program.
t.	Elderly	Film Service	$0.00	$774.00	2 films related to the elderly were purchased for loan.
u.	Elderly	Film Service	$0.00	$318.00	Films were shown to 8,418 elderly viewers at Senior Centers and in nursing homes.
v.	Functionally Illiterate Persons	Collection Development	$0.00	$33.00	5 volumes of potential benefit to the functionally illiterate were purchased by member libraries.
w.	Functionally Illiterate Persons	Literacy	$0.00	$2,759.00	1,096 volumes were purchased for use by the functionally illiterate.
			Total	$62,752.00	

LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT
RECEIVED
OCT 7 1985
Texas State Library

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System CENTRAL TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM

Project ADMINISTRATION AND CONTINUING EDUCATION

Semiannual Report ___ Annual Report X

Date Submitted: 9/30/85

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to administer the CTLS programs to the satisfaction of member libraries and to continue to improve the technical skills of library staff.

2. Summary of project results:

System members continue to take part in system planning and continuing education activities. New members and prospective members are also very active. Several libraries that have not previously attended system functions are now participating occassionally.

3. Specific project objectives:

A. The coordinator will make 41 visits to constituent libraries.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and local)

A.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
35	-15%	$120.00

Activity Summary

Many of the coordinator's visits have involved system planning activities. Other visits were made to maintain contact with libraries and to discuss specific problems. Quite a few of the trips made this year were to meet with boards and community groups rather than to visit libraries.

LIBR R D VE
OCT 21 1985

Project ADMN and CE

Page 2 of 6

3. Objectives (continued)

4. Results (continued)

B. The coordinator will contact 900 persons to provide information and technical assistance, through personal contacts and correspondence.

B.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cos
798	-11%	$ 20.00

Activity Summary

Most contacts continue to be by phone. However, use of the word processor has made written communications to individuals and small groups a more attractive alternative. Although there were fewer contacts than anticipated, the questions received often required a more detailed response than anticipated.

C. The coordinator will meet with the library boards, community groups and/or governing officials of 20 CTLS communities for a total of 150 persons reached.

C.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
29/172	45%/15%	$120.00

Activity Summary

The Sesquicentennial has created new interest in libraries among community groups. Several groups are considering establishing a public library or raising funds for a new building. Several communities are also considering requesting county funding for the first time.

D. The coordinator and chair of the Advisory Council will plan three membership meetings and one advisory council orientation meeting for a total attendance of 150 persons.

D.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
4/156	0/4%	$800.00

Activity Summary

Attendance at meetings is up, probably because of the variety of other activities scheduled in conjunction with the meetings. If a meeting is not expected to last all day, the morning is devoted to such activities as miniworkshops, microcomputer users group meetings, and orientation for lay representatives.

Project ADMN and CE

Page 3 of 6

3. Objectives (continued)

4. Results (continued)

E. The coordinator and chair of the Advisory Council will plan five regional meetings for a total attendance of 50 people.

E.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
5/63	0/26%	NA

Activity Summary

The regional meetings continue to be very popular with librarians and lay representatives. The staff is pleased with them too because members are more willing to express their opinions in the smaller groups.

F. The coordinator and consultants will plan and produce 8 workshops on 5 topics for a total of 290 persons attending and 930 student hours.

F.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
9/247/1119	13%/-15%/20%	$636/12.87/2.84

Activity Summary

All workshops were well received. Many members commented that this is an important System service. Although the basic skill institute was not presented, an additional miniworkshop was held in conjunction with a membership meeting. Although attendance was below the projected level, workshops lasted an average of 4.5 hours rather than 3.

G. The administrative aide will contact 1000 persons to provide information and technical assistance through personal and telephone contacts and correspondence.

G.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
648	-35%	$ 5.00

Activity Summary

Although there has been considerable turnover in this position, the people filling it have been quick to learn the details of system programs and administration. As a result, there has been little decrease in the level of service.

Project ADMN and CE

Page 4 of 6

3. Objectives (continued)

H. The CTLS office will provide a bibliography of professional titles to support each of 5 workshop topics.

I. CTLS will cosponsor a basic skills institute for 10 member librarians and 160 student hours.

J. One visit will be made to the unserved county.

4. Results (continued)

H.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
5	-20%	$ 70.00

Activity Summary

Workshop participants indicate that they continue to find the bibliographies useful even when the materials listed are not available for purchase-as has been the case with many of the items listed this year. No appropriate titles could be located for the last workshop of the year.

I.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
-0-	-100	NA

Activity Summary

The basic skills institute is being postponed until FY 1986 because of difficulties in coordinating activities with other systems.

J.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
-0-	-100%	NA

Activity Summary

CTLS was unable to schedule a visit to the unserved county. The staff has been unsuccessful so far in identifying other people in the community who are interested in improving library service.

Project ADMN and CE

Page 5 of 6

3. Objectives (continued)

K. Number of persons receiving information during personal consultations - 1025

L. Number of persons receiving information by mail or telephone - 4000

M. Number of professional librarianship materials circulated/distrubuted - 1700

4. Results (continued)

K.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
678	-34%	$ 15.00

Activity Summary

Consultations tended to last longer than anticipated with the coordinator or consultants spending half a day or all day with one library.

L.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
3160	-21%	$ 15.00

Activity Summary

Problems in two program areas resulted in more calls in those programs, however, the number of actual technical assistance calls was below the anticipated level, possible because of the time spent on the problem calls.

M.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
754	-56%	$ 15.00

Activity Summary

Most items distributed or circulated come from the Technical Assistance file rather than from the Professional (book) collection which is used primarily by staff to answer specific questions. Materials in the file have become outdated so that considerable time was spent this year updating or creating new documents.

Project ADMN and CE

Page 6 of 6

5. Significant Developments

Staff members worked particularly with two libraries that have now qualified for system membership, Johnson City and Lake Travis. There are now three communities that are trying to establish a library, Elgin, Elroy, and McGregor. Two recently established libraries, West and Hewitt, should be able to qualify for membership within the next year or two.

197

198

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System CENTRAL TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM

Project CONSULTING

Semiannual Report ___ Annual Report X

Date Submitted: 9/30/85

1. Overall objective of this project:

To provide information and evaluation of local library services as requested by library staff.

2. Summary of project results:

Most activities are at or above expected levels for the fiscal year. One activity, collection evaluations, is significantly lower than anticipated due to staff turnover. Demand for on-site visits and telephone consultations continues to rise. This in turn allows less time for staff commitment to more extensive single library projects such as collection evaluations.

3. Specific project objectives:

A. Children's and Outreach Consultant will make 41 visits to constituent libraries at a per visit cost of $228.00

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and local)

A.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
40	-2$	$228.00

Activity Summary

Consulting visits by COC are near the expected for the fiscal year.

Project CONSULTING

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)

4. Results (continued)

B. Children's and Outreach Consultant will contact 900 persons to provide information and technical assistance through personal and telephone contact and correspondence at an average cost of $20.00 per contact.

B.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
1,091	+21%	$ 20.00

Activity Summary

Significant increase in contacts with member librarians requesting information and materials can be partly attributed to the initiation of a competitive application project. Requests for materials offered in the newsletter have also increased. As has more special requests from system members.

C. 500 lists and/or informational leaflets will be distributed to CTLS libraries by the consultants at an average cost of $18.00 each.

C.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
629	26%	$ 18.00

Activity Summary

Newly established libraries, more frequent personal contacts and a higher level of visits in the first half of the year may have generated more requests for technical assistance materials.

D. The Collection Development Consultant will visit 41 of the CTLS constituent libraries at a cost of $116.00 per visit.

D.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
40	-2%	$116.00

Activity Summary

About half of the visits have been to introduce the consultant to member libraries; the rest have been at the request of libraries which had specific concerns about their collections.

Project CONSULTING

Page 3 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)

4. Results (continued)

E. The CD Consultant will contact 950 persons to provide information and technical assistance through personal and telephone contacts and correspondence at an average cost of $20.00 per contact.

E.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
781	-18%	$ 20.00

Activity Summary

Because the consultant was new, he did not initiate as many contacts as his predecessor. Although most of the contacts are by phone, many librarians stress the importance to them of personal contacts at System meetings and workshops.

F. Four collection evaluations will be performed at a cost of $1,800.00 each.

F.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
1	-75%	$1800.00

Activity Summary

Due to the inexperience of the collection development consultant, the consultants have not recommended evaluations and only one library requested one.

5. Significant Developments

The consultants have been developing a new collection evaluation program which should assist member librarians in assessing the needs of their communities as well as evaluating the collection itself.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System CENTRAL TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM

Project COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT

Semiannual Report ___ Annual Report X

Date Submitted: 9/30/85

1. Overall objective of this project:

To provide an incentive for local expenditures for collection development.
To allow volume discounts for library materials.
To encourage purchase of quality materials.
To allow local libraries to set some individual priorities aside from collection development.

2. Summary of project results:

The overall goal, improving members' collections, was met as projected.

3. Specific project objectives:

A. 12,465 books will be received by the Austin Public Library at an average cost of $11.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and local)

A.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
12,533	+1%	$ 11.00

Activity Summary

Austin Public Library was quite efficient in expending its allocation.

205

206

Project COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)

4. Results (continued)

B. 17,926 books will be purchased for member libraries at an average cost of $.95 per transaction.

B.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
17,526	-2%	$ .79

Activity Summary

Members have ordered books and payment has been made in a timely manner.

C. One copy of the Austin Public Library microform catalog will be distributed 10 times a year for a total of 350 copies distributed at a cost of $.60 each.

C.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
25	-93%	NA

Activity Summary

Austin Public discontinued production of their microform catalogs in the middle of 1984. A new version of the microform catalog was distributed to 25 members in August 1985.

D. 150 persons will be contacted by the Purchasing Clerk to provide information and assistance by telephone and correspondence at an approximate cost of $4.00 per contact.

D.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
355	37%	$ 4.00

Activity Summary

There are four new members this year and a new literacy program for which the clerk has coordinated purchases of materials and equipment. This has required more contact with members than anticipated.

Project COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT

Page 3 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)

E. Purchase 2 professional journals for each member and 8 for the System Office for a total of 96 subscriptions at an average cost of $46 per subscription and $.85 per transaction.

4. Results (continued)

E.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
98	+2%	$ 46.00/2.30

Activity Summary

Subscriptions were ordered as planned.

5. Significant Developments

Austin Public's new microform catalog was designed for roll film readers rather than the cut fiche readers used by CTLS members. Due to problems with the computer program which generates the fiche and APL's limited requirement for cut fiche, only 25 copies were available this year.

Some members were dissatisfied with BT's fill rate for cataloging supplied with books. After analyzing the problem, BT was unable to significantly improve the fill rate. The System will provide an alternative supplier of cataloging in FY 1986.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System CENTRAL TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM

Project FILM

Semiannual Report ___ Annual Report X

Date Submitted: 9/30/85

1. Overall objective of this project:

Augment local collections by providing information and entertainment in a non-print format. The program provides 16mm projectors on permanent loan and 16mm films for short loan periods to all member libraries.

2. Summary of project results:

While film usage is below projected levels, FY 85 actual film usage has grown over 1984 levels. Showings have increased 12% and audience attendance 8% over Fy 84 totals. The Pre-School Film Packet Program has not had the anticipated impact on either film borrowing or on audience levels.

3. Specific project objectives:

A. 44 CTLS members will borrow 360 films per month for a total of 4,320 films borrowed at a cost of $4.50 per circulation.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and local)

A.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
4465	3%	

Activity Summary

The number of films shown is slightly higher than anticipated in spite of the fact that one of the new members did not begin to use the program during the summer as it was entitled to do.

Project FILM

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)

B. CTLS libraries or their users will show 360 films per month, an average of 1.8 times per film for an average of 648 showings per month and a total of 7,776 shows in FY 85.

C. The 648 showings per month will average 27 people for a monthly audience of 17,800 and an annual audience of 210,000.

D. 120 new and replacement films will be purchased at an average cost of $225.00.

4. Results (continued)

B.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
4499/6476	4%/-17%	NA/$ 9.50

Activity Summary

Members have not used the film packets as heavily as was hoped. There was also some dissatisfaction expressed earlier in the year with the suitability of substitute films that were sent out. That is why the ratio of films circulated to films shown is not as anticipated. In addition, the MRC redirected staff resources away from film programming.

C.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
178,859	-15%	$ .34

Activity Summary

Since fewer films were shown, fewer people viewed films. Actually, the average audience size was slightly above the anticipated 27 people.

D.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
105	-13	

Activity Summary

Films purchased in the second half of the fiscal year were more expensive than the anticipated average cost of $225.00. Many of the films purchased were films for adults which have a much higher per unit average price than the anticipated cost per film.

Project FILM

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant Developments

The impact of the pre-school film packet program appears to have had little impact on the number of films borrowed system wide. The fact that audience size and number of showings is smaller than anticipated may be explained by staff turn over among member libraries and a natural leveling off of film use. Another problem encountered this year is increased length of time films spend in transit. Increasing the lead time in scheduling films may help resolve the discrepency between number of films borrowed and shown.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System CENTRAL TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM

Project AUTOMATION

Semiannual Report __ Annual Report X

Date Submitted: 9/30/85

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to help member libraries determine their automation needs and to increase their understanding of the capabilities of automated systems.

2. Summary of project results:

Microcomputers were purchased and have been delivered to the selected member libraries. The consultant project was behind schedule and has been deferred until the next fiscal year.

3. Specific project objectives:

A. CTLS will purchase 4 microcomputers for member libraries

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and local)

A.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
5	20%	$3000.00

Activity Summary

The Automation Committee decided to purchase less sophisticated systems this year because the recipient libraries had no experience with microcomputers. The expected cost saving permitted the purchase of 5 rather than 4 systems.

Project AUTOMATION

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)

B. A consultant will be hired.

C. Number of patrons using public access microcomputers - 3160

D. Number of hours public access microcomputeers were used by the public - 1600

4. Results (continued)

B.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
0	-100%	NA

Activity Summary

The consultant selection process fell to far behind schedule to complete during the year. However, more member libraries are beginning to show an interest in the project and to develop a better idea of what they want from the study.

C.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
992	-69%	NA

Activity Summary

See D below.

D.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
1125	-30%	NA

Activity Summary

The two libraries with public access microcomputers report that they are popular and heavily used. Rather than being disappointed at not meeting the objectives, they feel that the projections were made in ignorance and that the goals of the program, to bring new patrons to the library and to educate adult patrons in the use of the microcomputer, have been met.

Project AUTOMATION

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant Developments

Most of the libraries taking part in the microcomputer project this year and last are using their micros for library administration. A microcomputer users group has been formed and holds meetings in conjunction with system membership meetings. One of the activities of the group is to provide an orientation for libraries receiving their first micros; another is to assist libraries in submitting their microcomputer grant proposal.

Although the Automation Committee intended to purchase Apple-type computers this year, the bid specifications were inadvertantly written for IBM compatible equipment. However, the bids were low enough that five systems could still be purchased. Two of the libraries preferred receiving IBMs; the other three will need a great deal of assistance in learning to use the more complicated system.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System CENTRAL TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM

Project PUBLICITY

Semiannual Report ___ Annual Report X

Date Submitted: 9/30/85

1. Overall objective of this project:

Provide member libraries with the materials necessary to maintain and improve public awareness of library services. Keep constituents aware of System activities through the Newsletter.

2. Summary of project results:

In the 1st half of FY 1985, the PR Clerk completed 69 requests for assistance from 17 member libraries. These included requests for design and printing of specialized materials such as bookmarks, flyers, brochures, annual reports and posters as well as requests for news releases to meet the special needs of member libraries and requests for general news releases from our files. One news release was written for each of the two CTLS workshops and each release was distributed to approximately 30 libraries. One poster for each member library was ordered from commercial sources for Children's Book Week.

3. Specific project objectives:

A. The PR Program will design and print or purchase 30,000 bookmarks for distribution to all member libraries at a cost of $.40 per item.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and local)

	Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
A.	55,809	86%	$ .20

Activity Summary

Bookmarks continue to be very popular with members but the the 86% variance is accounted for by the fact that summer reading program prizes were counted as bookmarks because there was no other reasonable category in which to count them.

Project PUBLICITY

Page 2 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)		4. Results (continued)			
		Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
B. The PR Office will design and print or purchase 300 posters for all member libraries at a cost of $3.00 per item.	B.	179	-40%	$ 3.00	Sixty-six of these posters were ordered from commercial sources. The remainder were designed and printed for individual member libraries. The result for the 1st half of FY 1985 does not reflect posters ordered for National Library Week.
C. The PR Office will design and print 50,000 flyers/brochures for all members at a cost of $.10 per item.	C.	36,819	-26%	$ .10	The result so far this year does not reflect 10,000 Children's Gift Book Brochures which the program plans to print or 20,000 flyers which will be printed to publicize the Texas Reading Club. Member libraries have made fewer requests for brochures and flyers than expected and this accounts for part of the variance.
D. Number of pieces of publicity distributed - 90,000.	D.	91,844	2%	$ .18	See A, B, and C above.

Project PUBLICITY

Page 3 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)

4. Results (continued)

E. The PR Office will write 3 news releases or public service announcements in FY 85 for a total of 75 pieces distributed at a cost of $50.00 per news release.

E.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
2	-33%	$ 50.00

Activity Summary

Only two libraries requested a news release to publicize local activities

F. The PR Office will write a news release for attendees at each CTLS Workshop for a total of 125 distributed at an average cost of $3.00 each.

F.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
5/175	0/40%	$ 3.00

Activity Summary

One release was written for each of 5 CTLS workshops. Each was distributed to approximately 35 libraries.

G. The PR Office will loan a total of 25 posters, bulletin boards, video and radio tapes for use by member libraries for a cost of $7.00 per loan.

G.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
7	-72%	$ 7.00

Activity Summary

Although the program sent out a memo to member libraries reminding them of the bulletin board sets, video and radio tapes for loan, these have not been circulated as expected which accounts for the variance.

Project PUBLICITY

Page 4 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)

H. The PR Office will edit 12 monthly issues of the newsletter for a total distribution of 32 at a cost of $5.00 or $1.89 per copy.

4. Results (continued)

	Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
H.	4,002	25%	$ 1.50

Activity Summary

The PR Office continually receives requests from individuals who wish to be added to the mailing list. Monthly circulation increases account for the variance.

5. Significant Developments

Members decided that while the publicity materials produced by CTLS to support the Summer Reading Program are very important, the CTLS prize adds little to the program. In the future, time spent on producing this item will be greatly reduced.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System CENTRAL TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM

Project ROTATING DEPOSIT COLLECTIONS

Semiannual Report __ Annual Report X

Date Submitted: 9/30/85

1. Overall objective of this project:

To supplement local collections with specialized materials that have a limited audience.

2. Summary of project results:

Materials circulated to patrons have had less use than expected. Part of the apparent low use may be due to problems libraries have with maintaining accurate circulation records and reporting to CTLS in a timely manner. Lack of catalogs for these special collections may also be responsible.

3. Specific project objectives:

A. 15,375 circulations of large print titles will be made by 41 CTLS libraries to the public from 41 packets of 55 titles each at an average cost of $.05 per circulation.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and local)

A.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
11846	-23%	$ .40

Activity Summary

Although circulation reports continue to show that use is lower than expected, most libraries using the program report steady or increasing demand for the materials. It may be necessary to increase the size of the packets to meet the demand (and the objective).

Project ROTATING DEPOSIT COLLECTIONS

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)

4. Results (continued)

B. 1,500 Spanish language materials will be loaned to member libraries from the Deposit Collection of 900 volumes at an average cost of $.47 per loan to members.

B.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
786	-48%	$ 12.00

Activity Summary

A substantial number of member libraries have cut back on the number of titles they have requested from CTLS. However, more libraries have requested books from the collection.

C. Spanish language materials will circulate approximately 600 times to patrons of member libraries at a cost of $1.18 per circulation.

C.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
259	-57%	$ 37.00

Activity Summary

Since fewer materials are being requested, fewer are available to circulation of member libraries. In the future, the collection will be available to nonmember libraries as well as members.

D. 1,200 reference loan materials will be distributed to member and nonmember libraries at a cost of $.67 per item.

D.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
1407	17%	$ .11

Activity Summary

In addition to the many reference books made available by Austin Public Library, APL also discontinued its audio tape collection and several hundred tapes were passed on to members.

Project ROTATING DEPOSIT COLLECTIONS

Page 3 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)

E. Number of books circulated to residents from extension loan, rotating, and circuit collections - 15,975

4. Results (continued)

	Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
E.	12105	-24%	$ 1.19

Activity Summary

See A, B, and C above.

5. Significant Developments

Staff time to operate this popular program has been kept low by using volunteers.

At the request of member libraries, a large type deposit collection has been developed for use between packet rotations and by libraries which require more items than a packet contains. Books withdrawn from the APL collection have been added to the deposit collection.

The Spanish language collection has been catalogued and card sets for the collection generated. This was done in the hope that a more up-to-date catalog of the collection would increase accessibility and useability of these materials at the member library level.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System CENTRAL TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM

Project LITERACY

Semiannual Report __ Annual Report X

Date Submitted: 9/30/85

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to enable more people to use the library and to enhance the image of the library as an educational institution.

2. Summary of project results:

Even with the stipulation that a participating library must have a cosponsoring agency, the program is required a lot of staff time from the local libraries. It has not materialized quite the way the planners invisioned, but this year's experience should make future planning easier.

3. Specific project objectives:

A. Five libraries will participate in the Literacy Program.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and local)

	Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
A.	4	-20%	NA

Activity Summary

One of the libraries that intended to participate was not able to find a cosponsoring agency.

237

238

Project LITERACY

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)

B. 3,750 items will be purchased for the basic reading collections in participating libraries.

C. Each library will provide 350 hours of instruction per month for eight months for a total of 1,750 hours per month or 14,000 for the year to 7,000 students.

D. Ten students per library will complete 9 weeks of instruction (36 hours).

4. Results (continued)

B.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
2867	-24%	$ .79

Activity Summary

Since one library was not able to participate in the program, the other participants have been allowed to purchase additional materials at the end of the year for use in next year's program.

C.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
5128/2094	-63%/-70%	$2.62/6.42

Activity Summary

Although the program has been popular with participants, all libraries are having trouble recruiting students.

D.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
55	10%	$244.00

Activity Summary

This objective is an attempt to measure the success of the program since a student who continues to attend class for 9 weeks can be assumed to be satisfied.

5. Significant Developments

The program had to be initiated with little advance planning. As a result, many adjustments were made as the year progressed. In the beginning staff felt that the grant was not large enough for equipment; it became apparent that the funds could not be totally expended without equipment purchases. Participating libraries were allowed to buy additional materials to continue the program through the next year and materials were purchased for the libraries who were to receive grants in FY 1986. These end of year purchases are not reflected in the statistics because they had not been received at the time of reporting.

The need for conducting classes in the library has prevented some libraries from using the program. Other libraries would be interested in establishing basic reading collections but do not have the time to coordinate a full-scale literacy program.

Even though the figures for number of students and and student hours are well below the objectives, all participating libraries felt the program was a success. The final figure, students conpleting 9 weeks of instruction, was an attempt to measure the actual number of individuals who completed a course of study. The fact that this figure exceeds the objective even though the objective was based on five rather than four participating libraries indicates that the program was indeed a success.

DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1985

System CENTRAL TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM

Date Submitted 9/30/85

I. Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:

The programs serving disadvantaged populations are Literacy, Rotating Deposit Collections and the Film Program.

The Large Print circuit continues to be very popular with several libraries requesting deposit collections to fill in between packets.

Circulation of the Spanish Language Collection did not increase this year in spite of increased publicity efforts, however, more libraries used the deposit collection than in the past. The nonfiction collection is completely catalogued now and additions will be catalogued.

The Literacy program provided grants for four libraries to establish basic reading programs. Although the program did not meet the target for student hours, it exceeded the objective for students completing the course of study.

Total Expended $29,726.00

II. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
A.	Limited English Speaking	Rotating Deposit Collection		$ 3,615	Circulated 259 Spanish Language items

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
B. Elderly	Rotating Deposit Collection		$10,846	Circulated 11,846 large print items.
C. Institutionalized	Film		$ 1,654	Approximately 6% of the films were shown in institutions.
D. Mentally Ill	Film		$ 275	Approximately 1% of the films shown were shown to participants in MHMR programs.
E. Functionally Illiterate	Literacy		$13,336	Reading classes for adults were held in four libraries. Fifty-five people successfully completed the program
		Total	$29,726	

OCT 3

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Houston Area Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Administration, Consulting and Continuing Education

Date Submitted: September 23, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

To provide efficient administration of system services. Regular consultation and training in library skills for the System's librarians is provided, with the goal of assisting them in improving their own skills and thus the quality of service their libraries provide.

2. Summary of project results:

The lack of a Coordinator for the first six months of the fiscal year, affected performance in all programs. However, a concerted effort was made in the rest of the year and almost all objectives were met with the exception of the number of workshops held; there was not enough time to plan and present 14 workshops in six months.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

STANDARDIZED OBJECTIVES

a. Number of workshops held 15

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	11	-27%	$852

Activity Summary: Collection Development workshops, four of which are presented each year, were not presented in FY85 for lack of staf Advisory Council orientation workshop, and four workshops in ten loc tions on Automation, Oral History, Marketing and Literacy. Assisted by providing location, for 2 TSL workshops on Library Software and Reference Service. The System paid no speakers' fees for the Automati workshop.

Project Administration, Consulting and Continuing Education

Page 2 of 6

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)		
b. Number of persons attending workshops. 350	b. 256 Activity Summary: The Oral History Workshop was targeted at a specialized audience; while well rated, attendance was not large.	-27%	$37
c. Number of student hours. 2,000	c. 1,079	-46%	$9
d. Number of persons attending system business meetings. 350	d. 468 Activity Summary: In addition to regular Advisory Council and committee meetings, meetings with the automation consultants were scheduled including one for the HALS membership which were not projected in the original budget.	+34%	N/A
e. Number of persons receiving technical assistance during personal consultations. 300	e. 495 Activity Summary: Cost of service includes services provided and reported under (f) and (g) below. Staff in the Automation and Media programs have been providing consultative support to HALS libraries and were included in this figure during the year, thus exceeding the stated objective. Costs include both individual consulting by staff and special consultant reports; only one contact per library is recorded for special reports.	+65%	$61
f. Number of persons receiving information by mail or telephone. 7,500	f. 7,267	-3%	See (e) above.

Project Administration, Consulting and Continuing Education

Page 3 of 6

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
g. Number of informational and professional librarianship materials circulated/distributed. 500	g.	4,244	+749%	See (e) above.
	Activity Summary: System staff reviewed and revised statistical collection methods; a greater emphasis was placed on response to requests for information and a professional collection was developed in the office to meet the need of HALS libraries.			
h. Number of system newsletters distributed. 4,000	h.	1,795	-55%	$1.51*
	Activity Summary: Three newsletter issues were distributed; a fourth was developed in August but not distributed until FY86. Lack of staff at the beginning of the year meant only one newsletter was issued in the first six months. *HALS was not charged for printing 2 of the 3 issues.			
i. Number of books received.	i.	480	N/A	$7.36
LOCAL OBJECTIVES a. To provide consultative and technical assistance to member and non-member libraries through 70 on-site consultation visits by the Coordinator and Assistant to the Coordinator.	a.	90	+29%	-
	Activity Summary: Emphasis was placed by the new Coordinator on consultation visits to the libraries.			
b. To assist local libraries and to identify the needs of the citizens of the Houston Area Library System through contacts with:	b.			
1. 30 Library Board members		46	+53%	-
2. 15 City or County officials		6	-60%	-
3. 30 citizens		20	-33%	-
4. 200 staff members		387	+94%	-
	Activity Summary: Librarians were specifically encouraged to invite trustees to the meetings.			

Project Administration, Consulting and Continuing Education

Page 4 of 6

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
c. To offer technical assistance to a total of 10 library staff members through visits to the HALS office.	c.	165	155%	-
	Activity Summary: Professional staff associated with the Automation and Media programs have been providing records of their consulting work with HALS libraries, serving to far exceed the objective.			
d. To fill member and non-member library requests for professional assistance or to refer them to the proper authority.	d.			
1. Number of requests received by phone		159	N/A	-
2. Number of requests received in person		75	N/A	-
3. Number of requests received by mail		10	N/A	-
e. To encourage involvement by System members in the planning of System activities through 20 business planning meetings, two regional meetings, four geographic meetings and one annual meeting attended by 265 librarians and Lay Representatives.	e.	27	0%	-
		468	+77%	-
	Activity Summary: Two Advisory Council (annual) meetings were held rather than one, and the presentation to the membership of the automation consultant's study increased business meeting attendance well over the objective.			
f. To communicate system activities through the publication of a bi-monthly newsletter for distribution to 650 individuals at each publication.	f.	1,795	-54%	See (h) above.
g. To conduct one needs assessment survey.	g. Completed in November 1984 for FY 86 budget plan.			

Project Administration, Consulting and Continuing Education

Page 5 of 6

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
h. To coordinate ILL and MRC Services for effective functioning of the system through staff meetings and informal contacts.	h. 10 N/A - Activity Summary: The Coordinator holds regular staff meetings with staff in all MRC departments which are associated with HALS activities and libraries, and attends MRC Administrative Council meetings when held (approx. bi-monthly).
i. To provide 15 on-site scheduled visits of an assigned consultant for technical assistance.	i. 15 0% $410 Activity Summary: Several library building projects used HALS consultants to assist in developing building programs and for interior arrangement of archives and library buildings.
j. To provide 15 surveys and/or reports prepared by an assigned consultant.	j. 9 0% See (i) above. Activity Summary: Reports for the 15 consultant studies will be completed by the due date.

Project Administration, Consulting and Continuing Education

Page 6 of 6

Significant developments:

In October 1984, the new HALS Acquisitions Librarian position was filled; a new Coordinator was hired in March and a System Secretary in May 1985. A full staff permitted a great deal of activity to take place towards meeting System objectives in the latter part of the year.

The Coordinator addressed a group of citizens interested in establishing a new public library in Coldspring and material was sent to someone considering a new library in China (TX).

Workshops on Oral History, Planning a Literacy Program in a Public Library, Marketing and an introduction to the HALS/Computer Access Network were held.

A collection of professional materials started to be developed to assist both libraries and staff in support of their consulting activities.

An orientation program for the Advisory Council was held in the fall of 1984, prior to the Advisory Council conference which four Council members attended. A new Advisory Council member appointed in the summer by the MRC was given an individual orientation by the Coordinator.

LIBR BY DEVE
RE
OCT 1 198
Texas State L

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System HOUSTON AREA LIBRARY SYSTEM

Project Name COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 23, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The purpose of this project is to improve the quality of library collections throughout the Houston Area Library System. The limited resources at most Houston Area Library System libraries prevent the purchase of an adequate number of materials to meet the needs of library users.

2. Summary of project results:

Four meetings were held in Fall 1984 to review the new book ordering procedures using multiple vendors. Three book selection lists, one on nutrition and health, one on social topics related to the disadvantaged, and the third on management and computers were compiled and distributed.

In October 1984 an Acquisitions Librarian was hired, largely to handle the increased workload of processing all the libraries' book orders using multiple vendors and to maintain more accurate records of service to the disadvantaged. A microcomputer, purchased in FY84 was used for this purpose.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

STANDARDIZED OBJECTIVES

a. Number of books received.

NOTE: Total of books received 71,019 includes books purchased under the Collection Development, Literacy and Consulting programs. Statistic is broken down under each program to give a more realistic unit cost for each type of book material purchased.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	44,822 (Objective total 47,600)	-6%	$8.76

Activity Summary:

Project COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
LOCAL				
a. To develop at the M.R.C. a well balanced collection of materials in all disciplines. An anticipated 18,000 titles will be purchased.	a.	11,285	-37%	$14.65
b. To develop a well balanced collection of materials in the Area libraries. An anticipated 18,500 titles will be purchased.	b.	23,283	+26%	$6.77*
	Activity Summary: *Unit cost for books purchased by Area and Community libraries combined.			
c. To develop a well balanced collection of materials in Community libraries. An anticipated 11,100 titles will be purchased.	c.	10,254	-8%	See above.

Project COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

Given lack of staff at the beginning of the year, there was some delay in encumbering all the funds until the close of the fiscal year. The Collection Development Committee meeting in June 1985 to develop FY 86 guidelines addressed this situation and chose new book selection list topics. A more timely expenditure of funds is anticipated in FY 86.

3008.1/SPE.1-3

LIBR R
OCT 1 1985
Texas S

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Houston Area Library System

Project Name Film Services

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 23, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The Houston Area Library System will continue to develop a significant collection of educational and recreational 16mm films and videocassettes for use by patrons and member libraries of the Houston Area Library System. No library could have access to such a large and well selected collection without the pooling of System funds. The program provides access equally to large and small libraries in the System.

2. Summary of project results:

Seventeen Christmas film packets were mailed, each to a library which served as the distribution point to specified surrounding libraries. Compared to FY84, circulation held steady, with no major increase or decrease.

Overall, film use was up at the M.R.C. but down at the system libraries; a combination of the impact of videocassettes and the recently enacted school reform accounted for this..

Title catalogue supplements were published but the new full catalogue, while with the vendor, had not been received by the end of the fiscal year. Approximately 250 new films will be added to the catalogue, 1,000 copies of which are being printed.

Two new booking files were purchased; later in the year 3,091 film titles were converted to the HALS/CAN database in anticipation of automated film booking in FY86.

A credit card for long distance calls was found more cost effective than a WATS line.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

STANDARDIZED OBJECTIVES

a. Number of films received 312

4 Specific project results: (Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	293	-6%	$424

Activity Summary:

Additional films ordered late in the year following a budget adjustment are expected to arrive after the end of the fiscal year.

Project Film Services

Page 2 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
b. Number of film showings --by MRC 25,317 --by other libraries 48,514	b.	25,601 43,916	+1% -9%	$3.34 (combined MRC & other)
c. Number of persons attending film showings --by MRC 64,212 --by other libraries 1,406,670	c.	670,553 1,241,924	+3% -12%	$0.12 (combined MRC & other)
LOCAL OBJECTIVES				
a. To receive 54,000 requests for films at the Houston Area Library System Film Library.	a.	46,497	-14%	-
b. To circulate a total of 50,000 films from the Houston Area Library System film collection.	b.			
1) To circulate 25,000 films at the MRC		20,216	-19%	-
2) To circulate 18,500 films to Area Libraries		14,013	-24%	-
3) To circulate 6,500 films to Community Libraries		7,803	+20%	-

Activity Summary:

Cost per circulation $5.52

Project Film Services

Page 3 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
c. To produce 500 copies of a film catalogue for distribution to all member libraries.	c. 1,000 +100% $6.70 Activity Summary: Many libraries had requested additional copies to check out, so a large number is being printed for distribution.
d. To provide equal access to the film collection for long distance members through a WATS line.	d. Activity Summary: A long distance telephone credit card was found to be more cost effective than a WATS line; it was introduced in October 1984.
e. To acquire approximately 100 new videocassettes not yet owned by the Houston Area Library System film collection	e. 112 +12% $191 Activity Summary: Educational videocassettes are being treated the same as films, and spot booked.
f. To circulate a total of 1,000 videocassettes from the Houston Area Library System film collection.	f. Activity Summary: No videocassettes were circulated; the videocassettes were recei in the last quarter and no catalogue could be produced to alert libraries and patrons to the new titles.

Project Film Services

Page 4 of 4

5. **Significant developments:**

Educational videocassettes are being added to the film collection and will be made available on a spot booked basis.

The most recent release of ALIS III software used by the HALS Automation network included a film booking program. Terminals were assigned to the film department by Houston Public Library and in August 3,091 films converted into the database.

OCT 1 19
DEVELOP

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System HOUSTON AREA LIBRARY SYSTIM

Project Name AUTOMATED SERVICES

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report

Date Submitted: September 23, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The purpose of this project is to provide increased public access to the books and other informational materials available in the Houston Area Library System and to assure efficient utilization of library services and materials.

2. Summary of project results:

By the end of the fiscal year six Houston Public Library sites, three Harris County Library sites and three other libraries were circulating on the System. Training was provided to all staff in these locations as well as consultation on-site with libraries in Montgomery County and Orange regarding future system participation. Patron cards and overdue notices were produced for the latter half of the year for libraries requesting this service.

Two major studies of the automated network were completed; one was a facilities audit and one a cost analysis for expansion of the System in FY 88-89.

Four libraries were selected to become dial-up access members of the network. Equipment was purchased for them.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

STANDARDIZED OBJECTIVES

a. Number of bibliographic records added to database. 123,000

b. Number of patron records added to the database. 190,000

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	19,657	-84%	N/A
b.	248,166	+31%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Project AUTOMATED SERVICES

Page 2 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
c. Number of materials circulated. 5,317,752	c. 1,664,431 -69% $0.12* Activity Summary: The projected circulation for FY 85 was unrealistic; however, the system has been expanding rapidly and the monthly circulation by the end of the fiscal year was in excess of 200,000. *This represents only HALS costs for the system excluding equipment purchases; the costs of other libraries including Houston Public Library are not included.
LOCAL a. Continue to maintain the HALS computer on a day-to-day basis including paying 50% of the maintenance contract.	a. Activity Summary: Continues and maintenance contract paid, for first half of year.
b. Provide all network members with full MARC records on-line of all titles catalogued by the Houston Public Library.	b. Activity Summary: Continues with batch loading of OCLC tapes begun in February 1985.
c. Make printed overdues available as needed for libraries using the full circulation system.	c. Activity Summary: Continues for Houston Public Library, Pasadena, Baytown, Galveston and Harris County Public Library.
d. To continue the circulation of materials in member libraries. 1. Number of libraries circulating materials 2. Pieces of material circulated.	12 N/A N/A See above.

Project AUTOMATED SERVICES

Page 3 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
e. To provide to staff members to support the operation of the System for HALS member use.	e. All positions filled.
f. To continue to fulfill obligation to make annual payment established in the lease/ purchase agreement for the purchase of the Tandem System.	f. Annual payment made.
g. To provide two intrastate WATS lines.	g. One line installed for users to report problems. Second line to be installed early in FY 86 for dial up access users.

5. Significant developments:

At the recommendation of the TSL two studies of the network were initiated and completed. Infosol Inc. conducted a facilities audit in which it recommended a major re-organization of the staffing structure and the purchase of additional equipment. RMG Consultants were chosen to do a cost analysis of the expansion of the System in 1988-89. The Texas State Library Automation Consultant distributed a survey to all HALS libraries; the findings from this were used by RMG to determine interest in participation in the network and a Review Group representing system libraries and staff worked closely with RMG. Presentations were made to HALS libraries by both consultants on their studies.

A number of libraries were added to the system, including the Houston Public Library branches Frank and Alief, (Carnegie, Bracewell, Central and Kendall were circulating in FY84), Harris County branches Freeman, Cypress Creek and Northwest, and in July 1985 Sterling Municipal Library, Baytown. Training was provided to the staff in all these locations as well as to staff of prospective network members on cataloging and conversion functions.

Additional equipment was purchased for the central site which added a CPU, memory and patch panels. The Harris County Public Library forwent its Collection Development funds to purchase additional memory capacity. The Harris County Public Library installed its own Doelz communications network which required training of the central site staff in its use. Problems were encountered with the tape drive which has seen continuous heavy use. Replacement is planned for FY 86 with a newer model which will enable system backups to be performed faster and more efficiently.

New releases of the ALIS III software were received. A major release in June provided film booking and keyword title and subject searching capability. However, it required a complete dictionary re-build which took from June to August. Unfortunately, some existing functions on the system were not improved by the new release and work continued with Dataphase on these.

During the year, Dataphase Corporation, with whom HALS has a contract, was purchased by UTLAS Corporation. Both UTLAS and Dataphase representatives came to Houston to discuss the change and participated in the HALS study of System expansion.

Two Houston Public Library staff associated with the computer network, Jay Clark and Jeannie Dixon, presented four informative workshops on the system to HALS libraries. The workshops were scheduled in response to interest expressed by libraries in 1984.

Four libraries will be added to the dial up access users of the system in FY 86. The equipment for this was purchased in FY 85.

In May 1985, for the first time since the network began, the Automation Department was fully staffed.

LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT
OCT 1 1985
Texas State Library

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System HOUSTON AREA LIBRARY SYSTEM

Project Name VIDEO PACKAGE

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 23, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The purpose of this program is to provide a new, and popular media format, videocassettes to the HALS libraries. It is a pilot program to determine if this material is appropriate and provides a needed service.

2. Summary of project results:

A survey was distributed in May 1985 to determine reaction to the program. Responses were largely positive with most libraries requesting that each packet contain more videocassettes. The survey also asked participants to provide information on local policies and procedures which could be shared with other libraries needing assistance.

3. Specific project objectives: (Standardized and Local)

STANDARDIZED OBJECTIVES

a. Number of videotapes received
1,500

4. Specific project results: (Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	2,191	+46%	$44.96

Activity Summary:

A budget adjustment mid year permitted more funds to be allocated to purchase videocassettes. 285 videocassettes reported were purchased with FY84 funds.

NOTE: This includes 38 videocassettes purchased under the Literacy program: unit cost $152 which were not anticipated in these objectives.

Project VIDEO PACKAGE

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
a. (Continued)	Excluding the literacy related tapes, the unit cost of the videocassette package program tapes is $43.08.
b. Number of persons viewing videocassettes 575,000	b. 502,809 -13% $0.003 **Activity Summary:** Some libraries have indicated that without a larger collection for which great demand exists, more circulation cannot be achieved.
LOCAL a. To rotate the existing video packages among the members wishing to participate 98 libraries participate 53 packets.	
b. To circulate 5,100 videocassettes to 184,000 library patrons.	b. 146,284 -20% N/A
c. To survey the effectiveness of the program 6 months after circulation begins to library patrons.	c. **Activity Summary:** Survey sent out in May 1985, 9 months after circulation began. It was delayed by lack of HALS staff.

Project VIDEO PACKAGE

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

Two libraries did drop out of the circuit, one because it is remodelling its library, and one because it did not approve of the materials received.

The survey showed a high demand for more videocassettes, particularly children's and family entertainment. A major effort was made to purchase heavily in these areas.

OCT
Texas State Library

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System HOUSTON AREA LIBRARY SYSTEM

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name LITERACY

Date Submitted: September 23, 1985

1. **Overall objective of this project:**
To provide library and classroom materials to support existing literacy programs in two libraries in the Houston Area Library System.

2. **Summary of project results:** Two libraries are receiving funds fro this program: Houston Public Library and Port Arthur Public Library. Classes are being held in twelve branches of the Houston Public Library under the auspicies of R.E.A.D., the Houston Literacy Council, with whic many Houston Public Library staff are associated as officers, tutors and trainers.

The Port Arthur Public Library has an existing program and budgets for a part time tutor to provide individual and classroom instruction. The li rary purchased books and videocassettes in support of its program with grant funds.

The HALS Literacy Committee met in July 1985 to develop guidelines for the grants to be made in FY86. One requirement was attendance at a worksh on literacy training. HALS provided two workshops on establishing a litera training program in a public library, in August, with very positive respo from participants.

3. **Specific project objectives:**
(Standardized and Local)

STANDARDIZED OBJECTIVES:

a. Number of student hours in literacy
24,000

4. **Specific project results:**
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	36,391	+52%	$0.06

Activity Summary:

Cost per student hour is calculated using only HALS administrative costs.

287

288

Project LITERACY

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
b. Number of persons attending literacy sessions. 10,500	b. 12,187 +16% N/A Activity Summary: Objectives for this program were set with no prior experience of potential response. The positive response is indicated in the year's statistics.
LOCAL OBJECTIVES: a. To develop a collection of literacy/adult education materials at the participating sites. An estimated 6,000 titles will be purchased.	a. 25,715 +329% $2.72 Activity Summary: The unit cost of these materials was much lower than anticipated, so large numbers of books could be purchased.

Project LITERACY

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

Interest in the Literacy Program has been growing throughout HALS. Eight libraries have applied for grants in FY 86.

LIBR DIV
OCT 1 1985
Texas State Library

DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1985

System Houston Area Library System

Date Submitted September 25, 1985

1. Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:

The Houston Area Library System serves a 28 county area; 18% of the population is black and 13% hispanic. Counties on the Texas-Louisiana border are largely poor and relatively isolated from major population centers. With the Southern pine beetle infestation, the major industry of East Texas, lumber, is depressed and the downturn in the oil market put the Houston and Beaumont metropolitan areas into recession. HALS has encouraged its libraries to use collection development funds to purchase materials to assist the economically disadvantaged to find and retain jobs, and to provide assistance with social problems such as chemical abuse, which are often associated with economic recession. A book selection list was produced on this topic at a cost of $532. The Major Resource Center devoted the majority of its HALS book budget to materials serving the disadvantaged, expending $161,377 on 11,285 books.

Two libraries received funds to purchase materials in support of adult basic education and literacy training. 25,715 books and 38 videocassettes were purchased for $75,623. Literacy training was conducted in 12 Houston Public Library branches and the Port Arthur Public Library. The workshop Adult Literacy and the Public Library was held in two locations in August 1985 to inform librarians on establishing literacy training programs at a cost of $2,553; 52 persons attended.

Two libraries, Pineland and Center had special assistance in developing their juvenile book collections from consultants at a cost of $932. 749 closed captioned videocassettes were purchased for the hearing impaired at a cost of $39,074 and 19 films were bought for limited English/Spanish speakers at a cost of $4,617.

Total Expended: $397,863

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures		Project Result
			LSCA	State	
a.	Persons Without Public Library Service	Collection Development		$1,891	127 books

2. Specific Activities (continued)

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures		Project Result
		LSCA	State	
b. Culturally Disadvantaged	Collection Development		$27,380	2,883 books
	Collection Development	$31,923		2,295 books
	Collection Development		$ 532	Book selection lists
	Film Services		$ 6,586	13 films 1 videocassette child abuse; chemical abuse.
	Consulting		$ 7	1 book
c. Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Collection Development		$ 9,650	908 books
	Collection Development	$29,831		3,282 books
	Film Services		$ 6,995	15 films 8 videocassettes job search skills; black Americans.
d. Educationally Disadvantaged	Collection Development		$13,353	2,866 books
	Collection Development	$76,939		5,238 books
	Film/Video		$15,414	17 videocassettes 27 films work skills, child development.
	Consultation		$ 932	2 consultation visits.
	Literacy	$ 5,947		38 videocassettes

2. Specific Activities (continued)

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures		Project Result
		LSCA	State	
e. Physically Handicapped	Collection Development		$ 3,399	228 books
	Collection Development	$ 433		34 books
	Film/Videocassettes		$40,495	749 videocassettes 8 films closed captioned video; institutionalized.
f. Institutionalized	Collection Development		$ 117	10 books.
	Collection Development	$ 28		2 books.
g. Limited English Speaking	Collection Development		$ 6,710	631 books.
	Collection Development	$21,205		1,201 books.
	Film		$ 9,480	19 films 64 videocassettes foreign language.
	Consulting		$ 5	1 book.
h. Elderly	Collection Development		$ 9,939	78 books
	Collection Development	$ 561		34 books - large print.
	Film		$ 2,045	3 films.
i. Persons in Need of Information and Referral Services	Collection Development		$ 117	5 books
	Collection Development	$ 370		140 books
	Film		$ 535	1 film - using library.

2. Specific Activities (continued)

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
j. Functionally Illiterate	Collection Development		$ 506	34 books
	Collection Development	$ 152		56 books
	Literacy	$71,833		25,715 books; program administration.
	Continuing Education		$ 2,553	2 workshops 122 books.
	TOTAL	$239,222	$158,641	

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Northeast Texas Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Administration and Consulting

Date Submitted: September 24, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

Threefold objective:

1) To manage the NETLS fiscal year program from its development through completion and evaluation.

2) To encourage the involvement of librarians, Advisory Council and other citizens in all aspects of the NETLS program.

3) To improve library services throughout the area.

2. Summary of project results:

The Program of Service was completed within budget and with most objectives met. 2 libraries were added to the System for FY1985 and 12 will be added in FY1986.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. 650 persons will attend system business and planning sessions

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	631	-3%	n.a.

Activity Summary:

One system meeting fell short of anticipated attendance.

Project Administration & Consulting

Page 2 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
b. 400 persons will receive technical assistance during personal consultations.	b.	499	+25%	$48.05
		Activity Summary: Librarians requested and received an unusual number of visits for staff and trustees and Friends assistance. (Unit cost is an average of all costs - day long consultations with one person as well as 1 hour presentation to 25 Friends - includes e, f, g, and h).		
c. 10,750 persons will receive information by mail and telephone	c.	8,861	-17.5%	n.a.
		Activity Summary: More staff time was spent in on-site visits and somewhat less in consulting by telephone and mail.		
d. 6,400 informational and professional materials will be circulated/distributed.	d.	5,045	-21%	n.a.
		Activity Summary: The procedure for recording this statistic deteriorated. A new procedure will be developed.		
e. 80 consultation visits to member libraries.	e.	119	+49%	$113 per visit
		Activity Summary: see "b"		
f. 1 consultation visit to each member library (63).	f.	63	0%	$113 per visit
		Activity Summary: --		
g. 15 visits to non member libraries	g.	16	+7%	$106 per visit
		Activity Summary: --		

Project Administration & Consulting

Page 3 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)

h. Spoke to 10 Friends & trustees or other local groups

i. 4 System meetings

j. 8 Advisory Council Meetings

k. 5 Geographic Committee meetings

l. Sponsor one or more Expert Consultant grants

4. Results (continued)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
h.	17	+70%	$101 per visit
	Activity Summary: This service is given on request, staff does not control the number only responds to requests.		
i.	4	0%	n.a.
	Activity Summary: --		
j.	7	-12.5%	n.a.
	Activity Summary: One of the four system meeting did not have a Council briefing meeting.		
k.	5	0%	n.a.
	Activity Summary: --		
l.	3	200%	n.a.
	Activity Summary: Grants (using members' collection development funds): 1 cataloging instruction to staff and neighboring staff 1 evaluating circulation control system 1 building consultation		$ 974.65 $1,469.00 $2,000.00

5. Significant developments:

Two new member libraries joined NETLS in September 1984. Twelve new members will join September 1985.

Six Council members attended the Texas System Advisory Council Conference November 7-9, 1984 as did the MRC Director and the System Coordinator.

Following System meetings were held:

September 20, 1984	86 attending	75% of membership
February 20, 1985	114 attending	83% of membership
March 21, 1985	59 attending	62% of membership
July 17, 1985	146 attending	86% of membership

5 Geographic Committee meetings were held:

	68 attending	79% of membership

Bylaws were amended and approved by all elements. Changes allowed for voting by lay representatives and for weighted voting rather than one library one vote.

First NETLS Awards Committee presented certificates to the Librarian of the year, Lay Person of the Year and Library Project of the year.

Three new public libraries were established this year in Leonard, Frankston and Whitehouse.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Northeast Texas Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Continuing Education

Date Submitted: September 24, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

Workshops are presented based on a variety of topics determined by a survey of the system librarians. One or two half-day workshops are added as possible. A bi-monthly newsletter is published and distributed to each system library, lay representative, and a growing mailing list. Self-instructional materials are available to use with library staff and patrons.

2. Summary of project results:

The workshops held were very successful. Additional self-instruction materials are proving to be a good method of expanding NETLS continuing education capabilities.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. 10 workshops planned and given based on surveyed needs of NETLS librarians.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	12	+20%	$1,723.99 per workshop

Activity Summary:
The decision was made to add workshops not originally planned for.

Project Continuing Education

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost	
b. 300 persons attending workshops	b.	534	+78%	$32.28 per student	Activity Summary: Attendance at the workshops was much higher than anticipated. Basic reference and cataloging workshops were especially popular.
c. 1,400 student hours	c.	2,310	+65%	$7.46	Activity Summary: High attendance at the workshop raised the number of student hours.
d. 300 people will view self-instructional materials.	d.	134	-55%	n.a.	Activity Summary: New materials were purchased late in the fiscal year. These materials are proving very popular but unfortunately, along with the increased efficiency of automation, we are losing use statistics since the system doesn't break them out in categories. A method has been devised to break out number of bookings each month. Showings and viewers will have to be arrived at by a formula.
e. 6 issues of the newsletter - 3,150 copies	e.	6 issues/3,488 copies	0%/+11%	$2.03 per copy $1,219.30 per issue	Activity Summary: New people continue to ask to be placed on the mailing list. Mandatory renewal cards may cut the list down.

5. Significant developments:

The new self-instructional materials are proving to be very popular. The spot-booking collection is a very efficient way of circulating these materials. Unfortunately, the automated circulation system does not break out the statistics. We have devised a time consuming method to determine how many times each item was booked each month. Showings and viewers will have to be determined by a formula.

Workshops this year were well attended and well received by system membership. Topics were literacy, storytelling, reading aloud, basic reference, children's collection development, basic cataloging, and fundraising. The literacy workshops were jointly sponsored with the Texas State Library.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Northeast Texas Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Collection Development

Date Submitted: September 24, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the Collection Development program: to supplement the materials (print and non-print) budgets of system member libraries, and to provide assistance to members by evaluating and planning the development of local collections.

2. Summary of project results:

The encumberance of system funds for print and non-print materials has been completed. There was a noticeable change in types of non-print materials ordered: from filmstrips and audio cassettes to VHS cassettes, realia, toys and games, and computer software.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Provide on-site techincal assistance in Collection Development and evaluation on request. Anticipate 10 requests.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	29	+190%	n.a.

Activity Summary:
Staff has strived to meet members' needs whether to supply a title or publisher's address or to have a collection discussion. Each library has had specific needs met.

Project Collection Development

Page 2 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
b. Coordinate the selection, ordering and purchase of $580,228 print, non-print, and micrographic materials, and audio-visual, microcomputer and micrographic equipment.	b.	$499,911 (expended by 8-31-85, $580,228 encumbered)	0%	n.a.
		Activity Summary: Unit cost not applicable since we are considering all formats of materials and equipment.		
c. 35,000 books received	c.	38,323	+9%	$9.74
		Activity Summary: With the NETLS system discounts, more materials were purchased for the available funds.		
d. 40 periodical subscriptions	d.	185	+275%	$105.13 includes Business Services plus professional library publication
		Activity Summary: Staff encouraged the purchase of professional reviewing sources for communities under 25,000 population and business subscriptions for larger libraries.		
e. 1,500 cassettes received	e.	1,359	-9%	$9.66
		Activity Summary: System members are allowed to expend funds as they wish. Staff can only estimate the way it will be used. NETLS staff missed this estimate.		
f. 10 art prints purchased	f.	8	-20%	$112
		Activity Summary: Same as above		

Project Collection Development

Page 3 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
g. 256 video tapes received	g.	429	+67.5%	$40.82
h. 3,200 books leased commercially	h.	3,204	_12.5%	$11.41
		Activity Summary: More libraries participated in this program than anticipated.		
i. 50 pieces microforms received	i.	11,970	+23,840%	$1.85 per piece of microform
		Activity Summary: Because of the extensive use of business services on microfiche, backfiles of the National Union Catalog microfiche purchases and periodicals, it is difficult to prepare concise estimates due to open buying practices for members.		
j. 2,000 filmstrips received	j.	255	-87%	$26.79 per filmstrip
		Activity Summary: Filmstrip collections have been built extensively over this past years; members are now purchasing other media formats such as books and cassettes, toys and games and computer softward.		
k. Other items	k.	178	0%	$28.22
		Activity Summary: System members are allowed to expend funds as they wish Staff can only estimate the way it will be used. Purchase items include computer software, toys and games, puppets, puzzles, etc.		

Project Collection Development

Page 4 of 4

5. Significant developments:

Nothing to report. See project summary.

3008.1/SPE.1-3

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Northeast Texas Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Film Service

Date Submitted: September 24, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

To provide efficient and effective access to a collection of approximately 1,200 16mm films and ½" VHS videocassettes via mail and telephone on a spot booking basis to member libraries and their patrons. To provide film programming assistance as requested. To provide membership participation in purchase decisions by sponsoring an annual Film Showcase.

2. Summary of project results:

Automated film booking and inventory system implemented.
New forms designed, printed and distributed.
Film Showcase held in two locations.
Film Committee met to evaluate service.
Videocassettes added to spot booking film collection.
All media from professional collection successfully integrated into the spot booking film collection.
Off-air taping licenses were negotiated and videocassettes of several PBS series were added to the spot booking film collection.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Purchase 160 16mm films

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
	203	+26.9%	
a.	+140 (videos)		
	343	+114%	$245.69

Activity Summary:

Variance can be accounted for in several ways. The Film Committee approved the recommendation to add videocassettes to the spot booking collection. Although not specified in objectives, this recommendation was implemented in FY1985. Unanticipated money available at the end of the year and unexpended funds in the Film Service automation project meant that more films and videocassettes could be purchased than originally anticipated.

Project Film Service

Page 2 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)

4. Results (continued)

b. 11,700 film showings

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
b.	9,468	-19%	$8.72

Activity Summary:
It is interesting to note that showings by the MRC came in almost right on target: 585 anticipated; 543 actual which is a variance of only -7%, within the acceptable 10% (+ or -) variance. However, film showings by other libraries in the system were far below anticipated levels: 11,115 anticipated; 8,925 actual which is a variance of - 20%. A number of changes have been considered and approved by the Film Committee and will be offered to membership for approval that will improve this measure during FY1986.

c. 374,400 persons attending film showings.

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
c.	283,685	-24%	$.29

Activity Summary:
Viewers anticipated at the MRC showings came in almost on target: 18,720 anticipated; 18,158 actual which is a variance of -3%. However, viewership by other libraries was much lower than anticipated: 355,680 anticipated; 265,527 actual which is a variance of -25%. Again, steps will be taken in 1986 to remedy the situation and increase viewership.

d. Revised NETLS Film Service catalog printed and 750 copies distributed.

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
d.	0	-100%	n.a.

Activity Summary:
The decision was made not to commit funds to a costly manually produced catalog but to wait until an online catalog was in place in FY1986 from which a printed catalog could much more easily and economically be produced

e. Librarian will consult with 150 people.

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
e.	243	+62%	n.a.

Activity Summary:
--

Project Film Service

Page 3 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued) Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
f. Film Showcase planned and held in 2 locations with 50 persons attending.	f. Showcase held in 2 locations with 25 people attending.	-50% (atten.)	n.a.
g. Librarian will meet with Film Committee once to evaluate service.	g. 1 meeting	0%	n.a.
h. Automated film booking system will be purchased and installed.	h. Accomplished	0%	n.a.
i. Book 7,800 films.	i. 7,099	-9%	n.a.

Activity Summary:
It is important that during 7 months of the fiscal year we were using a very tedious manual system for booking films. Bookings were recorded by hand after each telephone or mail request was handled. Obviously, there was some human error in neglecting to record bookings. During the past 5 months we have been working with an automated system that captures every single booking. A more accurate accounting of films booked will move us closer to reaching objectives in the future.

5. Significant developments:

Hardware and software to support the Automated Film Booking and Inventory Project/Administrative Microcomputer Project received and installed.

FILMS (Film Inventory and Library Management System) was brought online in March, 1985. On May 1, 1985, manual booking ceased and automated booking began. (And we haven't looked back since.) (NOTE: Vis-aVis, the online catalog, is scheduled to come online in FY1986.)

Film Committee met to evaluate service and make recommendations to improve efficiency and effectiveness of service.

Film Showcase held in 2 locations with 25 persons attending.

Joined Television Licensing Center and purchased off-air taping rights to several series on PBS.

Christmas film delivery successfully planned and executed.

Scheduled American Film Festival circuit of Blue and Red Ribbon winning nontheatrical films.

Designed poster and bookmark to be printed and distributed in early FY1986.

Successfully integrated self-instruction and continuing education videos and slide/tape programs into the spot booking film collection.

Successfully integrated media in the NETLS Professional Collection into the spot booking film collection.

Revised, printed and distributed mail request forms.

Designed, printed and distributed statistical reporting forms and film projector cleaning forms. (NOTE: These are distributed by being placed in each film case before mailing.)

Increased fill rate between March, 1984 and August 1985 from 60% to 76.8%.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Northeast Texas Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Unserved County

Date Submitted: September 24, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

Short term objective:
Assist the Atlanta Public Library, Cass County, from a private subscription library to a municipal library.

Long range goal:
Acquire county library service for Cass County.

2. Summary of project results:
Through the cooperation of local government officials, we are moving toward the short term objective. It should be accomplished in the next two years. Since the citizens of Cass County now have some type of library service and the library is sending annual reports to the Texas State Library, Cass County will be dropped from the category of "unserved counties." NETLS will have no unserved counties in FY1986.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. 2 visits to the Atlanta Public Library

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	2	0%	$238 per visit

Activity Summary:
2 visits to speak with librarian and library board. Several telephone conversations with the city administration.

331

332

Project Unserved County

Page 2 of 2

5. Significant developments:

Two visits to Atlanta Public Library: One visit with the citizens of Hughes Springs to consider establishing a public library; it was decided not to proceed. Correspondence with a former resident of Linden (County seat of Cass County) about establishing a municipal or county library.

Several telephone conversations with the mayor and city attorney of Atlanta re converting the old post office into a library building and establishing the library as a department of the city.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Northeast Texas Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Publicity: Public Relations, Printing, Programming

Date Submitted: September 24, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

To broaden public awareness of libraries, to promote public awareness of NETLS and its services, to increase involvement by local library supporters, to help promote an enlightened view of libraries in NETLS on the part of government officials, and to enhance local library programming efforts.

2. Summary of project results:

Materials were printed to publicize film service and large print book project. Annual report scratch pads were printed and distributed, which were not in the objectives. Plastic bags, brochures, National Library Week, and Childrens Book Week materials were also distributed.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. 200,000 peices of publicity distributed

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	107,678	-46%	n.a.

Activity Summary:
Additional materials were ordered but were not received in time to distribute this fiscal year.

Project Publicity

Page 2 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
b. 60,000 bookmarks will be printed and distributed.	b.	31,800	-47%	$.02
		Activity Summary: Additional bookmarks were ordered but were not completed in time to be distributed this fiscal year.		
c. 150 people will view NETLS slide/tape program.	c.	101	-33%	n.a.
		Activity Summary: Slide/tape program was completed in March 1985, so it was only available for showing 6 months.		
d. A total of 15,000 plastic book bags will be printed and distributed.	d.	25,000	+66%	$.06
		Activity Summary: Enough book bags were printed last year to cover the objective for this year.		
e. 15,750 National Library Week materials will be purchased and distributed.	e.	13,575	-14%	$.10
		Activity Summary: Kits were purchased at a discounted price providing fewer items than anticipated.		
f. 15,750 Children's Book Week materials will be purchased and distributed.	f.	7,950	-50%	$.12
		Activity Summary: The decision was made to purchase a kit for each library which was discounted. This provided several posters but fewer bookmarks; lowering the number of items.		
g. 20,000 copies of the updated NETLS brochures will be printed and copies distributed to member libraries.	g.	20,000	0%	$.09
		Activity Summary: Objective accomplished		

Project Publicity

Page 3 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
h. 120 news releases will be prepared and distributed to member libraries	h.	107 Activity Summary: Objective accomplished	-11%	n.a.
i. 100 people will be consulted upon request or subjects related to this program.	i.	98 Activity Summary: Objective accomplished	-2%	n.a.

Project Publicity

Page 4 of 4

5. Significant developments:

Annual report scratch pads were printed in addition to stated objectives.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Northeast Texas Library System

Project Name Automation/Resource Sharing

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: Septmber 24, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

To provide an environment and procedure that encourages sharing among all system members. Consultation services to member librarians to begin local automation projects.

2. Summary of project results:

Based upon the NETLS automation committee's discussions with the Texas State Library's Automation Consultant, NETLS reevaluated its objectives for FY1985 and returned to additional planning. Under the guidance of TSL's automation consultant, NETLS prepared a RFP on automation costs. The cost analysis project was completed by August 31, 1985.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. 80 materials to be circulated through reciprocal borrowing

b. 2,200 lateral interlibrary loans filled

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	9	-88%	Cost per 1 circulation whether interlibrary loan or reciprocal borrowing $64.36 (for 959 circulations)
b.	950	-56%	Projected usage unit cost was $27.07 per cir

Activity Summary:
Neither the reciprocal borrowing nor lateral interlibrary loan statistics are growing since the database has not been enlarged in three years. The project will not change until the consultant reports have been completed.

Project Automation/Resource Sharing

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
c. 270,000 bibliographic records added to the database	c.	0 Activity Summary: Project objectives were changed at the request of the Texas State Library.	-100%	0
d. Prepare and issue a time schdule for an online resource sharing project.	d.	Completed	0%	n.a.
e. Prepare RFP for an automation consultant on model costs	e.	Completed	0%	n.a.
f. Review and approve RFP as produced	f.	Completed	0%	n.a.
g. Prepare and issue contract for consultant	g.	Completed	0%	n.a.
h. Begin planning for RFP on automation benefits and costs	h.	Completed	0%	n.a.

Project Automation/Resource Sharing

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

NETLS has received the King Research Inc.'s Final Report on Automation costs which will be used in the next study to be completed by Texas State Library staff.

Unfortunately, NETLS has not been able to employ a automation consultant because of the lack of qualified people to apply. We are interviewing.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Northeast Texas Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Rotating Large Print Book Collection

Date Submitted: September 24, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this rotating collection is to enable participating libraries to provide a continuous changing and wider selection of large print materials to patrons who cannot read standard size print materials.

2. Summary of project results:

This project has progressed quite well this year. The publishing industry is producing far more current and greater range of titles for the sight impaired person.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Coordinate selection and distribution into packets approximately $6,500 worth of new large print titles

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	$6,384.29	-1%	$12.87

Activity Summary:
496 titles have been purchased and distributed to participants.

Project Rotating Large Print Book Collection

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)

b. Coordinate the large print circuit for approximately 53 libraries.

c. 5,000 large print books will be circulated.

4. Results (continued)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
b.	52 libraries	-1%	$122.77 per library (NETLS' costs)

Activity Summary:
System libraries assume staff costs of circulating materials and costs of mailing between libraries in the circuit.

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
c.	7,072	+41%	$.78 per circulation

Activity Summary:
The large print packets circulated more times than anticipated because of patron demand and variety of selections.

Project Rotating: Large Print Book Collecti

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

No significant developments. See survey of project results.

3008.1/SPE.1-3

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Northeast Texas Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Videocassette Project

Date Submitted: September 24, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

Allows many public libraries to offer a popular service to their communities, due to the expense involved, they are unable to provide on their own and helps to augment individual collections of videocassettes already in existence.

2. Summary of project results:

This project is extremely popular with library patrons and demand is high. All system members but one have elected to participate in the project. Maintenance of the collection has become a high priority. The videocassettes are wearing out due to the constant use they receive.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. 674 videocassettes will be received

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	640	-5%	$53.13

Activity Summary:

Objective accomplished
A few videocassettes are encumbered but have not been received.

Project Videocassette

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
b. 130,000 persons viewing videocassettes	b.	223,381 Activity Summary: This project continues to be very popular with patrons. The sale of home video equipment continues to increase rapidly, increasing the demand for videocassettes.	+72%	$.06
c. Meet with the Advisory Committee once to evaluate the project.	c.	1 Activity Summary: Objective accomplished	0%	n.a.
d. 58 member libraries will choose to participate in the project.	d.	62 Activity Summary: Objective accomplished	+7%	n.a.
e. 37,980 videocassettes circulated	e.	72,448 Activity Summary: Use of the collection continues to increase	+91%	$.19 per circulation
f. Consult with 50 people in this area on request by telephone, mail, or in person.	f.	55 Activity Summary: Objective accomplished	+10%	n.a.

Project Videocassette

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

The decision was made to purchase a videocassette cleaner/inspector next fiscal year to speed up the process of checking the tapes for damage and clean the tapes to add. Because much of the collection has been circulating heavily for two or three years, the tapes are wearing out and are badly in need of cleaning. The equipment will be purchased in FY1986.

The videocassette advisory committee decided to leave the packets at a manageable size of 30-35. Any other growth in videocassette collections will either be through the spot booking collection or in local collections.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Northeast Texas Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Cable Programming

Date Submitted: September 24, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

Equip member librarians to effectively use cable to get the library's message to the public; to advocate public and municipal access to cable channels; to disseminate information about cable programming, the franchise process and cable legislation; to provide materials that may be cablecast locally.

2. Summary of project results:

A number of 3/4" videocassettes have been purchased at nominal costs that have cablecasting rights.
The Film/Cable Librarian has consulted with a number of library and cable company staff on topics related to cable programming and video production.
Several print items and videocassettes dealing with cable use and video production were purchased and made available to libraries.
A collection of cable programs produced by libraries was made available through the spot booking film collection.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

Objective		Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a. One workshop planned on video production	a.	0	-100%	n.a.
b. Librarian will consult with 100 people.	b.	100	0%	n.a.

Activity Summary:
The workshop will be offered in FY1986.

361

362

Project Cable Programming

Page 2 of 2

5. Significant developments:

Film/Cable Librarian consulted with staff of 9 libraries and 3 regional library systems on cable use and/or video production. These were major consultations requiring more than a simple answer to an isolated question.

Film/Cable Librarian consulted with 2 libraries/cities during the cable refranchising process.

Purchased Conversations, a series of 31 author interviews produced by the Dallas Public, in the 3/4" U-Matic videocassette format. The series is available for cablecasting to libraries through the spot booking film collection.

Purchased On Camera, a series of 4 ½" VHS videocassettes on video production, and made it available through the spot booking film collection.

Started a collection of sample cable programming tapes produced by NETLS libraries. Currently 4 libraries have contributed. Tapes are available through the spot booking film collection.

Purchased the following print items from the National Federation of Local Cable Programmers and make available through the Professional Collection: Municipal Programming packet, Libraries & Cable packet, Kids & Cable packet, Educators & Cable packet, Cable Television and the Arts packet, Cable TV Renewals & Refranchising (book), and Creating Original Programming for Cable TV (book). Also purchased these items on ½" VHS videocassette: Wired, Media Access Showcase, and Municipal Programming Showcase. Videocassettes are available through the spot booking film collection.

Interpreted the new Cable Communications Policy Act of 1984 (PL 98-549) to libraries via newsletter article.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Northeast Texas Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Literacy Program

Date Submitted: September 24, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

To provide minigrants to help support existing literacy projects that are locally cosponsored by public libraries and are housed in libraries; and to provide a workshop that will inform and encourage additional libraries to seek cosponsorship of local literacy projects.

2. Summary of project results:

The projects receiving grants found the additional materials extremely helpful. The consumable materials were especially helpful for students to keep and use outside of class. Many put literacy materials in their circulating collections, where they are being well used. Some libraries are purchasing software to use with the students.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. 28,684 student hours in literacy sessions

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	151,802	+429%	$.40 (total cost of project and materials)

Activity Summary:
These programs have been successful for a number of years. Dallas Public Library holds GED or ESL classes in almost every library branch, which boost these numbers substantially.

Project Literacy Program

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
b. 19,791 persons attending literacy sessions	b.	22,130	+12%	$2.76
		Activity Summary: --		
c. Plan and present 2 literacy workshops.	c.	2	0%	$609.72
		Activity Summary: NETLS cooperated with the Texas State Library in cosponsoring literacy workshops.		
d. Two new literacy projects developed as a result of the workshops.	d.	2	0%	n.a.
		Activity Summary: Delta County Public Library and Rockwall County Library have both begun programs.		
e. 9 minigrants provided to existing literacy projects.	e.	9	0%	$5,650.00
		Activity Summary: Objective accomplished		
f. Visit 6 literacy projects that receive minigrants	f.	6	0%	$50.53 per visit
		Activity Summary: Objective accomplished		

Project Literacy Program

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

This was the first year for this project. The materials and publicity provided by the minigrants were, in most cases, well used and appreciated. Most of the programs are sponsored by the school district and system funds are supplementing the materials funds. The bulk of the financial burden is the responsibility of the school district sponsoring the program.

Rec 9/26/85

DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1985

System Northeast Texas Library System

Date Submitted September 24, 1985

1. Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged: NETLS has six projects that give services to disadvantaged persons: Collection Development: NETLS has 9 counties with unemployment over 9% (1980 Census). Those counties have 10 member libraries and, because of the large unemployment population, we are assuming that the collection development funds expended are serving the unemployed and low income ($66,256; 5,952 items). Various other libraries, excluding Dallas Public, used a portion of their funds to purchase materials for disadvantaged target groups ($19,553 for 2,006 items). Dallas Public Library has determined, in completing numerous federal documents, that 20% of its collection funds are spent for materials for disadvantaged citizens - NETLS applies that same formula to the DPL collection allocation and arrives at $35,024 expenditure for 3,595 items. Total expended: $120,833. Film Service: 12 films were purchased primarily for disadvantaged groups ($6,194); 2,034 film and video showings to 53,063 persons in various target groups $17,543 Total expended $23,737. Large Print Circulating Collections: 51 member libraries participate in this service. NETLS purchases the materials and places in packets; members circulate, on a 2 month cycle, at their own expense. Total expended: $6,384 for 496 items. Literacy: Two workshops were co-sponsored with Texas State Library. NETLS provided 9 minigrants to 9 libraries. Total expended: $61,109. Videocassette Circulating Collection: 75 closed captioned videocassettes were purchased. Total expended: $3,900. Unserved & Rurally Isolated: Visits were made to our unserved County and to 3 rurally isolated towns attempting to form libraries. Total expended: $1,099. Comparison with FY1984: In FY1984 NETLS expended $131,840 for service to disadvantaged groups as compared with $217,062 in FY1985.

Total Expended $217,062

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
1. Persons without P.L. Service				
a. Unserved County	Unserved County	-	$ 476	2 visits to Cass County. Working with Atlanta city officials to change library from subscription to a municipal library.
b. Rurally-isolated persons	Administration & Consulting	-	$ 424	4 visits to communities considering establishing libraries: Hughes Springs (Cass County) will not establish Leonard (Fannin County) established Maud (Bowie County) considering Ladonia (Fannin County) considering
	Collection Development	-	$ 7	1 item purchased

2. Specific Activities (continued)

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures		Project Result
		LSCA	State	
	Film Service	-	$ 192	22 film showings/493 viewers
2. Culturally Disadvantaged				
a. Young adults	Collection Development	-	$1,689	307 items purchased
	Film Service	-	$ 794	91 film showings/2,203 viewers
b. Mentally ill	Collection Development	-	$ 320	32 items purchased
	Film Service	-	$ 52	6 film showings/74 viewers
c. Deinstitutionalized	Film Service	-	$ 9	1 film showing/2viewers
d. Single Parent families	Collection Development	-	$ 412	53 items purchased
	Film Service	-	$ 881	101 film showings/1,052 viewers
e. Drug abusers	Collection Development	-	$1,087	97 items purchased
f. Alcohol abusers	Collection Development	-	$ 263	30 items purchased
	Film Service	-	$ 17	2 film showings/47 viewers
g. Delinquents	Collection Development	-	$ 143	9 items purchased
h. Abused or neglected y.a. & children	Collection Development	-	$ 601	59 items purchased
	Film Service	-	$ 366	42 film showings/943 viewers
3. Socioeconomically Disadvantaged				
a. Migrant worker	Collection Development	-	$ 9	1 item purchased
b. Unemployed	Collection Development	-	$66,256	5,952 items purchased for 10 libraries in 9 counties
			$1,516	193 items purchased
	Film Service	-	$5,598	642 film showings/20,542 viewers
c. Women	Collection Development	-	$2,055	211 items purchased
	Film Service	-	$1,491	171 film showings/2,146 viewers

2. Specific Activities (continued)

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
3. Socioeconomically Disadvantaged (cont.)				
d. Low income persons	Collection Development		$ 982	44 items purchased
		-	$35,024	3,595 items purchased for Dallas Public Library
	Film Service	-	$ 462	53 film showings/894 viewers
4. Educationally Disadvantaged				
a. Children of socio-economically dis-advantaged adults	Collection Development	-	$ 434	38 items purchased
	Film Service	-	$ 1,613	185 film showings/5,346 viewers
b. Preschoolers, dis-advantaged	Collection Development	-	$ 54	8 items purchased
	Film Service	-	$ 3,226	370 film showings/10,745 viewers
c. Adult Education/ Coping skills	Collection Development	-	$ 4,609	540 items purchased
	Film Service	-	$ 218	25 film showings/271 viewers
	Literacy Project	-	$36,665	60% of Literacy project/13,278 stu./90,081 student hours
d. Developmentally disadvantaged	Collection Development	-	$ 51	6 items purchased
	Film Service	-	$ 174	20 film showings/378 viewers
5. Physically handi-capped	Collection Development	-	$ 280	31 items purchased
	Film Service	-	$ 680	78 film showings/3,018 viewers
	Videocassette Project	-	$ 3,900	75 close captioned tapes
6. Institutionalized	Film Service	-	$ 201	23 film showings/435 viewers
7. Limited English-speaking	Collection Development		$ 2,809	163 items purchased
	Film Service	-	$ 78	9 film showings/98 viewers
	Literacy		$12,222	20% of Literacy project/4,426 students/ 30,360 student hours

2. Specific Activities (continued)

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
8. Elderly	Collection Development	-	$ 2,239	184 items purchased
	Film Service	-	$ 1,657	190 film showings/4,369 viewers
	Large Print Rotating Coll.	-	$ 6,384	496 items purchased/52 libraries in project/7,072 items circulated
9. Functionally Illiterate	Film Service	-	$ 26	3 film showings/7 viewers
	Literacy	-	$12,222	20% of Literacy project/4,426 students/ 30,360 student hours
10. Disadvantaged	Film Service	-	$ 6,194	12 films purchased that impact more than one disadvantaged group
	TOTAL		$217,062	

3008.1/DSR.1-2

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System North Texas Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Administration

Date Submitted: October 31, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

To coordinate the activities of the grant programs.

To monitor grant fiscal matters.

To supervise and provide direction for grant personnel.

To plan for system programs.

To consult with the membership, the advisory council, the MRC and Director and with TSL on matter's concerning system needs and grant management.

2. Summary of project results:

Attendance at 4 system, 10 advisory council meeting, 23 committee meetings (10 automation, 4 collection development, 2 continuing education, 2 media, 1 planning, 3 publicity, 1 video production) and special programs increased.

Five section meetings designed to reach all member libraries were held and over a dozen on-site presentations to city councils/governing bodies were made on behalf of the non-profit reorganization.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Number of persons attending system/business planning meetings:

1) 450

b. Non-profit Reorganization

1) To file papers to reorganize.
2) To locate housing for new organization.
3) To write position analysis for Non-profit staff.
4) To assist in organization of Board of Directors for Non-profit organization.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	673	50	NA

b. See page 2

Activity Summary:

Project Administration FY 85

Page 2 of 2

3. Objectives (continued)

4. Results (continued)

b. 1. In the Fall, the membership voted on the Resolution to become a Non-profit organization. A time-line was developed and presented to the membership at the June System meeting.

2. Housing for the Non-profit organization has not yet been located. However, the NTLS office had to be relocated due to the MRC requiring the office space for their automation project. The current NTLS office contract will run from September 1, 1985 to August 31, 1988. (The actual move occurred (FY 86) September 14.)

3. The position analysis for Non-profit staff was written and included in the September 4, 1984 Prospectus. The Non-profit Personnel Committee of FY 86 will undertake the completition of this task.

4. By-laws and Governance Committees meetings resulted in the preparation of Articles of Incorporation and By-laws being readied for the (FY 86) September 5 System meeting. The Organizational Board of Directors shall be made up of the North Texas Library System and seven additional members who will be asked to serve specifically in the area of fund raising.

Project Administration FY 85

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

Coordinator turnover was as follows:

Patricia Spear, Coordinator, September 1 - November 2, 1984.
Cate Dixon, Interim Coordinator; November 3. 1984 - March 31, 1985.
Steve Ooton, Coordinator; April 1 - August 16, 1985.
Cate Dison, Interim Coordinator; August 17 - August 31, 1985.

Despite the turnover, system services were uninterupted.

383

384

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System North Texas Library Systems

Project Name Continuing Education

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: October 31, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

To provide information to library directors, staff, board members, and other interested individuals on methods of providing the most productive means of service to their communities.

2. Summary of project results:

The need for this program stems from the low number of member libraries employing ALA accredited MLS librarians (24 libraries according to Texas Library Statistics for 1982,) as well as the rapidly changing trends in the profession which make necessary renewal of old skills and the introduction of new.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a.	Number of workshops held:	8
c.	Number of persons attending workshops:	325
d.	Number of student hours:	1625

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	9	12	230.59
b.	134	-59	15.49
c.	770	-53	2.70

Activity Summary:

5. Significant developments:

The Continuing Education Committee encouraged the other Committees to recommend workshop topics that would be useful for their program narratives. This resulted in the following nine workshops being held.

ADMINISTRATION:	"Budgeting For The Small Public Library" (3) September 18, 19, 21, 1984
ADULT LITERACY:	"Libraries & Literacy: How To Do Cooperative Adult Literacy Programs In Libraries: (1) October 24, 1984
AUTOMATION:	"Corona Personal Computer System (1) October 2, 1984 "Corona Microcomputer" (2) March 14 & 21, 1985
PUBLICITY:	"Developing Basic Public Relation Materials" (2) May 23 & 30, 1985

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System North Texas Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Consultation

Date Submitted: October 31, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

To provide information to library directors staff, board members, and other interested individuals on methods of providing more efficient services to their communities through public libraries.

To acquaint these individuals with events occurring throughout the library community, whether local, statewide, or national in scope that might effect them.

To act in a position of expertise in certain selected areas of the field and may be used as backup when the local library feels the need for more selective information than available in their own institution.

2. Summary of project results:

The need for the activity may be evidenced by the high position which it continually takes in the ranking of system services by the membership.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Number of persons receiving technical assistance during personal consultations: 475

b. Number of persons receiving information by mail or telephone: 7,000

c. Number of informational and professional librarianship materials circulated/distributed: 125

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	329	-31	NA
b.	11,762	68	NA
c.	1,122	798	NA

Project Consultation FY 85

Page 2 of 2

5. Significant developments:

The Consultant served as an assistant to the Coordinator, the Interim Coordinator, the new Coordinator and the Interim Coordinator. What a year!

Normally the Consultant is responsible for the program narratives of Collection Development, Consulting, Continuing Education and Publicity. Adult Literacy was added to her responsibilities when a Program Specialist was not hired.

The lack of a Coordinator required the Consultant to be in the office more than normal. This is reflected in the increase of information by mail and telephone. The Consultant made 87 on-site visits.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System North Texas Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Collection Development

Date Submitted: October 31, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

To provide assistance to individual libraries in building and enriching their local collections.

2. Summary of project results:

The need for this program is evidenced by the continued high priority (ranked second behind Administration) it receives in member rankings of system services and because of the low local funding available to most libraries throughout the system area.

Director's concerns included weeding and wanting more information on current Texana materials.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Number of books received: 10,200

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	16,011	57	$9.68

Activity Summary:

5. Significant developments:

Each member library received a basic grant of $1,000 plus an amount based on population statistics made available by the Texas State Library. Members allocated their money in one or any of the following areas: materials (ordered through jobber Baker & Taylor), literacy, and video cassettes. Account status reports were sent to Directors on January 10 and February 15, 1985. A second allotment of $1,458 was made to each library on February 27. The Directors and staff continued to monitor accounts until the close out period in June. The remaining money was allocated to the MRC for purchases to be made available to the membership through Interlibrary Loan.

The Committee encouraged the possibility of adding Texana to the areas of purchase for FY 86. The Consultant, in her efforts to prepare a Texana bibliography and list of publishers, was given not only encouragement but assistance from many System members with suggestions. The contents of this list were made available to all libraries within the System, and to each of the nine System offices. The 146 titles (of the 173) were received from publishers and presented at the June System meeting. This planning allowed Directors the time to prepare orders and place them them the first available day in September, FY 86.

The Committee recommended to the Continuing Education Committee a workshop on Texas Reference (being planned for October of FY 86) and on Children's Sesquicentennial Programming (scheduled for November).

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System North Texas Library System

Project Name 16mm Film Service

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: October 31, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

To purchase, maintain, and circulate a centralized 16mm film collection to public libraries in the system.

2. Summary of project results:

The effectiveness of the project has been diminished by heavy staff turnover this year, and a downward trend in use by System members (not the MRC).

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Purchase 130 - 16mm films

b. Lease 5 - 16mm films

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	185	42%	492.68
b.	3	-40	1,666.66

Activity Summary:

Project 16 mm Films

Page 2 of 3

	3. Objectives (continued)		4. Results (continued)			
c.	Showings by MRC	4,000	c.	4,477	12%	NA
	Othe libraries	14,000		7,776	-44%	
d.	Attendance MRC	100,000	d.	131,192	31%	NA
	Other libraries	370,000		238,455	-36%	

Activity Summary: The projected MRC statistics and the specific results show healthy activity in the 16mm area. The downward trend of other system libraries causes concern, however the lack of an accurate System 16mm catalog, and high turn over of staff this year could be two contributing factors.

Project 16mm Film

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

Media Librarian's position was vacant January - May 1985. The Film Inspection Clerk was called upon to function as Film Booking Clerk and the Film Inspection Clerk in the majority of the first two quarters. Temporary employees were used to fill the media staff roster where possible.

The Media Librarian came on in May and hired a full time individual to be the Film Booking Clerk, he started in June. While the majority of the 16mm monies had already been spent, the NTLS coordinator came up with additional monies. The Media Librarian also went through a large backlog of damaged/withdrawn titles and traded/discarded these. This activity was accomplished before our move to new quarters, so we would have fewer items to move.

Before the Media Librarian's arrival not much activity had been devoted to the production of our scheduled new 16mm catalog. Very little data had been input to the catalog section of our RTI computer. By the end of 84/85 FY 1/3 of the catalog had been input.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System North Texas Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Public Information

Date Submitted: October 31, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

To Heighten the profile of the public library within the 21 counties of the System.

To increase the flow of information to librarians, lay representatives, and other interested members of the public at large about library trends and activities nationwide, statewide, and locally.

2. Summary of project results:

A basic grant of $100 in credits was allocated to each library for purchasing graphic and/or printing services. Thirty-three of the 40 Member libraries participated.

A bimonthly newletter, ROUNDUP, was printed in October, December, February, April, June, and August. A total of 2314 copies were distributed.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Number of pieces of publicity distributed:
220,000

b. Number of System newsletters distributed:
2,700

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	28,939	-87	NA
b.	2,314	-14	$.95

Activity Summary:

5. Significant developments:

An average time for a project to be completed was four months. Because many participating Libaries had little knowledge of design, the Consultant worked with each participant in outlining their project. With 33 Libraries willing to participate the Publicity Committee recognized the need for continuing education in developing basic graphic preparation abilities. A three-year program on workshops was outlined and recommended to the Continuing Education Committee. "Developing Basic Public Relation Materials" was held May 23 and 30. Presentor Dyanna Lawson, Head of the Fort Worth's graphics divisions, provided an insight into the designing steps and the amount of time required to have a completed project.

The Intermediate level workshop is scheduled for the Spring of 1986, with the Advanced level to be held in FY 87. Packets of the FY 85 projects, once all have returned from printing, will be given to the Member libraries prior to the next workshop.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System North Texas Library System

Project Name Video Production

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: October 31, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

   a. To familiarize member librarians with the use of video taping equipment for in-house programming.

   b. To assist local member libraries in developing video capabilities for use with local cable systems.

   c. To provide funds for member library involvement in video production.

2. Summary of project results.

   a. One grant project successfully concluded.

3. Specific project objectives: (Standardized and Local)

4. Specific project results: (Standardized and Local)

3. Specific project objectives	4.	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a. Award 3 video production mini-grants	a.	one	-67%	$2,050
b. Produce 3 video tapes	b.	one	-67%	NA
c. 6 training sessions for inhouse use of equipment	c.	one		NA
		Activity Summary:		
d. Train 12 people on use of video equipment	d.	4 people		NA

Project Video Production

Page 2 of 2

5. Significant developments:

All the 84/85 activity regarding the Video Production committee occured before the Media Librarian arrival in May 85. The project was on inactive status by then. The report and NTLS VHS copies for the only mini-grant of 84/85 (from The Colony) was received May 31, 1985. Due to video production staff shortages The Colony has not yet returned the NTLS video production equipment, but will do so shortly.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System North Texas Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Video Cassette Rotation

Date Submitted: October 31, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

To provide a base of rotating collection as:

1) Incentive to local video collections
2) Act as a rotating base video collection.
3) Supplement to local materials

2. Summary of project results:

Popularity of the program continues to increase. The number of member libraries joining and starting their own collections continues to climb. We presently have 51 libraries signed up in the video packets.

3. Specific project objectives: (Standardized and Local)

4. Specific project results: (Standardized and Local)

		Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a. Purchase 450 video cassettes	a.	648	44%	31.14
b. Circulate to 125,000 viewers	b.	155,693	25%	NA

Activity Summary:

Due to media staff shortages the majority of ordering new materials took place after May 1985.

Project Vedeo Cassette Rotation

Page 2 of 2

5. Significant developments:

Upon the Media Librarian's arrival at NTLS in May 1985 a large backlog of work was found that needed to to be done. System Member video cassettes that had been purchased with collection development monies were stacked all over the office awaiting processing. Also a major amount of the NTLS video cassette money had not been spent. And the third major video cassette concern was a backlog of old damaged video from currently circulating video packets. The Media Librarian addressed these three areas of concern immediately by processing, ordering and replacing the video material. Also a plan was drawn up to expand the rotation of the video packets, including the System office to allow inspection and repair, upon the recommendation of the Media Committee. This plan will be enacted on January 1986.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System North Texas Library Systems

Project Name Automation - Microcomputers

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: October 31, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

Continuing with the program of service begun in FY'84, the objective of this program is to provide to the membership microcomputers for the purpose of in-house use by the library staff and/or library's patrons.

2. Summary of project results:

The 21 Corona microcomputer packages purchased in FY 84 arrived and were distributed to 19 participating Member libraries. One computer was assigned to the System office and the second was used as a spare.

A System orientation workshop was conducted by a representative from the vendor (who was assisted by the Coordinator, Patricia Spear, and the Microcomputer Aide, Michael Pullin).

A March survey showed 5 additional requests for microcomputers.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Number of patrons using public access microcomputers: 20,000

b. Number of hours public access microcomputers were used by the public: 40,000

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	2961	-85	NA
b.	5655	-85	NA

Activity Summary:

Project Automation - Microcomputers FY 85

Page 2 of 2

5. Significant developments:

The 21 microcomputer "packages" purchased in FY 84 arrived in the Fall of FY 85. Contents of each included:

1 Corona PC (IBM compatible)
1 wide-carriage dot matrix printer
1 modem
integrated software program

The 19 participating Member libraries included:

Arlington Public Library
Bedford Public Library
Boyce Ditto Municipal Library, Mineral Wells
Bridgeport Public Library
Burleson Public Library
Cleburne Public Library
Decatur Public Library
Denton Public Library
Fort Worth Public Library
Grapevine Public Library
Haltom City Public Library
Hurst Public Library
Lewisville Public Library
North Richland Hills Public Library
Olney Community Library
Saginaw Public Library
The Colony Public Library
Weatherford Public Library
Bowie Public Library

The quality of the Corona packages is in question. There were a number of mechanical problems with the computer and the printers. Complaints of lack of service from the vendor for on-site visits and assistance in interpreting the manual also slowed the learning process.

The Committee expressed concern over the low-bid procedures of Fort Worth when they should be purchasing the brand to fit the needs of the libraries.

The staff's Microcomputer Aide conducted two additional workshops to assist the users in further computer education and was available by phone to assist participating libraries.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System North Texas Library Systems

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Automation - Retrospective Conversion

Date Submitted: October 31, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

To create a systemwide database that will be available for all members use containing all member holdings.

To create an on-line, fully integrated automated system for the use of the entire membership.

2. Summary of project results:

Twice a year the membership received updated microfiche showing the collections of the MRC and participating libraries. The microfiche served as the only link to the holdings of member libraries that was extrememly valuable to the smaller libraries as they searched for materials before having to request from Interlibrary Loan.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Number of bibliographic records added to the data base: 170,000

b. Number of bibliographic record deleted from the data base: 3,000

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	190,155	11	.778
b.	3,997	33	NA

Activity Summary:

Project Automation - Retrospective Conversion

Page 2 of 2

5. Significant developments:

In its third year, this program concluded on August 31, 1985 under directions from the Texas State Library.

3008.1/SPE.1-3

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System North Texas Library Systems

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Adult Literacy

Date Submitted: October 31, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

To direct service to those adults who are functionally illiterate within our systems county boundaries.

To provide funds for member library involvement in adult literacy programs.

To advance member library experience and involvement using new techniques.

2. Summary of project results:

This was the first year for such a program.
A total of nine grants were awarded to the following libraries:

Euless Public Library
Fort Worth Public Library and six branches
White Settlement Public Library

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Number of persons attending literacy sessions: 389

b. Number of student hours in literacy sessions: 1,556

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	1262	224 -	18.87
b.	4478	188	5.32

Activity Summary:

Project Adult Literacy

Page 2 of 2

5. Significant developments:

Adult Literacy was conducted under the same contract number as the other program narratives. In FY 86 it will be a separate contract.

Participation at these libraries in both number of student hours and number of persons attending were far beyond projected results. There is an obvious need that outside teaching agencies and tutors are trying to reach. The grant acted as software (materials and teaching space) to the teacher's hardware (programs, sessions and tutoring).

New material are constantly required. The grant does not allow expenditures in the area of library administration time and expenses. To take advantage of such a grant means commiting the library's resources to costs not reimbursed by the grant.

The key emphasis in the grant, as directed by TSL, is the library's ability to provide space to an agency or tutor service to conduct classes in the library. This eliminates libraries without such space who may want to offer the materials to their patrons.

A concern voiced from participants and non-participants was that this Federal program was not designed to support Public Library's collections in the area of Adult Literacy. It was designed to supplement teaching in the Public Library.

DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1985

System NORTH TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM

Date Submitted October 31, 1985

1. Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:

The North Texas Library System serves 21 counties and 48 Member libraries. Directors have expressed concerns in developing services for the disadvantaged. The program narratives directly effected in FY 85 included Adult Literacy, Collection Development, Consulting, Continuing Education, 16MM Film, and Public Information.

ADULT LITERACY: This was the first year for an Adult Literacy grant program. A Local objective was to award six grants. Nine grants were awarded to three libraries and six branches. 3768 books were purchased. 1262 persons attended literacy sessions and 4478 student hours were recorded.

COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT: Twelve libraries allocated a portion of their individual Collection Development funds to literacy. A total of $4,458.26 was spent on 559 books.

CONSULTING: The staff Consultant provided professional information through mailings, telephone calls and on-site visits. 87 on-site visits were made. Subjects reviewed included participation in the Adult Literacy grant program, large print collections, and developing materials in the pre school, children's and young adult collections.

CONTINUING EDUCATION: "Libraries & Literacy: How To Do Cooperative Adult Literacy Programs in Libraries" was held on October 24, 1984 as an NTLS sponsored workshop and co-sponsored with TSL on October 25. Participants heard speaker Roberta O'Brien, and viewed display materials. Workshop cost was $321.48.

16MM FILM: The Media Librarian added 13 titles to the NTLS film collection at a $5215 total cost. The Librarian also offered consulting services to area libraries through mailings, telephone calls and articles in the ROUNDUP.

System North Texas Library System

Date Submitted October 31, 1985

PUBLIC INFORMATION: The System Newsletter, ROUNDUP, was mailed six times in FY 85. Specific attention to disadvantage services was made through articles in the Collection Development, Film & Video and Children's Corner.

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
Adult Literacy	Adult Literacy Grants		23,813.94	3768 books purchased. Nine grants awarded. Three Libraries and six branches participated. 1262 persons attended literacy sessions, 4478 student hours were recorded.
Adult Literacy	Collection Development		4,458.26	Twelve libraries participated. 559 books purchased.
Adult Literacy	Continuing Education		321.48	Eleven participants and 55 student hours were earned.
Adult Literacy	Film		595.00	1 film purchased
Culturally Disadvantaged	Film		2,355.00	6 films purchased

2. Specific Activities (continued)

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures		Project Result
		LSCA	State	
Elderly	Film		1,590	4 films purchased
Handicapped	Film		675	2 films purchased

TOTAL 33,808.68

3008.1/DSR.1-2

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System San Antonio Area Library System

Project Name Consulting, Continuing Education and System Administration

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report [

Date Submitted: September 24, 1985

1. **Overall objective of this project:**

To improve the quality of library administration and the services offered by the libraries in this system to their communities by providing professional consultation and continuing education opportunities. and by administering grant funds in an efficient and cost effective manner.

2. **Summary of project results:**

The coordinator position was vacated on March 1 with an Acting Coordinator until April 29 when the Acting Coordinator was named to the position. While almost all of the consultant visits were picked up, because of learning the new responsibilities, other contacts did not meet the objectives established.

The professional collection has grown in size more than expected because of the purchase of a number of low cost items. That they are useful is demonstrated by the increased use of the professional collection over the projected objective. Workshop objectives for attendance and hours were met although fewer actual workshops were held.

In general, the change of Coordinators is reflected more in these objectives variances than in any. other program.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. The Coordinator will visit each member and non-member library at least once during FY 85 for a total of 35 visits.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	33	None	Not available

Activity Summary:

As projected at the half year report, the coordinator visited all but two of the libraries during fiscal year 85.

433 431

Project Consulting, Continuing Education and System Administration

Page 2 of 5

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
b. The Coordinator will contact 3,925 persons to provide information and technical assistance in FY 85, through personal and telephone contacts and correspondence.	b. 3,269 -17% Not available Activity Summary: Consultant contact activities decreased while a new Coordinator learned the budgeting and planning aspects of her work during the last six months of the fiscal year.
c. Three issues of the San Antonio Public Library catalog on microfiche will be purchased and distributed to 35 libraries for a total of 105 catalogs on microfiche.	c. 137 +30% $14.87 Activity Summary: Funds were available to purchase a fourth and final supplement of catalog because the cost for the first three issues cost less than budgeted funds.
d. A total of 36 books will be added to the professional library science collection held at the SAMRC office.	d. 65 +80% $14.66 Activity Summary: The addition of many low cost but quality publications offered by non-profit organizations increased the number of items obtainable while reducing the unit cost.
e. 115 items from the professional librarianship collection will be circulated to system libraries.	e. 215 +87% Not available Activity Summary: The professional collection has become more popular as better titles are ordered, resulting in increased circulation.
f. A catalogue of the professional library science collection will be printed and 130 copies distributed.	f. 130 None $1.55 Activity Summary: The projected number of catalogs were printed and distributed.

Project Consulting, Continuing Education and System Administration
Page 3 of 5

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
Standardized Reporting Form:	
4. Number of Periodical Subscriptions Received (126)	4. 134 +6% $46.13 Activity Summary: System libraries were given a choice of titles to purchase. Selection of less expensive titles resulted in more subscriptions being purchased.
26. Number of Workshops Held (16)	26. 14 -12% $147.50 Activity Summary: All workshops were presented as planned except for Trustees workshops planned by the coordinator who departed from her position. The new coordinator did not feel ready to present these yet.
27. Number of Persons Attending Workshops (264)	27. 270 +2% $7.65 Activity Summary: The number of persons attending workshops were almost exactly on target, showing greater attendance for the fewer workshops.
28. Number of Student Hours (972)	28. 1,033 +6% $2.00 Activity Summary: While the number of workshops was fewer than projected, attendance was high enough to meet both of the other workshop objectives within 10%.
29. Number of persons attending System/Business planning meetings (155).	29. 259 +67% Not available Activity Summary: The committee structure of the new by-laws resulted in a greater number of people attending meetings than predicted.
30. Number of Persons Receiving Technical Assistance during Personal Consultations (570).	30. 536 -6% Not available Activity Summary: The objective was surprisingly closely met considering the fact that the System was not fully staffed all year.

3. Objectives (continued)

31. Number of Persons Receiving Information by Mail or Telephone (6,720)

32. Number of Informational and Professional Librarianship Materials Circulated/Distributed (7,865)

33. Number of System Newsletters Distributed (2,400).

4. Results (continued)

31.	5,240	-22%	Not available

Activity Summary:
The objective was not met probably as a result of not having a full staff for four months.

32.	6,205	-20%	Not available

Activity Summary:
See #31 above.

33.	3,090	+29%	$ .19

Activity Summary:
Increased circulation of the newsletter has caused this figure to exceed the projected objective.

Project Consulting, Continuing Education
and System Administration
Page 5 of 5

5. Significant developments:

The workshop portion of this program proceeded well. There were five mini-workshops presented by the media consultant on media programming in various locations throughout the system. John Christenson, Director of Traverse des Sioux Library System, MN, presented a full day workshop on Rural Library service in February; Sue Henderson, Human Resources Manager for Harte-Hanks presented a workshop on Personnel Management in May; Dr. Betty Turock presented a workshop on Public Library Services for Elders in the Eighties in August. A small seminar type workshop, four hours in length, was presented in Video Production by Jean Longwith, Consultant in communications, in August. Texas State Library sponsored a workshop on Libraries and Literacy in San Antonio in November 1984. The coordinator presented three workshops for Trustees of Bandera, New Braunfels and Atascosa County.

The new by-laws were approved by the LSA Advisory Council in October, creating a committee structure for program and budget planning. Program committees met in January and made recommendations to the three Geographic Committees that met during the last two weeks of January. The Planning Committee reviewed Geographic Committee recommendations and forwarded their decisions to the LSA Advisory Council which met on February 28 to approve the plan of service and budget for FY 1986.

The system staff are becoming more familiar with the office microcomputer and are beginning to store financial reports in it as well as catalogs and other information. The word processor has been a great assistance in producing catalogs.

Regular consultation on site, by telephone and mail is provided to all libraries. In addition, the coordinator worked with the Universal City Library Board in helping them to establish a library and has been in communication with Bulverde, Garden Ridge and La Vernia concerning establishing libraries and is assisting Charlotte toward membership status. Rocksprings and Barksdale, both in Edwards County are working toward a joint system, either federation or consolidation, in order to qualify for membership.

The in-house professional collection has been widely used as a result of adding new, relevant materials and through encouragement of use in consulting visits, the newsletter, and worksh

The newsletter has increased in circulation as more people ask to be added to the mailing list, again exceeding the projected circulation figure.

Each library received at least three subscriptions to journals in the field of library science to support their need for review tools for book selection and as sources of information to keep current with developments in the library field.

The Coordinator attended the third biennial Advisory Council Conference to participate in a seminar on Direct Aid. Eight Lay Representatives and Council members from SAALS attended and found the experience very useful to them in their understanding of the system and its activities. The Coordinator attended ALA in Chicago and the TLA Annual Assembly in Austin. The Media Librarian attended the TLA Conference in Dallas and TLA Annual Assembly.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System San Antonio Area Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Collection Development

Date Submitted: September 24, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

To strengthen the book collections of the system libraries by supplementing low book budgets and providing professional guidance and support in selecting titles for purchase, evaluating collections, and offering substantial discounts on cooperative book purchases

2. Summary of project results:

At the six months reports time, we predicted meeting our general Collection Development objective. We came very close to it but did no succeed as well with our local objective targets, because the unit cost for System books was lower than the amount used to plan objectives. The general objective was reached because SAPL's portion of the collection development money was spent on more expensive titles. Sinc the System had no Collection Development Consultant for four months, the collection evaluation and bibliography objectives were not reached, but the number of contacts was right on target.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. 3,049 books will be purchased for addition to the general collections of system libraries.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	3,478	+14%	$10.08

Activity Summary:

The unit cost of ordered books remained low, permitting the number of books to exceed the objective. Low unit cost resulted partially from higher discounts from jobbers.

Project Collection Development

Page 2 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
b. Every system library (excluding the Major Resouirce Center) will submit a proposal under the Specialized Book PUrchasing program to expend allocated funds. A total of 1,499 books will be purchased under this program.	b. 2,291 +53% $ 9.00 **Activity Summary:** The unit cost for SBP materials was exceptionally low, resukiting in a much greater number of books being purchased. The objective was established with reference and non-fiction purchased anticipated. In actuality, many SBP orders were for books for children, young adults and Large Print.
c. The Collection Development Consultant will evaluate the collections of 3 system libraries.	c. 2 -33% Not available **Activity Summary:** The Kenedy Library was evaluated during the first six months of the year. Then there was no Collection Development Consultant for four months. When one was hired, she had to learn her new duties and did quite well to complete the collection evaluation of Pleasanton Public Library during her first two months of work.
d. The Collection Development Consultant will produce and distribute 8 specialized bibliographies.	d. 4 -50% Not available **Activity Summary:** Four bibliographies were completed by the Collection Development Consultant from September 1984 through February 1985, but no more were completed after the position was vacant for four months.
e. The Collection Development Consultant will contact 1,725 persons to provide information and technical assistance through personal and telephone contacts and correspondence.	e. 1,740 None Not available **Activity Summary:** The projected figure exceeded the objective in January but four months without a Consultant resulted in being right on target at year end.
f. The Collection Development Consultant will visit each member and non-member library at least once during FY 84 for a total of 35 visits.	f. 28 -20% Not avaialbe **Activity Summary:** A rotating schedule of consultant visits enables each library to be visited once each year by each consultant, but there was no Collection Development Consultant for four months of the year.

Project Collection Development

Page 3 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)

Standardized Objectives

1. Number of Books Received (includes books purchased for professional collection, literacy program, and the MRC) (23,928)

12. Other materials received. (280)

4. Results (continued)

1. 22,146 -7% $10.08

Activitiy Summary:
This objective is made up of several different program objectives, the unit costs of which balanced each other to make this objective right on target.

12. 147 48% $ 7.04

Acvitity Summary:
Funds remaining from Incentive Formula allocations are deposited in a G.P.O. account for purchase of materials by the Collection Development Consultant for all libraries. The four months hiatus without a Collection Develepent Consultant prevented the final order from being placed.

Project Collection Development

Page 4 of 4

5. Significant developments:

Utilizing an Incentive Formula which provides a base amount of money for each library and then matches 10% of local expenditures on library materials, funds were allocated to all libraries. It was recommended that half the monies available be expended in the fall; and the other half in a spring order. All libraries submitted orders and received books under this plan.

The Specialized Book Purchasing component of the Collection Development program progressed smoothly in its second year. All proposals were submitted on time. The SBP committee met in two full day sessions to review all of the proposals, and in a shorter meeting on a third day to review requested clarifications. All orders were submitted on time and fill-rates were good.

Four bibliographies were completed during the first two months. With no Collection Development Librarian for four months, and training of a new Collection Development librarian in the final two months, no more bibliographies were completed.

Only two Collection Evaluations were completed again because of the two month period without a CD librarian. The new librarian accomplished an evaluation during her first two months of work in order to come as close as possible to meeting our objectives. Kenedy Public Library and Pleasanton Public Library were the two libraries evaluated in FY 85.

A Collection Development Committee was formed for the first time and met to propose recommendations regarding the FY 86 budget and plan of service for the Geographic Committees to consider. The Collection Development consultant attended all three Geographic committee meetings as well as the Planning Committee meeting, but a member of the committee made the presentation of recommendations to the committees.

3008.1/SPE.1-3

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System San Antonio Area Library System

Project Name Film Services

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 24, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

To make available 16mm films of high quality and varied subject matter to all library users in the system service area.

2. Summary of project results:

Film usage did not meet expectations for the following reasons: educational reform measures that limit opportunity to show audio-visuals; increased popularity of the video format; delay in the leased film bid process; the need for current catalogs to stimulate interest; and circuit revisions that required the recall of all circuit films.

Additional films were received because of discounts, films purchased in FY 84 being carried over into FY 85 and a scope change that allowed the pruchase of more films.

Four additional projectors were purchased as part of a scope change to replace those in poor condition.

3. Specific project objectives: (Standardized and Local)

a. A total of 550,000 persons will view films from the SAMRC film circuit collection.

4. Specific project results: (Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	464,157	-16%	$ .06

Activity Summary:

Films from the circuit were recalled from the libraries over a two-month period to make needed revisions and were, therefore, not being viewed. Film usage has declined due to education reform and the popularity of the video format.

451

452

Project Film Services

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
b. The Media Consultant will select and purchase 87 films to be added to the SAALS film circuit collection and the SAALS in-house film collection.	b. 109 +25% $322 Activity Summary: Film discounts resulted in more films being purchased. A scope change provided additional funds for the purchase of films.
c. The Media Consultant will supervise the publication and distribution of 130 SAALS film circuit catalogs during FY 85.	c. 130 None $.45
d. The San Antonio Public Library will select and purchase 174 films to be added to their collection for use by MRC and system patrons.	d. 206 +18% $454 Activity Summary: Many of the films received in FY 85 were purchased with FY 84 funds and are carried over in this year's statistics.
e. A total of 61,000 persons will view films from the in-house film collection.	e. 36,647 -40% $ .76 Activity Summary: A new catalog to stimulate interest in the in-house collection was not distributed until the end of FY 85. Improvements in the film circuit and the availability of the San Antonio Public Library's larger collection of films have reduced demand for this small collection of special interest films.
f. The Media Consultant will compile and supervise the publication and distribution of 130 SAALS in-house film collection catalogs.	f. 130 None $1.05 Activity Summary:
g. The Media Consultant will form a committee which .ll jointly select and lease 12 films for a year to be spot booked by the system.	g. Note: This local objective was included in error. Refer to Standardized Objective #8, Number of 16mm filmsleased.
h. A total of 11,000 persons will view films in special programs which have been leased by the SAALS.	h. 7,279 -34% $1.16 Activity Summary: Delays in the bid process postponed the start of the program one month. Fewer people attended library film programs due, in part, to the availability of feature films on videocassette.

Project Film Services

Page 3 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
i. Number of 16mm films leased: 15	i. 16 +6% $526 Activity Summary:
j. Number of film showings by MRC: 5,300	j. 4,414 -17% $6.33 Activity Summary: The San Antonio Public Library experienced an overall decline in film usage. One contributing cause is an outdated 1983/84 film catalog that does not include the newer system-purchased films.
k. Number of film showings by other libraries: 16,600	k. 13,624 -18% $2.05 Activity Summary: Fewer films were shown due to the circuit revisions, delay in the leased film bid process, popularity of feature films on videocassette delay in distributing a new in-house catalog, access to the San Antonio Public Library's large collection of films and the decreased usage of films by teachers.
l. Number of persons attending film showings by MRC: 228,000	l. 140,534 -38% $ .20 Activity Summary: The San Antonio Public Library experienced an overall decline in local film use because of an outdated print catalog and the decreased usage of films by teachers.
m. Number of persons attending film showings by other libraries: 662,000	m. 508,083 -23% $ .06 Activity Summary: Fewer people viewed films due to the circuit revisions, delay in the leased film bid process, popularity of feature films on videocassette, delay in distributing a new in-house catalog, access to the San Antonio Public Library's large film collection and the decreased usage of films by teachers.

Project Film Services

Page 4 of 6

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
n. The Media Consultant will visit each member and non-member library at least once during FY 85 for a total of 35 visits.	n.	36	+3%	Not available
Standardized Reporting Form				
2. Number of 16mm films received (261).	2.	315	+21%	$409
	Activity Summary: Discounts, a scope change for the purchase of additional films and the carry-over of films from FY 84 resulted in more films being received in FY 85.			
8. Number of 16mm films leased (15)	8.	16	+6%	$526
17. Number of film showings by MRC (5,300)	17.	4,414	-17%	$6.33
	Activity Summary: The San Antonio Public Library experienced an overall decline in film usage. One contributing cause is an outdated 1983/84 film catalog that does not include the newer system-purchased films.			
17. Number of film showings by other libraries (16,600)	17.	13,624	-18%	$2.05
	Activity Summary: Fewer films were shown due to the circuit revisions, delay in the leased film bid process, popularity of feature films on videocassette, delay in distributing a new in-house catalog, access to the San Antonio Public Librarys large collection of films and the decreased usage of films by teachers.			
18. Number of persons attending film showings by MRC: 228,000	18.	140,534	-38%	$ .20
	Activity Summary: The San Antonio Public Library experienced an overall decline in local film use because of an outdated print catalog and the decreased usage of films by teachers.			

Project Film Services

Page 5 of 6

3. Objectives (continued)

18. Number of persons attending film showings by other libraries: 622,000

4. Results (continued)

18. 508,083 -18% $ .09

Activity Sumary:

Fewer people viewed films due to the circuit revisions, delay in the leased film bid process, popularity of feature films on videocassette, delay in distributing a new in-house catalog, access to the San Antonio Public Library's large film collection and the decreased usage of films by teachers.

Project Film Services

Page 6 of 6

5. Significant developments:

During the months of September and Octo ber 1985, films from the circuit were being returned to the system office for revision. Title changes were made in the packets, the films were transferred from cans to permanent plastic shipping cases and the circuit routing schedule was changed to reflect the geographic location of the libraries and a numeric arrangement of the packets. These changes resulted in a greater variety of general interest films for the patrons, increased convenience for the libraries and a reduction in the postage required for mailing. In March, updated packet pages and a title index were distributed.

The Leased Film Committee made their recommendations on the leased film bids on October 19, 1984. The City of San Antonio did not issue a purchase order until November 26, 1984 which delayed the start of the program. Most libraries reported lower than average attendance at these library film programs and attribute it to the availability of feature films on videocassette. Changes in the bid specifications made it more competitive so an additional film was leased.

In September, new films were purchased for the Christmas circuit to expand the number each participating library receives. The number of viewers was increased from FY 84.

Films withdrawn from the circuit were evaluated for inclusion in the in-house collection. Those still of value were added as well as newly purchased films to fulfill our special subject request needs. The new in-house catalog was distributed in July.

A purchase order for 6, 16mm projectors was issued in February and through a scope change an additional 4 projectors were purchased in August. These new projectors replaced those in poor condition at 10 different libraries.

Films from various distributors were previewed throughout the year for possible purchase.

On January 8, 1985, the Media Program committee met and reviewed all film program policies.

During the month of January, the Media Consultant presented a series of mini-workshops in the district which explained the various film services, discussed film programming, circulation procedures and publicity.

3008.1/SPE.1-3

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System San Antonio Area Library System

Project Name Automation

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 24, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The provision of on-line database access to provide more extensive reference services to the system's libraries for walk-in patrons in San Antonio and in response to reference requests received by telephone from area libraries.

2. Summary of project results:

Delays in contract negotation and starting up the program extended so long that turnover of trained staff and lack of practice hampered use of the databases after they were operational. A follow up training session was arranged through a scope change which served both as a refresher course and basic training for new reference personnel, but this was not done until the end of the fiscal year causing effective results to be minimal.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Conduct 360 searches for MRC patrons using a commercial database.

b. Conduct 40 searches for patrons of district libraries using a commercial database information retrieval system in response to Interlibrary Loan reports.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	128	-64%	$8.49

Activity Summary:

Delays in signing the contract and lack of confidence by libraries postponed use of the equipment until near the end of the year.

b.	36	-10%	$2.50

Activity Summary:
I.L.L. has used the information retrieval system to locate sources of materials requested by system libraries.

Project Automation

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
c. Patrons will conduct 600 searches utilizing the public access equipment for database information.	c. 43 -93% $2.50 Activity Summary: Policies and procedures for use of the public access equipment were not finalized until the second half of the fiscal year, preventing use of the public access equipment. There is no way to tell yet whether the stated objectives are realistic since there has not been enough use made of the equipment to forecast the demand.
d. Standardized Reporting Form:	
44. Number of patrons using Public Access Microcomputers. (600)	44. 43 -93% $2.50 Activity Summary: See 3c above
45. Number of Hours Public Access Microcomputers Were Used By the Public. (150)	45. 12 -93% Not available Activity Summary: See 3c above.

Project Automation

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

The contract between DIALOG and the City of San Antonio was not finally negotiated and signed until six months after the first training session offered to San Antonio librarians. As a result of turnover in positions, some of the librarians were no longer employed, new librarians wanted to be trained, and those that were trained earlier had little confidence in their ability to perform searches satisfactorily through a scope change, an additional training session was offered, but not in time to meet the objectives for this year.

Search helper ability has been used to locate relevant materials to meet requests from System libraries, and the objectives established for SAMRC library use were almost met.

The Automation Committee hired and worked wtih the Automation Consultant who studied the System and prepared cost analyses for model automation projects. The final report of the Automation Consultant was submitted just at the end of the fiscal year, leaving future automation plans to be determined in FY 86.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System San Antonio Area Library System

Project Name Publicity

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 24, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

This program makes available to the system libraries both materials and equipment to assist them in promoting their services.

2. Summary of project results:

The book bag project exceeded its objective because of a lower cost than was anticipated when the objectives were set. This was also the case with the number of publicity items distributed since many of them were low cost throw away items to publicize the literacy program. The button machine use was lower because some libraries still had buttons remaining that they produced last year. Use of the sign equipment rose this year.

3. Specific project objectives: (Standardized and Local)

a. 12,000 bookbags will be designed, produced and distributed to the system libraries.

4. Specific project results: (Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	18,850	+57%	$ .22

Activity Summary:

The original bid for 12,000 bags was so low that more were ordered, resulting in a large variance factor.

Project Publicity

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)

b. 13,425 items of printed Publicity will be purchased and distributed to the libraries including decals and promotional materials for Book Week and National Library Week.

c. The system owned button machine will be used by 15 libraries during FY 85.

d. Signs will be made on the system equipment for 10 libraries at their request.

Standardized Reporting Form

#33 Number of pieces of publicity distributed (33,425)

4. Results (continued)

b. 9,992 -26% $ .21

Activity Summary:
Considering the amount of money budgeted for these publicity items, this figure was somewhat unrealistic since these are fairly high cost items.

c. 9 -4% Not available

Activity Summary:
Library use of the button machine was down this year.

d. 36 +260% Not available

Activity Summary:
Library use of sign equipment was much higher than anticipated.

48,339 +45% $ .14

Activity Summary:
This figure also includes literacy publicity which was produced more cheaply than anticipated, permitting a greater number of items to be produced and distributed.

Project Publicity

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

In the fall of 1984 packets of materials for Book Week were purchased for the libraries. Libraries chose kits either for Young Adults or children and found the materials helpful in promoting the library. National Library Week materials were purchased in early 1985. For use with the Summer Reading Game, tee-shirt decals were purchased and distributed to system libraries. This program has received a low priority rating, but more emphasis needs to be placed on the availability of the badge machine. Publicity resulted in more use of the sign making machine.

Bookbags have been the most popular item offered in the publicity program. When a bid was let for 12,000 bags, the price was so low that 20,000 were ordered. A short run reduced the actual number to 18,850.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System San Antonio Area Library System

Project Name Rotating, Deposit and Extension Services

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 24, 1985

1. **Overall objective of this project:**

To make available 35mm filmstrips of high quality and varied subject matter to all library users in the system service area.

2. **Summary of project results:**

Use of the filmstrip collection had declined due to patrons favoring other non-print formats, such as 16mm film and videocassette. Libraries indicate they would borrow more from the collection if it was not necessary to spot-book. Next year, the system will be forming a rotating circuit in response to this need.

3. **Specific project objectives:**
(Standardized and Local)

a. A total of 18,000 persons will view filmstrips and/or slides from the SAMRC in-house filmstrip/slide collection.

4. **Specific project results:**
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	11,549	-39%	$ .01

Activity Summary:

The usage of filmstrips has continued to decline in spite of the new catalog distributed in FY 84. Reports from the libraries indicate patrons prefer other non-print formats and they have not actively promoted the service because of the spot booking arrangement.

Project Rotating, Deposit and Extension Services
Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)

b. The Media Consultant will compile and distribute 130 filmstrip catalog supplements during FY 85.

c. The SAMRC will purchase one filmstrip projector and one audiocassette player for one SAALS library.

d.

Standardized Reporting Form:

19. Number of persons viewing 8mm films, videocassettes or videodiscs, and filmstrips: 46,200

4. Results (continued)

b. 0 -100% $ .00

Activity Summary:
There were no changes in the FY 84 catalog so there was not a need to print a supplement this year.

c. 1 None $414

19. 67,162 +45% $ .97

Activity Summary:
While use of filmstrips declined, the use of videocassettes far exceeded expectations.

Project Rotating, Deposit and Extension Services

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

On January 8, 1985, the Media Program Committee recommmended that a rotating filmstrip circuit be implemented in FY 86. This recommendation was approved by the membership and the Advisory Council. It is hoped that usage will increased as a result of filmstrips being available on-site in those libraries where there is interest in this format. In June, a questionnaire was mailed to all the system libraries and 24 of the 35 libraries wanted to participate on the filmstrip circuit next fiscal year.... The renewed interest in the collection caused a slight increase in circulation during the second half of the year.

The filmstrip projector and audiocassette player were purchased for the new library in Universal City.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System San Antonio Area Library System

Project Name Unserved County

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☐

Date Submitted: September 24, 1985

1. **Overall objective of this project:**

To work in a consultive role with the county authorities in Real County to establish a means to provide local library service of some variety that will meet the needs of the county residents.

2. **Summary of project results:**

Initial interest in establishing a joint school-public library generated meetings and requests for information. Contacts more recently have been originated by the System but have been continuing on a steady basis to remind Real County residents that guidance and assistance is available.

3. **Specific project objectives:**
(Standardized and Local)

a. The Collection Development Consultant will make 10 contacts with Real County residents including county authorities and community leaders in the development of a program to provide library service.

481

4. **Specific project results:**
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	10	None	$11.10

Activity Summary:

Real County residents are studying possible plans for library establishment in their county, and are being encouraged in that intent by regular communication from the SAALS office.

482

Project Unserved County

Page 2 of 2

5. Significant developments:

FY 84 meetings between Real County residents and the SAALS Coordinator and Collection Development Consultant resulted in a committee of residents cooperating with their local Chamber of Commerce to make a postcard survey of residents' interest in establishing a local library. The coordinator was invited to meet with the Real County Chamber of Commerce and Library committee as a group to explore ways and procedures for starting a library. After several more telephone contacts, the Real County Library Committee stated that they are still planning but will be unable to undertake an active library project until after their Sesquicentennial project has been completed. Regular contacts have been continued in order to keep the thought of a library alive in the minds of the county residents.

3008.1/SPE.1-3

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System San Antonio Area Library System

Project Name Video Production

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 24, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

To make available Major Resource Center produced materials to all system library staff and their users.

2. Summary of project results:

A delay in receiving all the video production equipment hampered the development of the Video Production program. The Media Consultant did record two continuing education workshops but has not yet learned the operation of the editing components in order to edit the rough footage. Training in use of the video production equipment for San Antonio Public Library staff did not take place until August 28, 1985.

3. Specific project objectives: (Standardized and Local)

a. A total of 10 programs will be recorded using the video recording equipment for both MRC and system use.

4. Specific project results: (Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	2	-80%	$291.27

Activity Summary:

Problems with the equipment vendor resulted in our not receiving most of the equipment ordered in FY 84 until November 1984. A cable necessary to operate the portable recorder was not received until May which further delayed training and recording.

Project Video Production

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
b. A total of 2 hours 15 minutes of video programming will be recorded.	b. 0 -100% $ .00 Activity Summary: The two continuing education workshops recorded have not yet been edited.
c. A total of 3,000 persons will view the programs played back in MRC and system libraries.	c. 0 -100% $ .00 Activity Summary: Without the two programs being edited, they were not viewed.

Project Video Production

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

All the video production equipment purchased in FY 84 was received at the end of November 1984. The delay in receipt of the equipment was caused by manufacturer back order and vendor difficulties. A brief demonstration of the equipment by the vendor took place in January. At that time it was discovered that an incorrect cable had been delivered making the portable video recorder inoperable. The vendor loaned the necessary equipment for the Media Consultant to videotape a continuing education workshop in February. The needed cable was finally delivered in May and the Media Consultant videotaped a second continuing education workshop that month.

The rough footage from these two workshops has not yet been edited. The system office was short staffed for several months and the Media Consultant did not have time to acquaint herself with the editing components.

On August 28, 1985, 18 staff from the San Antonio Public Library attended a Video Production workshop sponsored by SAALS. It is hoped that with this initial training the San Antonio Public Library will begin to produce video programs that will be of use for all System libraries.

3008.1/SPE.1-3

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System San Antonio Area Library System

Project Name Videocassette Services

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☐

Date Submitted: September 24, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

To make available videocassettes of high quality and of varied interest areas to all library users in the system service area.

2. Summary of project results:

Use of both the SAALS' videocassette circuit and the SAPL spot-booked videocassette collection far exceeded expectations. The availability of videocassettes through the libraries has proven to be very popular.

The number of new purchases by both the system and the San Antonio Public Library exceeded projections because purchases in FY 84 were not received and reported until FY 85 and discounts obtained through competitive bidding lowered the unit cost.

3. Specific project objectives: (Standardized and Local)

a. The Media Consultant will select and purchase 150 videocassettes for the system's video circuit collection.

4. Specific project results: (Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	502	+235%	$43.00

Activity Summary:

267 videocassettes purchased in FY 84 were not received until November 1984 and were, therefore, counted in this year's statistics. The remaining 235 videocassettes received this year were purchased with FY 85 funds. Vendor discounts resulted in a substantial savings which lowered the unit cost.

Project Videocassette Services

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)

b. A total of 5,400 persons will view videocassettes from the SAALS videocassette collection.

c. The Media Consultant will compile and distribute 130 videocassettes catalogs during FY 85.

d. The San Antonio Public Library will select and purchase 596 videocassettes to be added to their collection for use by the MRC and system patrons.

e. A total of 22,800 persons will view videocassettes from the San Antonio Public Library collection. (i.e. both system and local viewers)

f. The Media Consultant will receive 998 videocassette title requests from system libraries by mail and telephone for San Antonio Public Library videocassettes

Standardized Reporting Form

7. Number of videotapes received: 746

9. Number of persons viewing 8mm films, videocassettes or videodiscs, and filmstrips: 46,200

4. Results (continued)

b. 24,759 +359% $ .33

Activity Summary:
The circuit which began in April has proven to be tremendously popular with library patrons. The nubmer of viewers exceeded expectations due, in part, to the excellent promotion of this new service by the participating libraries.

c. 100 -23% $1.10

Activity Summary:
The system was only able to accomodate 25 libraries on the circuit this year so additional catalogs were not needed.

d. 677 +14% $129.00

Activity Summary:
343 videocassettes purchased in FY 84 were not received until FY 85 and were, therefore, counted in this year's statistics. Ordering for FY 85 did not begin until the second half of the year.

e. 30,854 +35% $ .26

Activity Summary:
Use of the SAPL collection continues to grow with both local patrons and system library patrons seeking access to a greater quantity and greater variety of videocassettes than can be supplied through the circuit.

f. 1,155 +16% Not available

Activity Sumamry:
Not all of the interested libraries were able to participate on the videocassette circuit this year and even those that were could not satisfy needs of their patrons without access to the SAPL collection.

7. 1,179 +58% $95.00

Activity Summary:
610 videocassettes purchased in FY 84 were not received until FY 85. Vendor discounts resulted in lower unit costs.

19. 67,162 +45% $.12

Activity Summary:
While use of filmstrips declined, the use of videocassettes far exceeded expectations.

Project Videocassette Services

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

In November, a questionnaire was sent to all the system libraries to determine participants for the videocassette circuit. There was a high interest. Also in November, we received the majority of the videocassettes purchased in FY 84. During the first half of the year, the Media Consultant compiled the catalog and prepared the circuit. In April, the circuit commenced with 25 libraries participating. Use of the circuit has exceeded expectations and comments from the libraries have been positive.

In an attempt to avoid some of the vendor difficulties experienced in FY 84, a service contract bid for multiple-source videocassettes was issued in December. The bid was awarded in February and in April both the system and the San Antonio Public Library began receiving new videocassettes. In May, we learned the vendor was experiencing financial difficulties and they shortly filed for bankruptcy. With our order incomplete and with funds still available, the system prepared another videocassette bid in June. Some of these videocassettes were received in August. The competitive bid process did result in greater discounts. Other videocassettes were received from single source distributors.

During the month of January, the Media Consultant presented a series of mini-workshps that explained the upcoming videocassette circuit, presented guidelines for the development of local policies, discussed copyright law, video equipment and the promotion of the new service. This advance preparation resulted in a smooth implementation of the circuit and the librarians provided excellent publicity.

The San Antonio Public Library's videocassette collection continues to expand both in size and popularity. Its selection focus is on educational, information and cultural materials. Local patrons and system library patrons made increased use of its great variety of programs. A title list was distributed to the system libraries in Octoberr.

In January, the Media Program Committee met to review all policies related to the Videocassette Services program.

In response to a questionnaire sent in June, eight libraries will be added to the circuit in FY 86.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System San Antonio Area Library System

Project Name Literacy

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 24, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

This program was designed to assist four member libraries to provide their facilities and support for the tutoring of adults who are functionally illiterate.

2. Summary of project results:

With no experience in planning library literacy programs and little time to plan thoroughly, the objectives were established by the coordinator from information provided in proposals submitted by the libraries. Subsequently, three of the four libraries had changes in personnel that resulted in different approaches to the program. Some of the objectives were unrealistic. Others were surprisingly close to the performance figures.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. The Collection Development Consultant will visit each library branch conducting literacy classes at least once during the year for a total of five visits.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	5	None	$188.50

Activity Summary:

All projected visits were made.

Project Literacy

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)

b. 1,896 books will be purchased by the 4 libraries participating in the Literacy Program as support materials (1,896).

c. 3,500 items of publicity will be produced and distributed by the four libraries participating in the Literacy program.

d. The Val Verde County Library Literacy Program will add 120 new students during the year for a total of 376 students taught.

e. The Crystal City Memorial Library Literacy program will offer literacy training to 105 students during the year.

Standardized Reporting Form:

46. Number of Student Hours in Literacy Sessions (50,649)

47. Number of Persons Attending Literacy Sessions (831)

5. Number of Cassettes Received (505)

11. Number of Filmstrips Received (42)

4. Results (continued)

b. 3,353 +77% $5.49

Activity Summary:
The unit cost for literacy materials was less costly than anticipated.

c. 17,186 +391% $ .02

Activity Summary:
Publicity items were much less expensive per item than projected.

d. 198 +65% Not available

Activity Summary:
Publicity materials resulted in more new students than projected.

e. 42 -60% Not available

Activity Summary:
Crystal City Memorial Library had a difficult time getting their program going and keeping it open.

46. 52,090 +3% $ .67

Activity Summary:
The closeness to the projected figure is really amazing for a program in which we had no experience on which to base objectives.

47. 35,790 +4207% $ .97

Activity Summary:
This objective is unrealistic in relation to that stated in #46 and must increase proportionately to that one.

5. 116 -77% Not available

Activity Summary:
A low fill rate on cassettes, and a change in program focus both contributed to the high variance figure.

11. 44 +5% $2.42

Activity Summary:
This objective was reached within the 10% variation.

5. Significant developments:

The Literacy program was new this year and took much more of the Consultant's time than was predicted especially during the first six months. All programsswere relatively successful, some more so than others and each developing in its own way. A Literacy Involvement Meeting was held in Uvalde on September 20 for librarians and others involved in the new Literacy programs at which plans, calendar, and required reports were discussed in detail. Representatives attended from each library involved in the project.

Crystal City's program had a slow start, but in December, 15 students were registered. Unfortunately, materials were slow at arriving and the teacher resigned after only two weeks. A new teacher was located in February and new students were registered but classes ended again at the beginning of summer.

The adult Literacy program of Eagle Pass commenced during the second week of October, 1984, with the distribution of 250 locally produced posters, stimulating 450 adults to register for classes. Over 30 people volunteered for various support functions. Classes began November 6 with 140 students in three classes. Two more classes were added later in the month. The entire program is being directed by a local volunteer, Don Greer. All teachers and assistants are volunteers, also. Although the volunteers are not presently organized into a literacy council, Mr. Greer plans to establish one in the fall of 1985 to assume much of the work now done by the director and the librarian. The success of the Eagle Pass literacy program has encouraged Quemado to offer a library based literacy program even without special funding, and the people of Piedras Negras, Mexico, are inquiring about how to start a literacy program in Spanish.

The Val Verde County Library in Del Rio has had an ongoing literacy program in the library since 1971 in cooperation with the Southwest Texas Junior College. Books purchased with the library literacy grant funds have been designated "New Reader" titles and are on display in a special location. Lists of titles, as they are received, are sent to the classes. Circulation of the New Reader Books increased approximately 40% after publicizing them and moving the location. Subjects are of a wide interest range, from elementary to junior high to high school students, as well as the Adult Basic Education students; from the new reader of English to those who have read English all their lives.

The San Antonio Public Library had an ongoing literacy program in its library. Funds from the library literacy grant were designated for equipment, materials, supplies and publicity.

The Literacy Consultant visited two branches of the San Antonio Public Library (Bazan and San Pedro) to observe classes. Visits have also been made to Crystal City Memorial Library, Val Verde County Library and Eagle Pass Public Library to observe classes and answer questions concerning the program.

DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1985

System San Antonio Area Library System

Date Submitted September 24, 1985

1. **Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:**

The San Antonio Area Library System covers a 21 county area and serves 1,349,413 people. Since 74% of the people live in the San Antonio-Bexar County area, the other counties include sparsely populated rural communities and border counties. According to the 1980 census figures 7.3% of the SAALS has limited English speaking ability. Seven counties had unemployment rates in excess of 9% in July, 1985, with two counties having rates as high as 26.2% and 35.4%. Eight counties have populations over 50% Hispanic and five additional counties have populations over 40% Hispanic. System funds purchased $44,637 worth of materials for the limited English speaking. This figure includes the literacy project funds since all of the libraries participating in the literacy project this year indicate that their classes are all ESL.

Services to the disadvantaged ranged from film purchases targeted to various groups ($21,292 for 43 films); film showings to target groups ($4,846, for 80,715 viewers); videocassette purchases targeted to various groups ($3,855 for 61); periodical subscriptions to assist libraries to serve and select materials for the disadvantaged ($2,170 for 54 subscriptions); a workshop for the Elderly (37 participants for 165 student hours); newsletter coverage of services for the disadvantaged ($90); and purchase of seven film projectors ($4,731) for libraries serving largely Hispanic populations.

Expenditures were lower than those of the previous year, partially because of the low unit cost of film viewer statistics, cheaper production of newsletter, and inability of vendors to fill orders for Spanish language and Aging materials that were ordered. Unserved county costs were lower because only consulting services were offered to them this year. Consulting records were not broken down adequately to provide disadvantaged service figures for consulting trips t libraries.

Total Expended $96,390

2. **Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:**

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
a.	Persons Without Public Library Services	Unserved County	111	0	10 consulting contacts were made to residents of Real County
b.	Culturally Disadvantaged	Administration, Consulting & CE	45	0	1 book professional collection
c.	Culturally Disadvantaged	Administration, Consulting & CE	1,410	0	30 periodical subscriptions
d.	Culturally Disadvantaged	Collection Development	4,285	0	518 books purchased

2. Specific Activities (continued)

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures		Project Result
			LSCA	State	
e.	Culturally Disadvantaged	Film Services	16,340	0	31 films purchased
f.	Culturally Disadvantaged	Film Services	1,996	0	33,268 viewers
g.	Culturally Disadvantaged	Video Services	30	0	1 videocassette purchased
h.	Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Administration, Consulting & C.E.	594 30	0 0	15 periodical subscriptions Newsletter
i.	Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Collection Development	12,966	0	1,460 books purchased
j.	Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Film Services	533	0	8,881 viewers
k.	Educationally Disadvantaged	Administration, Consulting & C.E.	6	0	1 periodical subscription
l.	Educationally Disadvantaged	Collection Development	521	0	79 life coping skills books purchased
m.	Educationally Disadvantaged	Film Services	1,550 713	0	3 films purchased 11,889 viewers
n.	Physically Handicapped	Film Services	1,673	0	4 films purchased
o.	Physically Handicapped	Video Services	2,384	0	51 videocassettes purchased
p.	Institutionalized	Film Services	433	0	7,222 viewers

2. Specific Activities (continued)

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
q.	Limited English Speaking	Administration, Consulting & C.E.	160	0	8 subscriptions to Lector
r.	Limited English Speaking	Administration, Consulting & C.E.	23	0	3 books added to the Professional collection
s.	Limited English Speaking	Administration, Consulting & C.E.	30	0	Newsletter
t.	Limited English Speaking	Collection Development	1,281	0	176 Spanish language books added
u.	Limited English Speaking	Collection Development	959	0	Collection Evaluation of Pleasanton Library
v.	Limited English Speaking	Collection Development	981	0	Collection Evaluation of Kenedy Library
w.	Limited English Speaking	Film Services	300	0	1 film purchased
x.	Limited English Speaking	Film Services	4,731	0	7 16mm projectors purchased
y.	Limited English Speaking	Literacy	34,738	0	4 library literacy ESL programs developed
z.	Limited English Speaking	Video Services	1,441	0	9 videocassettes purchased
1.	Elderly	Administration, Consulting & C.E.	35	0	3 books for Professional collection
2.	Elderly	Administration, Consulting & C.E.	1,243	0	workshop on Elderly - 37 students participated 165 credit hours received

2. Specific Activities (continued)

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
3.	Elderly	Administration, Consulting & C.E.	30	0	Newsletter
4.	Elderly	Collection Development	2,222	0	210 books purchased
5.	Elderly	Film Program	1,429	0	4 films purchased
6.	Elderly	Film Program	1,167	0	19,455 viewers
		Total	$96,390		

3008.1/DSR.1-2

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System ~~South Texas Library System~~

Project Name Consulting,Continuing Education, Administration

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: October 10, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of this program are (A) to provide on-site and telephone consultation for a variety of technical and administrative problems encountered in libraries; (B) to provide opportunities for the continuing education of membership through sponsorship of workshops and seminars; (C) to develop a planning framework that encourages and documents the participation of members in developing the plan of service; and (D) to administer the program of service through the management of personnel, budget and communications. The need for this assistance is occasioned by the legal and fiscal requirements of the contract between Texas State Library and the City of Corpus Christi, the mandates of the State Library and Archives Commission, and the need to integrate all STLS activities into a comprehensive program of service.

2. Summary of project results:

Performance measures associated with this program are primarily derived from workshop activities and the activities of the consulting staff. The year long vacancy of a professional librarian has adversely affected related statistics for this program.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Provide 8 workshops in 1984-85.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	9	+12.5%	$229.56

Activity Summary:

One staff member presented an unanticipated workshop at TLA District IV. Workshop costs do not include staff time for preparation, presentation and travel.

Project Consulting, Continuing Education, Administration

Page 2 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
b. Record 245 persons attending workshops.	b. 409 +69% $5.06 **Activity Summary:** See 4A
c. Record 612 student hours of workshop attendance.	c. 1008 +63% $2.06 **Activity Summary:** No costs for STLS staff time were tracked. The TLA IV workshop was only 45 minutes.
d. Record 325 persons attending System Business/Planning.	d. 270 -17% N/A **Activity Summary:** Delayed the biennial process by several weeks.
e. Record 200 persons receiving technical assistance during personal consultations.	e. 155 -23% N/A **Activity Summary:** One staff vacancy this year has hurt the consulting program.
f. Subscribe to 25 professional periodicals	f. 27 +8% $41.97 **Activity Summary:** Staff requested additional professional journals.
g. Record 3,000 persons receiving information by mail or phone.	g. 1474 -51% N/A **Activity Summary:** See 4e.
h. Record 4,200 informational and professional materials distributed.	h. 2441 -42% N/A **Activity Summary:** See 4e.
i. Record 5,400 patrons using public microcomputer	i. 2,016 -63% N/A **Activity Summary:** As of February 28, two of the three programs were not in operation, one lacking a security system and one a staff member.

rev. 10/21/85

Project Consulting, Continuing Education, Administration

Page 3 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
j. Record 4,440 public access hours.	j. 2,195 -51% N/A Activity Summary: See 4i.

515

516

5. **Significant developments:**

The indirect cost rate rose from 39.6% of salaries to 40%.

An audit of appropriations ledgers to reconcile property expenditures and inventory lists for the past ten years consumed approximately forty working days.

Lack of timely, accurate accounting data hampers good fiscal management of the grant.

The public relations position was reduced to .5 FTE, and a new staff person was hired.

An IBM AT personal computer and a IBM XT were acquired to assist in office automation.

Zapata County Library received a second year establishment grant.

Corpus Christi MRC is in the midst of a central facility building program.

Zapata County Public Library and Refugio County Public Library are new members in 1984-85.

LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT
RECEIVED
OCT 16 1985
Texas State Library

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System South Texas Library System

Project Name Collection Development

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 27, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to enrich and develop the local materials collections of member libraries.

2. Summary of project results:

Members annually elect to spend allotments for A/V equipment, A/V software and printed materials. Only one library has chosen equipment this fiscal year. Zapata and Refugio, new STLS members, have been provided 16mm projectors in addition to their Collection Development allotment.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Acquire 7,000 books in FY 1984-85 through collection development. Additional volumes were received through Adult Literacy, Fast-Fill, and for the Professional Collection.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	7843	+12%	$10.55

Activity Summary:

Membership has chosen more printed materials than usual.

Project Collection Development

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)

b. Acquire 1,000 audio cassettes.

4. Results (continued)

352	-65%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Libraries did not choose this format this fiscal year.

Project Collection Development

Page 3 of 3

5. **Significant developments:**

Smaller local materials budgets have resulted in more emphasis on Collection Development in STLS. The Advisory Council directed staff to clear year end fund balances into Collection Development.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System South Texas Library System

Project Name 16mm Film Service

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 25, 1985

1. **Overall objective of this project:**

The objective of this program is to provide access to a centralized 16mm film collection for the use of libraries in programming and for patrons' home use. At an average cost of $400. per film it is not financially feasible for libraries with limited resources to develop large local collections.

2. Summary of project results:

MRC publicity is at an all time high due to construction of new main library, a $1.3 million fund drive and the computer literacy center. Activities are up at all service outlets.

Film use by libraries other than the MRC failed to meet targeted projections.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Acquire 125 16mm films.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	77	-39%	$424.

Activity Summary:

All films ordered have not yet been received. Earlier acquisition was hampered by processing video for the packet program.

Project 16mm Film Service

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
b. Lease 18 16mm films	b. 22 +22% $462. **Activity Summary:** Price per leased film has dropped since FY 1984.
c. Record 6000 film showings by MRC	c. 6,416 +7% N/A **Activity Summary:** MRC owns no video so must use film for A/V programming.
d. Record 12,000 film showings by other libraries.	10,111 -16% N/A **Activity Summary:** Some member libraries have begun to use video for programming.
e. Record 150,000 film attendees for MRC	179,807 +20% N/A **Activity Summary:** Use of all MRC service outlets is up due to increased publicity.
f. Record 350,000 film attendees for other libraries.	283,450 -19% N/A **Activity Summary:** See 3d.
g. Record 18,000 film showings by MRC and other libraries.	16,527 -8% $7.26 **Activity Summary:** See 3c: 3d.
h. Record 500,000 film attendees by MRC and other libraries.	463,257 -7% $0.26

Project 16mm Film Service

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

By 1987 STLS will meet its acquisition goal of 2000 films. At that time the film collection will be assigned a maintenance budget.

Film use outside of libraries is expected to decline as video continues to assume more importance.

When use of the collection falls by 75% compared to 1983-84, consideration will be given to zero funding.

The film/video staff will be reduced by a total of 30 weekly staff hours beginning September 1, 1985.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

DEVELOPM OCT

System South Texas Library System

Project Name Unserved Counties

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: October 10, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of this program are to provide encouragement and assistance in the legal establishment of public libraries in unserved counties and to investigate how STLS can best serve these citizens in the interim. The need for this program is occasioned by the lack of public library service in three counties of STLS and the mandate of Rule 1.49.

2. Summary of project results:

Officials in one unserved county have been contacted. STLS has received a dozen requests from former Mail-A-Book patrons who miss this service. Coordinator will try to establish a homework center in Starr County in 1985-86.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Contact officials in three unserved counties of STLS to explain the options for public library service.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	1	-66%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Coordinator has had several telephone conversations and one on-site visit with officials of Starr County.

Project Unserved Counties

Page 2 of 2

5. **Significant developments:**

While officials of Starr County profess the need for and desirability for a public library, they have been unable to assign funds and a staff to the project.

Approxicately 3,000 donated volumes await sorting and arranging, a task which the Valley Library Association has volunteered to help with.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System South Texas Library System

Project Name Video

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 27, 1985

1. **Overall objective of this project:**

The objective of this program is to provide libraries access to a centralized video collection of non-theatrical titles and to introduce to and test public demand for theatrical video through rotating packets.

2. Summary of project results:

The demand for video appears insatiable. Membership has responded very favorably to a combination of rotating packets and a centralized non-theatrical collection.

3. **Specific project objectives:**
(Standardized and Local)

a. Acquire 740 video cassettes in FY 1985.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	1492	+102%	$51.35

Activity Summary:

720 theatrical cassettes were received which were purchased with year-end fund balances from FY 1984. The unit cost of cassettes for Adult Literacy is three times that of the overall unit cost for all video cassettes.

Project Video

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)

Record 45,000 video viewers for 1985.

4. Results (continued)

238,697	+430%	$0.27

Activity Summary:

This does not include viewers in Adult Literacy programs or viewers in member libraries when the cassettes were purchased from individual collection development allocations.
The rotating packets have proven to be very popular.

Project Video

Page 3 of 3

5. **Significant developments:**

A collection development policy for video is in progress.

Video is rapidly assuming importance over film.

3008.1/SPE.1-3

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System South Texas Library System

Project Name Reference Back-up

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 27, 1985

1. **Overall objective of this project:**

The objective of this program is to provide assistance in answering reference questions which cannot be answered in member libraries and to assist librarians in the evaluation and development of local reference services. More than half of the public service outlets do not employ trained professional librarians. No member library offers local on-line data base searches.

2. Summary of project results:

There is a growing volume of requests with less seasonal variation.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Answer 2400 reference referrals in 1984-85.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	2439	+2%	$31.77

Activity Summary:

There is strong support for this program.

Project Reference Back-up

Page 2 of 2

5. Significant developments:

The use of Dialog is of increasing importance, and Dial-order has been used with success when articles have been unavailable through ILL.

A significant amount of time has been devoted to preparation for the microcomputer which will be used both for Dialog and for indexing files.

3008.1/SPE.1-3

543

544

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System South Texas Library System

Project Name Publicity

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 27, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of this program are to publicize the services, resources and needs of public libraries and to inform librarians and laymen about the operation of STLS programs.

2. Summary of project results:

The PR program is operating with a half-time (.5) FTE, the highest level of staffing since November 1982. Ten issues of Currents were published in 1984-85 compared with four issues in 1983-84.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Distribute 45,000 pieces of publicity.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	95,260	+111%	N/A

Activity Summary:

This includes bookbags purchased in FY 1983-84 which were distributed in 1984-85 and surplus materials from prior years.

Project Publicity

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)		
b. Distribute 2,500 newsletters.	b. 2612	+4%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Acceptable margin of error.

547

548

Project Publicity

Page 3 of 3

5. **Significant developments:**

Currents will soon be composed on a word processer.

A bilingual video PSA featuring Mayor Cisneros has been purchased with rights for duplication.

Original bilingual video PSA's will be produced in FY 1986.

3008.1/SPE.1-3

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System South Texas Library System

Project Name Adult Literacy

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 26, 1985

1. **Overall objective of this project:**

Objectives and need for this assistance:
The objective of this program is to promote adult literacy through provision of tutoring space, appropriate print and nonprint materials, and a supportive environment. The need is occasioned by the fact that 20% of the adult population is unable to read, write and compute at the eighth grade level, and that this lack places them at a disadvantage in their full participation in society.

2. **Summary of project results:**

Initially only three libraries chose to participate in this program. Two did not begin their tutoring until January. A fourth library received a materials allotment in August. Common reasons for non-participation are: lack of a meeting room; lack of evening hours and staff; negative reaction from existing literacy programs.

3. **Specific project objectives:**
(Standardized and Local)

a. Record 4,800 student hours in literacy sessions.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	2977	-38%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Average length of each session was grossly overcalculated.

Project Adult Literacy

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)		
b. Record 1200 persons attending literacy sessions.	1295	+8%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Although the tutoring sessions began late in the fiscal year, interest has steadily grown.

Project Adult Literacy

Page 3 of 3

5. **Significant developments:**

The Advisory Council authorized STLS to release up to $3795 in Adult Literacy materials to Starr County provided that they legally establish a library and meet other criteria for the program. They did neither, and the funds were re-allocated to McAllen.

Two resource persons certified to train tutors in the Laubach method conducted training sessions in Alice. In 1985-86 these individuals will conduct additional training sessions in other communities.

Eight libraries have indicated interest in this program in 1985-86.

DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1985

OCT 25 1985
Texas State

System South Texas Library System

Date Submitted October 14, 1985

1. Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:

South Texas Library System serves a 26 county area in which 13.78% of the population is of limited English speaking ability. Three counties have no legally established public library due to the limited tax base. Many South Texans could be considered disadvantaged as indicated by high unemployment and high poverty rates. Consequently, STLS makes an effort to target many of its projects to serve the disadvantaged, principally through its Media and Adult Literacy programs. Thirty-two films at a cost of $15,274.90 and one hundred four (104) videos at a cost of $16,816.18 were directed toward this effort along with $790.00 to purchase Spanish language coloring books. $33,781 was expended through the Adult Literacy Program to reach 1,295 functionally illiterate persons who received 2,977 hours of individual tutoring.

Total Expended $66,662.08

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
a.	Abused Children	Collection Development	230.00	0	1 film purchased
b.	Delinquents	Video	720.50	0	10 Video tapes purchased
c.	Disadvantaged Children	Film	6,205.40	0	14 films purchased

2. Specific Activities (continued)

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
d.	Drug Abusers	Video	451.51	0	1 Video tape purchased
e.	Elderly and Homebound	Film	1,515.00	0	3 films purchased
f.	Elderly and Homebound	Video	49.95	0	1 Video tape purchased
g.	Functionally Illiterate	Film	2,090.00	0	4 Films purchased
h.	Functionally Illiterate	Video	8,411.96	0	16 Video tapes purchased
i.	Functionally Illiterate	Adult Literacy	33,781.00	0	1,295 persons received individual tutoring
j.	Hispanics	Publicity	790.00	0	5,000 Spanish language coloring books distributed
k.	Hispanics	Video	3,119.30	0	60 Video tapes purchased
l.	Hispanics	Film	635.00	0	2 Films purchased
m.	Low Income Whites or Blacks	Video	734.96	0	2 Video purchased
n.	Low Income Whites or Blacks	Film	1,026.00	0	2 Films purchased
o.	Mentally Ill	Video	1,104.22	0	6 Video tapes purchased
p.	Mentally Ill	Film	354.00	0	1 Film purchased
q.	Physically Handicapped	Video	269.95	0	1 Video tape purchased
r.	Women	Video	551.83	0	2 Video tapes purchased
s.	Women	Film	2,022.50	0	3 Films purchased
t.	Young Adults	Video	1,402.00	0	5 Video tapes purchased
u.	Young Adults	Film	1,197.00	0	2 Films purchased
			$66,662.08		

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Texas Panhandle Library System

Project Name Administration, Consulting and Continuing Education

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 25, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the TPLS Administration, Consulting and Continuing Education Program are to develop and refine the knowledge and problem solving abilities of library staffs, assist in the development of library programs and services that are new to some or all libraries, and to stimulate citizen interest and commitment to improving library services in area libraries.

2. Summary of project results:

Major advances have been made in consulting and the expansion of library services in our region. Newly accredited libraries, establishment of two new libraries and a Title III project have resulted in an increase in consulting hours. This program is affected as well by the automation project.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. To visit the 1. 20 member and 2. 6 non-member libraries providing 3. 115 hours of in-person consultation time.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	1. 20	0	NA
	2. 6	0	NA
	3. 233.25	+103%	$50.50

Activity Summary:

As noted above consulting hours have increased due to expanded activities in several areas. All libraries are visited on a regular basis.

Project Adminstration, Consulting and Continuing Education

Page 2 of 5

3. Objectives (continued)

b. To speak to 3 meetings of area library boards, governing bodies, Friends groups or other lay groups annually.

c. 1. 3,500 persons receiving information by phone or mail; 2. 190 persons receiving technical assistance during personal consultations.

d. To distribute:
1. 3,500 information or professional collection materials
2. 6 newsletter issues
3. 3,747 newsletters distributed

e. To extend professional assistance to 1. 27 public libraries and 2. 30 area academic, special or school libraries.

4. Results (continued)

Results to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
b. 15	+400%	NA

Activity Summary: Speaking engagements have been positively impacted by the automation project and the growth in system membership. Contacts have been made with County Commissioners Courts, City Councils, Library Boards, Friends and service organizations.

c. 1. 3,978	+14%	NA
2. 402	+112%	$29.30

Activity Summary: Increased consultations have resulted in a greater number of people receiving technical assistance.

d. 1. 6,068	+73%	NA
2. 6	0	NA
3. 5,724	+53%	NA

Activity Summary: Information and newsletters distributed are directly related to the number of people contacted. This is viewed as having a major impact on the stimulation of citizen interest

e. 1. 27	0	NA
2. 30	0	NA

3. Objectives (continued)

f. To provide 1. 3 full-length, 2. 6 mini-workshops, and 3. 5 work sessions annually

g. Workshops attended by 1. 290 persons, accumulating 2. 1,050 hours of instruction

h. To hold 1. 6 Membership/Council meetings annually, attended by a total of 2. 190 persons, including 3. 16 librarians and 4. 6 lay representatives at each.

4. Results (continued)

Results to Date		Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
f. 1.	3	0	NA
2.	6	0	NA
3.	5	0	NA
g. 1.	299	+3%	$12.56
2.	792	-24%	$ 4.77

Activity Summary: Continuing education sessions of shorter length account for the decrease in student hours. The number of persons attending remains constant.

Results to Date		Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
h. 1.	6	0	NA
2.	215	+13%	NA
3.	16.66	+ 4%	NA
4.	10	+67%	NA

Activity Summary: Specific efforts have been made to involve librarians and lay representatives in the planning processes of the system.

Project Administration, Consulting and Continuing Education
Page 4 of 5

3. Objectives (continued)

i. Subscribe to 3 periodicals

4. Results (continued)

Results to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
i. 7	+133%	$28.71

Activity Summary: Periodicals have been added to reflect the needs of the rural library and publicity and public relations.

Project Administration, Consulting and Continuing Education
Page 5 of 5

5. Significant developments:

The Texas Panhandle Library System has five new members for SFY85-86. One of the new members, Hutchinson Co., has hired a professional librarian and has been reaccredited. Gruver and Higgins Public Libraries are newly accredited. Both had to increase local support and hours of service. Booker School Library has changed to a combination School/Public Library with full accreditation. The establishment of a library for Oldham County, the Panhandle's only unserved county, has been a major advance. Difficulties with their building program are expected to be resolved within the next 90 days.

The Dallam County Librarian now meets the requirements for the County Librarian Certificate so the only TPLS library on probation is now fully accredited.

Expanded resource sharing among area libraries is one of the major results of the consulting for the Title III Automation project.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Texas Panhandle Library System

Project Name Collection Development

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 25, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the TPLS Collection Development Program are to increase the quality and quantity of materials in area libraries and increasing the accessibility of materials by allowing each member to use system funds for commercial card sets and/or by providing cataloging information upon request from the MRC.

2. Summary of project results:

The Collection Development program remains the number one priority of TPLS librarians.

3. Specific project objectives: (Standardized and Local)

- Purchase 1. 8,114 and rent 2. 4,620 (est.) books for member libraries

4. Specific project results: (Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a. 1.	12,328	+52%	$ 8.62
2.	1,780	-61%	$10.62

Activity Summary: Volumes purchased include 2,441 volumes of Adult Basic Education. The area librarians have been able to take advantage of the volume discount with the MRC/TPLS jobber. Reevaluation of the lease plan is currently under way.

Project Collection Development

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)

b. 14 libraries make use of MRC discount with jobber

c. Fill 50 unit card cataloging requests

d. 500 permanent loans annually

4. Results (continued)

Results to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
b. 17	+21%	NA
Activity Summary: Area librarians have realized the savings available through use of this activity.		
c. 54	+8%	NA
Activity Summary: Four member libraries have used this service.		
d. 838	+67%	NA
Activity Summary: Inclusion of non-print media withdrawn from the MRC has increased the total loans available to the area.		

Project Collection Development

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

In order to prevent last minute and hasty expenditure or loss of Collection Development funds, the deadline for all invoices to be in the System office for payment was changed from July 15th to April 1st. This has proved to be successful. Time was available to resolve order irregularities. All libraries were able to expend all Collection Development funds.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Texas Panhandle Library System

Project Name Film Service

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 25, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the TPLS Film Service Program are to provide 16mm films from a growing central collection to member libraries free of charge and to provide a variety of 16mm films for in-house and walk-in patron use through the film packet service.

2. Summary of project results:

The film program provides one of the most appreciated services of the system. Purchase of films by the MRC and the system provide a growing central collection.

3. Specific project objectives: (Standardized and Local)

a. Circulate 3,650 films from Central Collection to libraries.

4. Specific project results: (Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	3,312	-9%	$4.10

Activity Summary:

There is no obvious pattern evident in the decrease of film circulation although some libraries automating have lower circulation.

577

578

Project Film Service

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued) Results to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
b. Show packet films 800 times	b. 890	+11%	*
c. Show films from packets and Central Collection to 180,000 persons outside Amarillo	c. 197,560	+9.7%	NA
	Activity Summary: The emerging pattern of larger audiences per showing is continuing.		
d. Purchase 38 films for Central Collection	d. 28	-26%	$388.05
	Activity Summary: Although 48 films were purchased only 28 were for the central collection. The extra films purchased in SFY84 balance purchases for the two year period.		
e. Films purchased with System funds shown to both Amarillo people and non-Amarilloans Showings 1. Amarillo 13,000 2. Other 3,900	e. 1. 10,571 2. 4,223 14,794 + 890 = 15,684	-19% + 8%	NA NA total showings $.87
Audience 1. Amarillo 420,000 2. Other 120,000	1. 359,640 2. 112,662	-14% - 6%	Total audience $.03
*included in total showings unit cost	Activity Summary: Films purchased by the MRC and the system are well utilized.		

Project Film Service

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

The Film Program operates without problems. During the remainder of the biennium the impact of videocassettes and purchasing fewer films will be closely monitored. Planning for the next biennium has revealed a need for new films in some subject areas.

3008.1/SPE.1-3

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Texas Panhandle Library System

Project Name Unserved County

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 25, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the TPLS Unserved County is to provide area residents not served by a public library, residents unable to visit libraries regularly because of being rurally isolated, homebound, hospitalized, or in nursing homes free access to approximately 400 titles during the year. Another objective is to provide assistance to interested residents of Oldham County in their endeavors to establish a library.

2. Summary of project results:

The Books by Mail Program was scheduled to be phased out in March, 1985. The program has been adversely effected by the positive efforts to establish a library in Oldham County and by the positive cooperation (e.g. use of existing collections) within our region.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

- Serve 1. 90 Oldham County and 2. 75 other residents.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a. 1.	22	-75%	NA
2.	36	-52%	NA
	58		$111.60 per patron

Activity Summary: Use of Books by Mail continues to drop and can be attributed in part to lack of publicity, a need for revisions in providing service to rurally isolated and the establishement of an Oldham County Library.

Project Unserved County

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)		
	Results to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
b. Provide 10 hours in-person consultation time to Oldham County.	b. 31.25	+212%	NA
	Activity Summary: Oldham County has legally established a library and applied for a Title II and establishment grants.		
c. To distribute 1. 500 catalogs and supplements and circulate 2. 1,500 books.	c. 1. 461 2. 1,176	-7.8% -21.6%	NA $5.50
	Activity Summary: See a. above		
d. To purchase 200 books for circulation to patrons.	d.	+14.5%	$2.96
	Activity Summary: Books purchased during SFY84 were received in September 1985.		

Project Unserved County

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

Methods of service to rurally isolated patrons in our region continue to be studied by a committee of librarians, lay representatives and system staff. Defining "rurally isolated" in relation to the Texas Panhandle and existing public libraries will be a necessary first step.

The progress of Oldham County Library has been significant but not with problems. Specifically the second bond issue for building construction passed by one vote. As a result of a lawsuit, that election was declared void. A new election has been ordered for November 1985.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Texas Panhandle Library System

Project Name Rotating, Deposit, and Extension Services

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 25, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the TPLS Rotating, Deposit, and Extension Services is to introduce area residents to new forms of media and to open up neighboring member library collections to people without payment of a non-resident fee.

2. Summary of project results:

Overall usage of rotating packets has decreased. System members, however, do not feel it is time to discontinue this program.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. To make extended loans from the MRC's collection on duplicate titles to 1. 6 libraries and to have the books circulate 2. 3,500 times annually.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a. 1.	10	+66%	NA
2.	3,185	- 9%	NA

Activity Summary: The number of libraries using extended loans has increased due to increased consulting and local improvement. Circulation has not shown a corresponding increase since new users of this objective are still expermenting with marketing of extended loans.

Project Rotating, Deposit, and Extension Service

Page 2 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)

b. Large Print books to circulate 4,000 times annually

c. Spanish Language Books to circulate 500 times annually

d. Purchase 1. 190 cassettes for packets; packet tapes to circulate 2. 5,150 times

e. Art Reproductions to circulate 650 times

f. To encourage patrons from 1. 18 participating libraries to use Reciprocal Borrowing and to circulate 2. 5,100 materials

4. Results (continued)

Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
b. 4,656	+16%	$ .14

Activity Summary: Large print is the most heavily used packet.

c. 454	-9%	$ .88

Activity Summary: Area librarians indicate most local Hispanic patrons want to read English rather than Spanish. The high rate of unreturned books has also impacted the promotion of this service. Specifically local libraries have difficulty paying for lost materials.

d. 1. 251	+32%	$5.47
2. 4,444	-13.7%	$ .26

Activity Summary: Extra tapes were purchased because of a special buy.

e. 491	-24%	$ .40

Activity Summary: Feedback from librarians indicates new traditional art prints need to be purchased.

f. 1. 18	0	NA
2. 4,183	-18%	$ .14

Activity Summary: The reciprocal borrowing program continues to serve need although circulation will continue to drop as more libraries participate in Harrington Library Consortium.

3. Objectives (continued)

g. Sound/filmstrips to be shown 1. 1,372 times to 2. 7,400 persons

h. To circulate 8,100 books from extension loan, rotating and circuit collections (total of 3a, 3b, 3c)

4. Results (continued)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
g.	1. 1,198	-13%	$ .15
	2. 5,141	-31%	$ .04

Activity Summary: The passage of a mandatory seat belt law in Texas has resulted in fewer children attending filmstrip programs.

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
h.	7,279	-10%	$1.40

Activity Summary: See above.

5. Significant developments:

Reevaluation of and long range planning for the Rotating and Deposit collections has been conducted during the last nine months. Study indicates the need for this program continues. Changes in procedures of all packets have been implemented in an attempt to provide maximum benefits from the program.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Texas Panhandle Library System

roject Name Publicity

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 25, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the TPLS Publicity Program are to strengthen public awareness of the role and function of public libraries and to make citizens conscious of the system concept, value and economic advantages of library cooperation.

2. Summary of project results:

Use of the staff artist has stablized. The Publicity Program is an effective support to local libraries.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. System artist to produce individualized art work for 10 member libraries per year.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	10	0	$226.77*

Activity Summary: There is no apparent pattern to the characteristics of the libraries which use the artist.

*Total operating expense minus Tri-State Fair.

Project Publicity

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued) Results to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
b. To distribute 1. 7 different units and 2. 125,000 pieces of system produced publicity promoting library or TPLS services annually.	b. 1. 8 2. 129,464	+14% + 4%	NA NA
c. To distribute 4 news releases per year promoting TPLS or general library services for distribution to area newspapers.	c. 4	0	NA
d. To involve 1. 13 area libraries in staffing the Tri-State Fair booth and make 2. 25,000 contacts.	d. 1. 13 2. 21,713	0 -.13%	NA $ .27

Activity Summary: See number 5

Project Publicity

Page 3 of 3

Significant developments:

The Tri-State Fair Booth is the primary source for distribution of materials outside libraries and continues to be a cost effective way to reach non-users. The Fair date was changed for September 1984 and adversely affected all organizations participating. Specifically the Fair was longer, earlier and included Labor Day.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Texas Panhandle Library System

Project Name Automation

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 25, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the Automation project is to build a data base of the member libraries of the Texas Panhandle Library System.

2. Summary of project results:

Purchase of supplies, planning for implementation and beginning implementation of data conversion occupied the first six months.. Data conversion has continued with a marked increase in records added.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Add 83,200 bibliographic records to data base.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	29,220	-65%	$1.78

Activity Summary: Although the objective of 83,200 records was not met, progress is being made on adding to the data base. One of the three libraries was behind in preparing the shelf list for input. The participating libraries have contributed innumerable hours in preparing their shelf list for conversion.

Project Automation

Page 2 of 2

Significant developments:

Harrington Library Consortium (HLC and, therefore, the possibilities for our Automation program) has expanded in our region. Four HLC members are circulating on-line as well as using public access catalogs. With the advancements it is possible to eliminate the excessively time-consuming input from shelf list drawers. The System Plan of Service for SFY86 includes hardware for members as a more cost effective method of building the TPLS data base.

A positive impact is clearly evident in Interlibrary Loan. Loans are being made from TPLS libraries from holdings entered in HLC to libraries outside our region as well as locally.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Texas Panhandle Library System

Project Name Literacy

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 25, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the TPLS Literacy Program are to acquire literacy materials, promote literacy programs and the use of library facilities for such programs.

2. Summary of project results:

The Literacy Program is actively supporting tutoring and educational efforts of the Amarillo Area Adult Literacy Council. Student sessions are being conducted in all outlets of Amarillo Public Library. The ABE collection of Amarillo Public Library is being expanded. Publicity in the Amarillo Globe News and public service announcements on television are reaching residents throughout our region.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. To have 1. 50 people attend literacy sessions and 2. 500 hours in literacy sessions.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

		Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	1.	622	+1,145%	$22.12
	2.	673.25	+ 35%	$20.44

Activity Summary: The actual number of individual students attending literacy sessions in the public libraries was 34.

607

608

Project Literacy

Page 2 of 2

5. Significant developments:

The active cooperation with the Amarillo Area Adult Literacy Council is the most significant development of our Literacy Program. The major problem has been a lack of understanding of the accountability of the cooperating agencies. Progress has been made, however, and will continue.

DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1985

System Texas Panhandle Library System

Date Submitted September 25, 1985

1. Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:

The Texas Panhandle Library System serves a region of rural populations with an economic base of agribusiness and petrochemical industry. Forty five percent of the population live outside the metro area. A total of $8,729 was spent to assist the rurally isolated and persons without library service. Approximately twelve percent of the population is over the age of 65. Large print books, art prints, and film showings at nursing homes total an expenditure to serve the elderly of $5,738. Four hundred fifty four Spanish language volumes ($399) were circulated to residents of Hispanic origin. Forty volumes were purchased to aid the functionally illiterate ($345) and an additional sixty four volumes ($855) were purchased for the educationally, culturally and socioeconomically disadvantaged. Five films, four of which are closed captioned, were purchased for the deaf at a cost of $1,585. Five films were also purchased ($2,085) for the educationally and culturally disadvantaged. The TPLS Literacy Program in cooperation with the Amarillo Area Adult Literacy Council, provided 673.25 hours of literacy sessions in public libraries with 622 persons attending all sessions for an expenditure of $13,761. The literagy program purchased 3,324 adult basic education books.

Total Expended $33,497

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Results
a.	Persons without library service	Unserved/Books by Mail	0	$6,473 678	1,176 vols. circulated 229 vols. purchased
b.	Persons without library service	Administration Consulting Cont. Education	0	$1,578	1 library consulted 31.25 hours
c.	Culturally disadvantaged	Film		$ 297	1 film purchased
d.	Culturally disadvantaged	Collection Development		$ 204	14 volumes purchased
e.	Socioeconomically disadvantaged	Collection Development		$ 132	9 volumes purchased

2. Specific Activities (continued)

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures		Project Result
			LSCA	State	
f.	Educationally disadvantaged	Collection Development		$ 519	41 volumes purchased
g.	Educationally disadvantaged	Collection Development		$1,788	4 films purchased
h.	Physically disadvantaged	Film		$1,585	5 films purchased (4 close captioned
i.	Limited English speaking	Rotating, Deposit, Extension		$ 399	454 Spanish language volumes circulate
j.	Elderly	Rotating, Deposit Extension		$ 652 1	4,656 large print volumes circulated 3 art prints circulated
k.	Elderly	Film		$4,939	5,677 viewers in nursing homes
l.	Elderly	Collection Development		$ 146	22 volumes purchased
m.	Functionally illiterate	Collection Development		$ 345	40 volumes purchased
n.	Functionally illiterate	Literacy		$13,761	622 persons attending 673.25 hours of literacy sessions 3,324 books purchased
				$33,497	

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Texas Trans-Pecos Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Consulting, Continuing Education, Administration

Date Submitted: September 19, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to correct the lack of professional training for the System librarians and to improve the capability of those member librarians to provide up-to-date service for their communities.

2. Summary of project results:

Activity in this project was at a commendable level during SFY 1985. Workshop statistics, though, reflected the change in session format: shorter duration and more intensive instruction with hands-on experience.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Hold 3 workshops during SFY 1985.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	3	0%	n.a.

Activity Summary:

To complete the year, a book mending workshop on March 8 was held. Earlier sessions had dealt with book leasing plans and an automation exhibit.

Project Consulting, Continuing Education, Administration
Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost	
b. Record 60 persons attending workshops during SFY 1985.	b.	51	- 15%	n.a.	Scheduled workshops have been designed this year for smaller audiences.
c. Record 240 student hours of workshop instruction during SFY 1985.	c.	169	- 29%	n.a.	Scheduled workshop topics were not treated as multi-day programs but as part of days.
d. Attendance of 70 at System/business planning meetings during SFY 1985.	d.	99	+ 41%	n.a.	Good Advisory Council attendance and separate committee meetings helped to raise attendance over the target.
e. Record 100 persons who received technical assistance during personal consultations during SFY 1985.	e.	171	+ 71%	n.a.	This measure was higher than anticipated due to the Coordinator's meetings with area library boards and their excellent response.
f. Record 1,100 persons receiving information by mail or telephone during SFY 1985.	f.	1,142	+ 3.8%	n.a.	This activity was about on schedule.

Project Consulting, Continuing Education, Administration

Page 3 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)

g. Circulate or distribute 25 informational and professional librarianship materials during SFY 1985.

h. Attendance at special programs will total 100 during SFY 1985.

4. Results (continued)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
g.	135	+ 440%	n.a.
h.	0	- 100%	n.a.

g. This goal has been exceeded in large part due to the information distributed for the Literacy Program.

h. After this target was set, a change in reporting was instituted. In the past, this category included figures for programs presented by TSL staff.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Texas Trans-Pecos Library System

Project Name Collection Development

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 19, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to continue strengthening print and non-print resources throughout the region.

2. Summary of project results:

Activity in this project was varied . The biggest trend noted was the arrival of video-cassette collections in a few member libraries. Three measures were affected.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Purchase 11,000 books in SFY 1985.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	19,077	+ 73%	$8.04

Activity Summary:

After mid-year it was noticed that figures reported included only books purchased for member libraries - not the MRC. When this total was added, the target was exceeded.

Project Collection Development

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost	
b. Receive 300 periodical subscriptions during SFY 1985.	b.	333	+ 11%	$6.29	Receipt was about on schedule.
c. Purchase 660 cassettes during SFY 1985.	c.	563	- 14%	$10.46	The shift to video-cassettes from audio-cassettes can be seen in this figure.
d. Recieve 10 pieces of microform during SFY 1985.	d.	59	+ 500%	$32.39	As anticipated, the $1,000 option for materials on microform was used.
e. Purchase 25 filmstrips during SFY 1985.	e.	18	- 28%	$11.19	The shift to video-cassettes from filmstrips can be seen in this measure, also.
f. At least 14,500 persons will review video-cassettes, videodiscs or filmstrips during SFY 1985.	f.	11,863	- 18%	n.a.	Personnel shifts in a few libraries caused lower than anticipated viewing during SFY 1985.

Project Collection Development

Page 3 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)

g. At least 9,000 cassettes and art prints will circulate to residents during SFY 1985.

h. Record 40 lateral interlibrary loans.

4. Results (continued)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
g.	15,669	+ 74%	n.a.

The switch to the loan of video-cassettes was in full force during SFY 1985. One of the biggest lenders was the Jeff Davis County Library, finishing a three-year Establishment Grant cycle.

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
h.	42	+ .05%	n.a.

Borrowing was about on schedule.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 198

System Texas Trans-Pecos Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Film Program

Date Submitted: September 19, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this project is to provide libraries access to an adequate supply of 16mm films -- and the projectors by which to show them -- in those communities in which there is limited access.

2. Summary of project results:

The severest change was in activity at the MRC. Due to its long-range goals and objectives, less borrowing by schools has resulted. Films in support of curriculums was the lowest of five priority areas instituted by the MRC during SFY 1985. The magnitude of the drop was not anticipated -- or its immediate impact.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Purchase 100 16mm films during SFY 1985.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	64	- 36%	$292.53

Activity Summary:

Many of the films ordered with SFY 1985 funds had not been received and paid for at this time. They will be reflected on next month's report.

627

628

Project Film Program

Page 2 of 2

3. Objectives (continued)

b. Lease 3 films during SFY 1985.

c. Record 15,000 film showings by the MRC during SFY 1985.

d. Record 2,700 film showings by other member libraries during SFY 1985.

e. Attendance at MRC film showings will be 570,000 during SFY 1985.

f. Attendance at film-showings at other member libraries will be 76,000 during SFY 1985.

4. Results (continued)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
b.	4	0 %	$50.00
	Leasing was on schedule.		
c.	12,607	-16%	n.a.
	See project Summary.		
d.	2,193	- 18%	n.a.
	More programming is being done with other types of media or has been curtailed by staff changes.		
e.	348,078	-39%	n.a.
	See project Summary.		
f.	59,914	- 21%	n.a.
	See "d" above.		

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Texas Trans-Pecos Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Publicity

Date Submitted: September 19, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to provide basic public relations materials to the libraries of TTPLS.

2. Summary of project results:

As more are becoming aware of this program, far greater than anticipated use was made of it. I saw this fiscal year as a coming of age for this project.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Distribute 539,100 pieces of publicity during SFY 1985.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	629,258	+ 5.5%	n.a.

Activity Summary:

This activity was about on schedule.

631

632

Project Publicity

Page 2 of 2

3. Objectives (continued)

b. Distribute 1,600 newsletters during SFY 1985.

c. Produce 3,000 stationery pieces for at least one member library during SFY 1985.

d. Produce 500 items of publicity for at least one member library during SFY 1985.

4. Results (continued)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
b.	1,631	+ 1.9%	n.a.

Activity was on schedule.

c.	7,110	+ 137%	n.a.

Mention of the Publicity Program during my fall visits to the library boards sparked interest.

d.	3,857	+671%	n.a.

New librarians have developed library promotional campaigns which have utilized the project's capabilities.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 198

System Texas Trans-Pecos Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Books-By-Mail

Date Submitted: September 19, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this project is to provide a specialized book delivery system to scores of persons living in isolated areas.

2. Summary of project results:

Samples of the Spanish Books-By-Mail catalog are attached. This was a major project, and its effect was just being felt during the summer. A study of titles/subjects requested will be made to determine future purchases. An experiment, this service should be a great aid for increasing circulation.

3. Specific project objectives: (Standardized and Local)

a. Distribute 1,200 catalogs during SFY 1985.

4. Specific project results: (Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	1,259	+ 4.9%	27¢

Activity Summary:

Distribution was on schedule.

635

636

Project Books-By-Mail

Page 2 of 2

3. Objectives (continued)

b. Circulate 4,600 items during SFY 1985.

c. Purchase 3,000 materials for circulation to patrons.

4. Results (continued)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
b.	3,549	- 22%	n.a.

Changes in the filling of orders (more substitutions) were implemented after February. This raised the fill rate but not as high as anticipated.

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
c.	2,907	- 3%	$1.72

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System Texas Trans-Pecos Library System

Project Name Literacy

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 19, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the project is to help provide instruction and materials to those persons meeting the adult literacy criteria.

2. Summary of project results:

Even though only 2 out of the 3 participating libraries participated, attendance and interest were high. The Armijo Branch of El Paso Public Library began its ESL classes in July, and the GED preparation classes at the Presidio Public Library began in January. The latter program has resulted in at least five persons receiving their GED.

3. Specific project objectives: (Standardized and Local)

a. Student hours of 480 will be spent in literacy sessions during SFY 1985.

4. Specific project results: (Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	840	+ 75%	n.a.

Activity Summary:

Due to TSL's approval of using project funds to pay tutors, classes continued at both sites into August.

Project Literacy

Page 2 of 2

3. Objectives (continued)

b. Persons attending literacy sessions will total 192 during SFY 1985.

4. Results (continued)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
b.	341	+ 77%	n.a.

see "a" above.

641

642

DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1985

System Texas Trans-Pecos Library System

Date Submitted September 20, 1985

1. Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:

The Texas Trans-Pecos Library System serves a region varied in both terrain and population. Although the Anglo-Hispanic population ratio is about 50-50 in most System communities, member libraries report little interest in materials in Spanish outside the El Paso metropolitan area. The one exception to this is the community served by the City of Presidio Library in Presidio, TX; hence, the low amount ($345) spent for 40 Spanish-language volumes. ESL instruction in the library program, as a further example, was requested at a branch of the El Paso Public Library with 139 receiving 304 hours of instruction. EPPL spent $6,738 on materials and $200 on instruction. Conversely, Presidio saw a greater need for GED preparation and ran a successful program, offering 536 hours of instruction to 202 students. Materials worth $6,764 were purchased and $280 was spent on instruction. The isolation of the region was addressed in the Books-By-Mail Program which circulated 3,459 items, 1,259 catalogs were distributed and 2,907 materials were purchased. A new feature, Libros-Por-Correo, was introduced at an approximate cost of $2,958. The catalog includes Spanish language annotations for about 227 books purchased for about $939. Although introduced only in the summer, the publication drew 23 registrant requests for 234 books. Samples of the catalog are enclosed. Seven news releases also in Spanish were sent to area newspapers. Films covering a wide variety of disadvantaged target areas were purchased - 42 for about $14,700.

Total Expended $41,562

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
a.	Persons without Public Library Services	Books-By-Mail	$9,577	0	3,549 materials circulated; 1,259 catalogs distributed; 2,907 materials purchased.

2. Specific Activities (continued)

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures		Project Result
			LSCA	State	
b.	Educationally Disadvantaged	Literacy (GED Preparation)	$7,044	0	202 students attended instruction sessions and 536 student hours were provided at the Presidio Public Library. $6,764 was spent on materials and $280 on instruction.
c.	Limited English speaking	Literacy	$6,938	0	139 students attended instruction sessions and 304 student hours were provided at the El Paso Public Library - Armijo Branch. $6,738 was spent on materials and $200 on instruction.
d.	Limited English speaking	Books-By-Mail	$2,958	0	227 books were purchased in Spanish for $939.06 for distribution through Libros-Por-Correo, a title listing with annotations in Spanish. Through August, 1985, 234 books had been loaned to 23 registrants. 7 news releases, also in Spanish, were sent to area media.
e.	Limited English speaking	Film Services	$3,500	0	10 films were purchased.
f.	Elderly	Film Services	$2,100	0	6 films were purchased.
g.	Functionally Illiterate	Film Services	$3,500	0	10 films were purchased.
h.	Culturally Disadvantaged	Film Services	$1,050	0	3 films were purchased.

2. Specific Activities (continued)

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
i.	Socio-economically Disadvantaged	Film Services	$ 350	0	1 film was purchased.
j.	Educationally Disadvantaged	Film Services	$2,800	0	8 films were purchased.
k.	Physically Handicapped	Film Services	$1,050	0	3 films were purchased.
l.	Institutionalized	Film Services	$ 350	0	1 film purchased.
m.	Hispanics	Collection Development	$ 345	0	40 books were purchased.
		Total	$41,562	0	

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System West Texas Library System

Project Name Administration, Consulting and Continuing Education

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 25, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of these programs is to provide the following services, as mandated by the Rules and Regulations:

- to conduct meetings
- to provide assistance in-person or by mail or phone
- to offer opportunities for continuing education
- to publish a newsletter

2. Summary of project results:

The level of performance in all of these programs either meets the expected level of performance or falls slightly below.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Number of workshops held 6

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	6	0%	$1,348.92

Activity Summary:

Although the dates of workshop presentations were altered somewhat from the usual pattern, the designated number of workshops provided attendees with topics of current interest.

Project Administration, Consulting and Continuing Education

Page 2 of 5

3. Objectives (continued)

b.	Number of persons attending workshops	150
c.	Number of student hours	788
d.	Number of persons attending System Meetings	175

4. Results (continued)

	Results to date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
b.	139	-7%	$58.23

Activity Summary

With the exception of the Sesquicentennial workshop, the topics presented at workshops this fiscal year were those of interest only to librarians. As a result, compared to last year, fewer persons representing other agencies or interests attended.

	Results to date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
c.	495	-37	$16.35

Activity Summary

See 4b above

	Results to date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
d.	102	-42%	N/A

Activity Summary

WTLS scheduled three Advisory Council meetings this year; however, due to the small amount of business which needed to take place at the May meeting, most Member librarians opted not to attend. Thus, attendance was below projection.

3. Objectives (continued)		4. Results (continued)			
			Results to date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
e. Number of persons receiving technical assistance during personal consultations	350	e.	358 Activity Summary Results as predicted.	+2%	$4.08*
f. Number of persons receiving information by mail and by telephone	850	f.	791 Activity Summary Results as predicted.	-7%	$4.08*
g. Number of System newsletters distribution	3,800	g.	3,265 Activity Summary When other reports and paper demands superceded the publication deadlines of the newsletter, two months of news was merged into a bi-monthly issue and resulted in fewer copies printed and distributed.	-14%	$ .32**
h. 80% of all WTLS libraries will be represented at the major workshop held in early 1985.		h.	60% Activity Summary Family and personal illness did not allow librarians who were registered to attend this workshops with results, therefore, below projection.	-20%	N/A

*Personal mail, and telephone consultations were combined, to arrive at a unit cost figure.

**Includes reproduction costs only.

3. Objectives (continued)

i. 48 requested on-site consulting visits will be made in 1985.

4. Results (continued)

	Results to date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
i.	26	-46%	$4.08*

Activity Summary

During the fiscal year WTLS librarians were staffed by experienced librarians for the most part, and most projects requiring extensive consultation had been completed.

5. Significant developments:

Changes in administrative staff have caused some of the projects to fall below projections. The Audiovisual and Continuing Education Committees have met to discuss future plans. Other committees have not needed to meet.

The Young Adult workshops were very successful and although the two-day Planning workshop was not as well attended as expected, those attending felt that it was very helpful. The Literacy workshop has generated a high level of interest in the program and the Sesquicentennial workshop was very successful, also.

The newsletter has been issued as planned exepet on two occasions when two issues were merged causing the performance goal to fall below projection.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System West Texas Library System

Project Name Collection Development

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report

Date Submitted: September 25, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the Collection Development program is to supplement the often limited book budgets of WTLS member libraries.

2. Summary of project results:

Additional funding was available for this program from the Automation Program and from lapsed salaries. This accounts for WTLS exceeding performance targets set for this Program.

Seventy-five percent of WTLS member librarians used System funds to subscribe to at lease one professional journal.

McNaughton inventories rose for participating libraries.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Number of books received. 9,735

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	12,173	+25%	$9.89

Activity Summary:

The performance target was exceeded due to additional funding from lapsed salaries and the transfer of funds from Automation.

3. Objectives (continued)		4. Results (continued)	Results to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
b. Number of periodical subscriptions	32	b.	60	+88%	$ 51.55
			Activity Summary: The increase in professional subscriptions is due to WTLS staff encouraging member librarians to take advantage of this service to improve book ordering and other professional tasks.		
c. Number of books leased commercially	3,311	c.	8,380	+153%	$13.30
			Activity Summary: McNaughton offered a particularly attractive lease arrangement this year, which increased the inventory levels for participating libraries. This new arrangement accounts for the exceedingly high results.		
d. 100% of nonfiction book orders will be paid for or encumbered by April 1, 1985.		d.	95%	-5%	N/A
			Activity Summary: Results as predicted.		

Project Collection Development

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

The use of Baker and Taylor's Bataphone equipment has continued to bring improvement to Collection Development ordering and the equipment will be used even more in FY'86, since the System secretary will be placing most nonfiction orders on the Bataphone.

McNaughton offered a particularly attractive lease agreement this year, which explains the increase in inventory levels for participating libraries; however, the staff still feels that McNaughton lease plans for libraries ordering 20 books a month or less are too expensive. (Two smaller libraries dropped McNaughton plans for FY'86, as did one medium-sized library.)

Additional funding was available to purchase library materials in this program due to lapsed salaries and a budget transfer from the Automation Program.

3001.20/SPE.1-3

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System West Texas Library System

Project Name Film Services

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report X

Date Submitted: September 25, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the Film Services Program is to supply, on a shared basis, film hardware and software to meet the audiovisual programming and circulation needs of member libraries.

2. Summary of project results:

This program has proceeded fundamentally as planned. WTLS has taken advantage of distributor's sales and has purchased slightly more films this year than expected.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Purchase 80 films in SFY 1985

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	81	+1.25%	$297.10

Activity Summary:

WTLS was able to take advantage of special discounts by film companies to purchase more films in SFY 1985 than anticipated.

(79 purchased, 1 bonus, 1 backordered from FY'84)

Project Film Services

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)		
	Results to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit of Cost
b. Record 3,750 film showings by MRC	b. 2,469	-34%	$2.24*
	Activity Summary: Lower results attributed to staff reductions at MRC with less time for in-house programming.		
c. Record 17,000 film showings by System	c. 17,056	+.3%	$2.24*
	Activity Summary: Results as predicted.		
d. Record film attendance of 104,296 by MRC	d. 74,759	-28%	$ .08**
	Activity Summary: See above 4b		
e. Record film attendance of 468,358 by System members	e. 491,519	+4.9%	$.08**
	Activity Summary: Results as predicted.		

*Film showing statistics for MRC and members were combined to arrive at a unit cost figure.

**Film attendance statistics for MRC and members were combined to arrive at unit cost figure.

Project Film Services

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

The audiovisual committees met twice (December and May). During these meetings, a comparison of film selection requests was made, to-date purchases were surveyed, the Annual Questionnaire was revised, recommendations for further film purchases were discussed and the Christmas film circuit was evaluated.

Two new libraries were added to the Christmas film circuit this year. The film showing was up 6% over last year's stats for a total of 1,076. The number of viewers were up 2% over last year with a total of 37,961.

Two new libraries were added to the film packet circuit, making a total of 28 libraries on the circuit.

Film projectors for two new member libraries were purchased for a total cost of $1,364.00

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System West Texas Library System

Project Name Publicity

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 25, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to purchase or produce materials publicizing local library services and System services for distribution to the member libraries of WTLS.

2. Summary of project results:

For the second year WTLS has purchased ALA National Library Week posters and bookmarks, and has ordered posters, mobiles, and bookmarks for Children's Book Week. WTLS also distributed bookmarks at the March System meeting.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Number of pieces of publicity distributed

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	9,264	-39%	$ .11

Activity Summary:

Publicity items for Children's Book Week are on order, but not yet received and distributed.

5. Significant developments:

If materials ordered for children's Book Week had been received, WTLS would have met it's projected performance target.

3001.20/SPE.1-3

673

674

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System West Texas Library System

Project Name Automation

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 25, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

To undertake projects designed to demonstrate varied applications of computer technology in libraries.

2. Summary of project results:

Utilization of the public access microcomputers has exceeded project objectives to a great degree. Enthusiasm by participants is high and patrons continue to be delighted with the service. The database search project was plagued with varying problems for the first 6 months of the fiscal year. Due to these problems neither Midland nor Lubbock has yet established a regular clientele.

3. Specific project objectives: (Standardized and Local)

a. 1,700 patrons will use public access microcomputers.

4. Specific project results: (Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	5,145	+203%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Public use of microcomputers purchased in the Matching Grants Program continues to exceed all projections.

*Microcomputers were purchased in SFY 1984.

Project Automation
Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
b. 750 hours of use by the public on public access microcomputers.	b.	2,973	+296%	N/A*
	Activity Summary: See 4a above			
c. 432 database searches will be conducted in Lubbock City-County Library and Midland County Library.	c.	57	-87%	$20.49
	Activity Summary: Both libraries participating in this project have experienced hardware problems in the past which have prevented the establisment of a regular clientele for this service.			

*Microcomputers were purchased in SFY 1984.

Project Automation

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

The delay in delivering the microcomputers purchased in SFY 1985 has been as a result of new bidding procedures and the closing down of the nearest Apple manufacturing plant. The microcomputers were to be shipped on September 13 and the libraries should receive them shortly thereafter.

Numerous problems in the database searching project have delayed the establishment of a regular clientele. It is hoped that the program will progress in SFY 1986 enough to warrant its continuance.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System West Texas Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Unserved Counties

Date Submitted: September 25, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to provide books-by mail service to the citizens of King, Borden, and Loving Counties.

2. Summary of project results:

The program has proceeded fundamentally as planned.

3. Specific project objectives: (Standardized and Local)

a. Total books purchased: 1,200

4. Specific project results: (Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	1,512	+26%	$3.39

Activity Summary:

Three shipments were received during SFY 1985. The fourth order has been placed, but has not yet been received.

681

682

Project Unserved Counties

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)		4. Results (continued)	Results to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost	
b. Total catalogs distributed	4,000	b.	2,130	-47%	$ .56	**Activity Summary:** All catalogs of the 1st three supplements have been mailed. Catalogs were mailed 1 per family (not per person) thus accounting for lower distribution than predicted
c. Total books circulated	1,440	c.	1,293	-10.2%	$3.97	**Activity Summary:** Circulation has gradually been increasing as the program becomes more established with a regular clientele.
d. Number of persons targeted	1,357	d.	1,357	N/A	N/A	**Activity Summary:** Persons targeted are the population of the 3 counties served.

5. Significant developments:

The Books-by-Mail Program is fundamentally proceeding as planned. The winter catalogs were mailed in March rather then February due to staff changes. It is believed that as residents of these counties come to rely on this service that circulation will increase. Plans for SFY 1986 will include Glasscock County in the program.

SYSTEM PRO. EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System West Texas Library System

Project Name Rotating Deposit

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 25, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to allow smaller libraries with limited resources the opporutnity to experiment with provisions for Spanish language paperback books.

2. Summary of project results:

This program has proceeded fundamentally as planned with circulation increasing as the number of libraries participating in the program has grown. The use by patrons of these materials has almost doubled from the previous year's at this time.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a. Record 800 books circulated to System patrons.

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	1,482	+86%	$ .41

Activity Summary:

Circulation has doubled from the previous year's and is expected to continue increasing, since more libraries will have been included.

Project Rotating Deposits

Page 2 of 2

5. Significant developments:

With the addition of eight (8) new libraries as of September 1984, the circulation in participating libraries has shown a marked increase. The program has now established a clientele in the participating libraries. Five (5) more libraries were scheduled to be added to the program by the end of SFY 1985; however two of the five reconsidered and decided not to participate, two were added in April, and one more will be added when more books arrive. The addition of this last library was delayed due to vendor shipping problems.

WTLS has made plans to rotate the existing packets into the office in order to weld damaged materials and add additional ones to bring the total number of books in packets to approximately 30 per packet.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

System West Texas Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Literacy

Date Submitted: September 25, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to provide space for an outside agency or service group to offer classes and/or tutoring; to develop collections for these literacy projects, along with some consumable materials; and finally to advertise the program and make it look as attractive as possible.

2. Summary of project results:

Students first attended literacy classes at the Lubbock City-County Library in February.

Mechanisms for purchasing a collection of high-interest, low-vocabulary materials was established in December, and the Mahon Library (Lubbock) and the Ward County Library (Monahans) have received almost all of the ordered titles.

Radio and television public service announcements have been airing since the first of January.

Posters have been printed for promotion purposes, also.

3. Specific project objectives:
(Standardized and Local)

a.	Student hours in sessions	1,000
	Persons attending sessions	500

4. Specific project results:
(Standardized and Local)

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	320	-68%	$17.51
	160	-68%	$35.02

Activity Summary:

Although improvement in communication has resulted in more recorded hours and students attending classes, the results have been disappointing overall.

Project Literacy

Page 2 of 2

5. Significant developments:

Despite other difficulties, the System staff is pleased with the professional quality of TV and radio public service announcements, which have stimulated numerous calls from prospective students. The staff time involved with the production of these announcements will prove doubly worthwhile, since these materials will be used in the Midland and Plainview areas in FY'86.

DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1985

System West Texas Library System

Date Submitted September 23, 1985

I. Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:

WTLS's service area includes large sections which are rural and sparsely populated. It is estimated that 3.61% of the population of WTLS is limited English-Speaking and 20% of the population is functionally illiterate. Thus, WTLS has three programs designed specifically to serve these population groups: Unserved Counties, Spanish Language Materials Circuit and Literacy. In addition, WTLS sponsored a workshop for young adults entitled "Young Adult Reading" with 51 school and public librarians attending from the service area and a workshop entitled "The Public Library and Literacy" with 28 persons attending from the service area. WTLS increased the number of films purchased for various target groups from 22 to 65--an increase of 195%, the circulation to persons without library service from 939 to 1,293--an increase of 38%, and circulation to persons of limited English-Speaking ability from 662 to 1,482--an increase of 124%. WTLS also purchased 2,852 items for the functionally illiterate and produced 5 radio and television public service announcements and 1,000 posters to publicize the Literacy Program.

Total Expended $87,958.55

Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
a.	Persons without Services	Unserved Counties	0	$ 9,412.61	1,293 circulations to rurally isolated
b.	Culturally Disadvantaged	Film Services	0	$ 8,311.25	15 films purchased
			0	$ 5,228.16	2,334 showings, 53,133 viewers
		Continuing Education	0	$ 1,546.47	One workshop held in two locations entitled "Young Adult Reading"

2. Specific Activities (continued)

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
c.	Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Collection Development	0	$27,276.89	3,165 books purchased for the 15.4%* of area population below poverty level
d.	Educationally Disadvantaged	Film Services	0	$ 5,603.25	29 films purchased
			0	$ 4,204.48	1,877 showings, 60,647 viewers*
e.	Limited English Speaking	Film Services	0	$ 895.00	4 films purchased
			0	$ 271.04	121 showings, 2,312 viewers
		Rotating Deposit	0	$ 2,709.18	1,482 books circulated
f.	Elderly	Film services	0	$ 2,956.50	6 films purchased
			0	$ 1,471.68	657 showings, 10,217 viewers
g.	Functionally Illiterate	Film Services	0	$ 110.00	1 film purchased
		Continuing Education	0	$ 1,546.47	One workshop held in two locations entitled "The Public Library and Literacy"
		Literacy	0	$ 1,587.50	5 radio and television public service announcements produced and distributed to promote literacy classes
			0	$ 5,604.32	320 student hours and 160 students attending literacy classes

*Based on the 1980 Census of Population.

2. Specific Activities (continued)

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
g.	(cont.)	Literacy	0	$ 490.00	1000 posters promoting literacy classes produced
			0	$ 8,582,45	2,852 workbooks and high interest, low level reading materials purchased for use with literacy classes
			0	$ 151.30	One consulting visit and one workshop attended by staff
TOTAL				$87,958.55	

TEXAS

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
Box 12927/Capitol Station Austin, Texas	78711	(512) 463-5475

2. NAME OF PROJECT	3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network	Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years)	b. PROJECT BEGAN	c. PROPOSED TERMINATION
N/A	1968	N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
155,746

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	1,032,845	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	1,032,845
Current FY1985 funds		68,639		68,639
Total Expenditures	1,032,845	68,639		1,101,484
Carryover to next FY1986	836,743	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	836,743

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report (Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.3.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Abilene Public Library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 202 Cedar Street Abilene, Texas
ZIP CODE: 79601
TELEPHONE: (915)677-2474

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): NA
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
7,091

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	72,989	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	72,989
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	72,989			72,989
Carryover to next FY1986		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

703

704

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.3.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Amarillo Public Library - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
413 East Fourth Street Amarillo, Texas	79109	(806) 378-5050

2. NAME OF PROJECT	3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network	Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years)	b. PROJECT BEGAN	c. PROPOSED TERMINATION
NA	1968	NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
8,373

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY'1984	276	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	276
Current FY'1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	276			276
Carryover to next FY'1986		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report (Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.3.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Austin Public Library - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 800 Guadalupe Street Austin, Texas
ZIP CODE: 78768
TELEPHONE: (512) 472-0299

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): NA
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 20,457

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	161,581	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	161,581
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	161,581			161,581
Carryover to next FY1986	168,950	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	168,950

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report (Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.3.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Corpus Christi Public Library - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 505 N. Mesquite Street Corpus Christi, Texas
ZIP CODE: 78401
TELEPHONE: (512) 882-1937

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): NA
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 10,183

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	113,336	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	113,336
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	113,336			113,336
Carryover to next FY1986	119,557	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	119,557

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.3.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)

Dallas Public Library - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 1515 Young Street Dallas, Texas

ZIP CODE: 75201

TELEPHONE: (214) 749-4100

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 31,489

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY 1984	256,867	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	256,867
Current FY 1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	256,867			256,867
Carryover to next FY 1986	291,478	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	291,478

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

711

712

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.3.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
El Paso Public Library - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 501 North Oregon El Paso, Texas
ZIP CODE: 79901
TELEPHONE: (915) 543-3804

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☑ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): NA
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 7,630

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	58,461	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	58,461
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	58,461			58,461
Carryover to next FY1986		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.3.7

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Fort Worth Public Library - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
300 Taylor Street Fort Worth, Texas	76102	(817) 870-7705

2. NAME OF PROJECT	3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network	Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
14,235

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	276	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	276
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	276			276
Carryover to next FY1986		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.3.8

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Houston Public Library - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)
500 McKinney Avenue Houston, Texas

ZIP CODE 77002

TELEPHONE (713) 224-5441

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
27,589

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	235,777	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	235,777
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	235,777			235,777
Carryover to next FY1986		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.3.9

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Lubbock City-County Public Library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 1306 Ninth Street Lubbock, Texas
ZIP CODE: 79401
TELEPHONE: (806) 762-6411

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 11,247

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	276	XXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXX	276
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	276			276
Carryover to next FY1986	103,914	XXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXX	103,914

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report (Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.3.10

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
San Antonio Public Library - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 203 South St. Mary's Street San Antonio, Texas
ZIP CODE: 78205
TELEPHONE: (512) 299-7790

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 17,452

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	114,591	xxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxx	114,591
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	114,591			114,591
Carryover to next FY1986	130,138	xxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxx	130,138

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

LSCA ANNUAL PROGRAM REPORT: FFY 1985

LSCA Priority Public Library (Areas With Inadequate Services)

Project Name **Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network** Source of Funds FFY 1984 Carryover
SFY 1985 State

Project Number Title I, Project 2.3

1985 Annual Program Citation pp. 27-28

I. Summary of significant developments:

Although staffing was reduced by about two percent, the performance of the Texas State Library Communications Network increased by over nine percent. This program exceeded its objective by fourteen percent.

While activity was up sharply, costs were increased only 2.5 percent. This meant that the unit cost declined over six percent from last year to $9.77 per fill. This marked the first time in four years that the costs were below $10.00 per fill.

Project Name Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

Page 2 of 3

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives:

	Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
a.	To fill 136,660 interlibrary loan requests and reference referrals through the Texas State Library Communications Network	Goal 2.1.1 p.14	155,746	+14.0%	The staff in the contracting libraries provided a higher quality of service and enhancements to the OCLC hardware and software enabled more work to be done with fewer staff.

726

725

3003.5/AR.I.2.3.B

Project Name Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

Page 3 of 3

3. General findings:

The volume of resource sharing conducted by the Texas State Library Communications Network (TSLCN) continued to grow. A total of 155,746 interlibrary loan requests were filled. This exceeded our objective by over 19,000 fills. It was an increase of over nine percent over FY1985.

Because the total cost of the program only increased slightly but performance increased significantly, the unit cost of a filled request fell from $10.42 to $9.77, a decline of over six percent. This was the first year since FY1981 that the unit cost was below $10.00 per fill.

The number of interlibrary loan requests was up over seven percent over last year. The percent of requests which were filled climbed from seventy-four percent in 1985 to seventy-six percent last year.

All of this increased activity was accomplished with a two percent reduction in staff. There were 42.2 FTE staff in the TSLCN Centers versus 42.9 FTE in 1985. The staff productivity was increased because of the enhanced hardware and software purchased last year.

The number of requests received by Major Resource Centers (MRCs) from libraries within their service area rose from 117,588 in 1984 to 127,582, an 8.5 percent increase. This measure shows an increase in the number of requests coming from libraries serving both rural populations and those in institutions. Requests for large-type and foreign language materials are also counted in this category, but the exact number of these kinds of requests is not known.

Network effectiveness, as measured by the overall fill rate for regional requests, climbed to eighty-seven percent. Network efficiency, shown by the relationship between the number of total transactions and the number of fills, was 1.56; this means that each request was handled an average of 1.56 times before it was filled. This is down from 1.75 in 1982.

Turnaround time, the number of days from when a request is made to the receipt of material, also shows an increase in Network efficiency. For requests received by the interlibrary loan referral centers and then referred to and filled by other libraries, average turnaround time was 16.7 days, down from 18.9 days in 1984. The average reported turnaround time for requests filled from an interlibrary loan service center library for libraries within its service area was 8.7 days, down from 11.0 days in 1984.

TEXAS ACADEMICS
REIMBURSEMENT REPORT
SFY 1985 TOTALS

INSTITUTION	REIMBURSED NUMBER FILLS	REIMBURSED AMOUNT
Austin College	415	1,660
East Texas State University	1,200	4,800
UT Health Science Ctr/Dallas	105	420
Texas Tech University	1,600	6,400
North Texas State University	1,485	5,940
Southern Methodist Univ/Bridwell	100	400
UT/Dallas	345	1,380
UT/Arlington	231	924
University of Dallas	363	1,452
Texas Woman's University	319	1,276
UT/Austin	549	2,196
Baylor University	408	1,632
San Antonio College	139	556
St. Mary's University	588	2,352
Houston Academy of Medicine	199	796
Midwestern State University	192	768
Texas A & M Medical Science	93	372
Trinity University	121	484
Texas College of Osteopathic Medicine	175	700
UT HSC/School of Public Health	25	100
Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary	388	1,552
West Texas State University	987	3,948
Texas A & M University	1,720	6,880
Abilene Christian University	831	3,324
McMurry College	125	500
Corpus Christi State University	299	1,196
University of Houston	1,059	4,236
Southwest Texas State University	1,474	5,896
UT/San Antonio	574	2,296
Stephen F. Austin State University	425	1,700
UT/Permian Basin	175	700
Lamar University	1,350	5,400
Hardin-Simmons University	200	800
UT/El Paso	459	1,836
Southwestern University	80	320
TOTALS	18,798	$75,192

SUMMARY OF INTERLIBRARY LOAN PERFORMANCE AND COSTS FOR FY1985

	CONTRACT AMOUNT*	# OF STAFF	TRANS-ACTIONS	TRANSACTIONS PER STAFF	COST PER TRANS	# OF REQUESTS	COST PER REQUEST	# OF FILLS	COST PER FILL	FILLS FROM COLLECTION	COST PER FILL/COLL
ABI	$75,650	2.5	12,209	4,884	$6.20	9,436	$8.02	7,091	$10.67	4,964	$15.24
AMA	$80,439	2.5	13,701	5,480	$5.87	10,535	$7.64	8,373	$9.61	6,004	$13.40
AUS	$172,120	4.6	29,229	6,354	$5.89	25,194	$6.83	20,457	$8.41	15,703	$10.96
COC	$115,218	3.0	16,824	5,608	$6.85	13,173	$8.75	10,183	$11.31	7,069	$16.30
DAL	$264,704	7.7	57,095	7,415	$4.64	47,680	$5.55	31,489	$8.41	27,883	$9.49
ELP	$58,547	2.0	10,814	5,407	$5.41	9,150	$6.40	7,630	$7.67	3,917	$14.95
FTW	$129,152	4.5	23,811	5,291	$5.42	19,245	$6.71	14,235	$9.07	10,421	$12.39
HOU	$235,776	7.5	37,200	4,960	$6.34	34,113	$6.91	27,589	$8.55	17,599	$13.40
LUB	$102,214	3.0	17,320	5,773	$5.90	14,743	$6.93	11,247	$9.09	5,101	$20.04
SAN	$115,153	4.5	25,527	5,673	$4.51	22,082	$5.21	17,452	$6.60	11,078	$10.39
CONTRACT AVERAGES:					$5.53		$6.57		$8.66		$12.29
TOTALS**	$1,340,973	41.8	243,730	5,831	$5.53	205,351	$6.57	155,746	$8.66	109,739	$12.29

* Includes funds expended by TSL for computer software.

** Includes academic reimbursement, equipment, and TSLCN Headquarters costs.

FY 1985 Turnaround Time

REQUESTS REFERRED TO AND FILLED BY OTHER LIBRARIES

	Quarterly Averages (Days)				Annual FY 1985 Average TAT (Days)
	1	2	3	4	
Abilene	12.78	11.45	13.31	11.85	12.43
Amarillo	11.25	11.56	12.29	10.90	11.57
Austin	13.95	12.56	15.44	11.91	13.86
Corpus Christi	18.38	16.90	23.53	17.39	19.23
Dallas	14.82	17.40	23.55	17.86	19.35
El Paso	10.76	16.02	18.80	14.55	15.44
Fort Worth	33.81	35.50	13.33	10.48	20.21
Houston	18.53	20.37	23.30	15.66	19.49
Lubbock	15.29	14.36	15.67	13.17	14.68
San Antonio	15.96	17.74	15.60	12.12	15.75
STATE AVERAGES	16.23	17.92	18.12	14.15	16.72

cl
8-22-85
3300.1/QTAV85.1

FY 1985 Turnaround Time

REQUESTS FILLED BY MRC FOR THE REGION

	Quarterly Averages (Days)				Annual FY 1985 Average TAT (Days)
	1	2	3	4	
Abilene	6.11	6.46	8.19	6.07	6.87
Amarillo	6.14	4.73	10.68	6.19	6.88
Austin	7.69	7.73	9.16	6.28	7.81
Corpus Christi	15.31	11.45	12.55	9.19	12.46
Dallas	8.18	9.31	10.97	8.48	9.28
El Paso	9.00	12.00	10.97	9.81	10.54
Fort Worth	6.78	7.60	4.61	5.90	6.03
Houston	5.67	6.79	10.87	7.22	8.52
Lubbock	6.76	9.00	7.19	6.39	7.27
San Antonio	5.48	4.70	6.20	3.99	5.43
STATE AVERAGES	8.46	8.84	9.53	6.39	8.66

732

cl
8-22-85
3300.1/QTAV85.2

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - state agency

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
Box 12927/Capitol Station Austin, Texas	78711	(512) 463-5465

2. NAME OF PROJECT	3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Texas Reading Club	Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA b. PROJECT BEGAN 1958 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
364,000

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	8,000	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	8,000
Current FY1985 funds		36,596		36,596
Total Expenditures	8,000	36,596		44,596
Carryover to next FY1986		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

LSCA ANNUAL PROGRAM REPORT: FFY 1985

LSCA Priority Public Library (Areas With Inadequate Services)

Project Name **Texas Reading Club**

Source of Funds FFY 1984 Carryover

SFY 1985 State

Project Number Title I, Project 2.4

1985 Annual Program Citation pp. 29-30

1. Summary of significant developments:

487 libraries participated in the 1985 Reading Club, "Awesome Adventures". This was 36 fewer libraries than in 1984. However, they distributed 364,000 reading logs, 763,000 bookmarks, 175,000 certificates, and used 7,900 posters and 1,440 planning manuals. The popularity of the theme contributed to record numbers of children participating.

735

736

Project Name Texas Reading Club

Page 2 of 3

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives:

	Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
a.	To distribute 320,000 Texas Reading Club materials.	Goal 5.4 p.19	364,800	+14.0%	Although fewer libraries participated, increased participation was in response to the 1985 theme "Awesome Adventures".

738

Project Name Texas Reading Club

Page 3 of 3

3. General Findings

Many libraries are supplementing State Library advertising and programming ideas with their own. The 1985 theme, "Awesome Adventures" lent itself well to a diversity of exciting activities that could be developed in various ways allowing for a wide selection of books and materials.

Posters and bookmarks are the major means for advertising the program. The bookmarks are printed in English and Spanish. Reading logs are provided for each participant along with a certificate for those completing the program.

The planning manual is designed to help librarians plan programs appropriate for pre-schoolers through junior high students. The evaluations indicate that this year's manual was very helpful in providing programs for young children, and that the theme "Awesome Adventures" appealed to children of all ages.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report (Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - state agency

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
Box 12927/Capitol Station Austin, Texas	78711	(512) 463-5465

2. NAME OF PROJECT	3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Statewide Video Project	Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA b. PROJECT BEGAN 1977 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION 8/31/87

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known) 118,429

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	0	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	0
Current FY1985 funds		31,772		31,772
Total Expenditures	0	31,772		31,772
Carryover to next FY1986	8,256	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	8,256

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

LSCA ANNUAL PROGRAM REPORT: FFY 1985

LSCA Priority Public Library (Areas With Inadequate Services)

Project Name **Statewide Video Project** Source of Funds SFY 1985 State

Project Number Title I, Project 2.5

1985 Annual Program Citation pp. 31-32

1. Summary of significant developments:

During FY 1985, membership in the video project increased by 35, to a total of 254 public, academic and special libraries and institutional users.

A 25% decline in viewers from 1984 is attributed to the changing technology resulting in a solid preference for the 1/2" video format in local collections, and the limited availability of 3/4" format equipment in local libraries.

A microcomputer based evaluator/cleaner now used in daily operations greatly enhanced administrative control of the physical condition of the videocassettes.

Because video technology has settled on the 1/2" format, the decision has been made to terminate the program effective August 31, 1987.

Project Name Statewide Video Project

Page 2 of 3

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives:

	Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
a.	To circulate videocassettes from the Texas State Library Collection to 200,00 viewers per year.	Goal 5.5.4 p.19	118,429	-41%	Projections were established prior to "no growth" funding status. No new videocassettes were added to the collection. Program will terminate at the end of FY 1987 because of declining use of 3/4" video technology.

Project Name Statewide Video Project

Page 3 of 3

3. General findings:

During FY 1985, membership in the video project increased by 35, to a total of 254 public, academic and special libraries and institutional users. The largest increase in membership was among the state hospitals, state schools, and state mental health and mental retardation (MHMR) centers which accounted for eleven new memberships.

The viewing audience for FY 1985 totaled 118,429 viewers. This 25% decrease from FY 1984 viewing levels is attributed to the decreasing availability of 3/4" format video equipment and the increased availability of 1/2" format videocassettes and equipment in local libraries.

During FY 1985 the decision was made to terminate the video project on August 31, 1987 rather than expand into 1/2" format or continue with the obsolescent 3/4" format cassette.

3003.5/AR.I.2.5.C

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report (Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - state agency

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): Box 12927/Capitol Station Austin, Texas
ZIP CODE: 78711
TELEPHONE: (512) 463-5465

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan Referral Center Bibliographic Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): NA
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1974
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 15,989,000

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	186,427	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	186,427
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	186,427			186,427
Carryover to next FY1986	204,000	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	204,000

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

LSCA ANNUAL PROGRAM REPORT: FFY 1985

LSCA Priority Public Library (Areas With Inadequate Services)

Project Name **Interlibrary Loan Resource Center Bibliographic Network** Source of Funds FFY 1984 Carryover

Project Number Title I, Project 2.6

1985 Annual Program Citation pp. 33-34

1. Summary of significant developments:

Cataloging by the Interlibrary Loan Resource Center Libraries reached a little more than half the project goal by the end of June, 1985.

An M-300 terminal was purchased for the Corpus Christi Public Library to use to enter holdings on the OCLC data base.

3003.5/AR.I.2.6.A

Project Name Interlibrary Loan Resource Center Bibliographic Network

Page 2 of 3

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives:

	Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
a.	To add to the OCLC data base the FTU's, reclassifications, updates, and original inputs of the of the interlibrary loan referral center libraries at the rate of 300,000 per year.	Goal 2.2.1 p.14	162,912	(54.3%)	Most of the ILC's have completed their retrospective conversion projects and are using their grants to support current cataloging which has a higher unit cost. As a result performance is down from that anticipated.

3003.5/AR.I.2.6.B

Project Name Interlibrary Loan Resource Center Bibliographic Network

Page 3 of 3

3. General findings:

The fiscal year for the reporting of statistics on this project has been changed to July 1 through June 30. If funding continues, Interlibrary Loan Center Libraries will be encouraged to enter their holdings on the OCLC data base and to complete their cataloging activities during non-prime time beginning in 1987. They well be encouraged also to investigate the tape-loading of holdings onto OCLC during that year.

It is difficult to ascertain the reason for variance from the project objective. We can surmise, however, that the variance is due to one of the following reasons or a combination thereof. Current cataloging has remained somewhat constant, while retrospective cataloging has fallen off during the past two years. Prior to the past two years, there were several retrospective conversion projects which have been completed, and there is not as much need for retrospective conversion items as there was in the past. Other reasons for the variance may include cataloging backlogs in the Interlibrary Loan Centers and a lower priority for cataloging.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.7

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - state agency

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State) Box 12927/Capitol Station Austin, Texas
ZIP CODE 78711
TELEPHONE (512) 463-5475

2. NAME OF PROJECT Continuing Education

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county) Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA
b. PROJECT BEGAN 1973
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known) NA

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	0	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	0
Current FY1985 funds		188,302		188,302
Total Expenditures	0	188,302		188,302
Carryover to next FY1986		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

LSCA ANNUAL PROGRAM REPORT: FFY 1985

LSCA Priority Public Library (Areas With Inadequate Services)

Project Name **Continuing Education** Source of Funds SFY 1985 State

Project Number Title I, Project 2.7

1985 Annual Program Citation pp. 35-37

1. Summary of significant developments:

Automation topics continued to be the most popular continuing education subject in Texas in FY1985. Thirteen presentations drew 991 participants.

Another thirteen presentations were on library services to the disadvantaged. These presentations reached 345 people. The major focus of this workshop was to provide public libraries with practical information on how to do library literacy projects; it drew a fair number of people to the original series of workshops, then, as interest grew, that workshop was repeated in one regional system and a shorter version was done in another. The manual for that workshop had to be reprinted four times as word about literacy spread and more librarians became interested enough to request the manual.

Another popular subject this year was Reference Services in the 80's. Five hundred eighteen people attended six sessions.

3003.5/AR.I.2.7.A

Project Name Continuing Education

Page 2 of 5

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives:

	Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
a.	To maintain the number of of persons attending workshops offered by the Texas State Library at 1,100 per year.	Goal 4.2.3 p.17	2,319	+110.8	The state library had the unanticipated opportunity to hold two large conferences on automation.
b.	To provide at least 5,500 continuing education student hours through the Texas State Library per year.	Goal 4.2.1 p.17	12,016.25	+118.4	The state library had the unanticipated opportunity to hold two large conferences on automation.
c.	To provide in-depth specialized consultation at the rate of 2,200 consultations per year.	Goal 4.1.1 p. 16	1,949	-11.5	There were no base line date to substantiate this estimated objective when it was set.

Project Name Continuing Education

Page 3 of 5

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives:

	Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
d.	To produce and distribute 3,000 instructional manuals per year through the Texas State Library.	Goal 4.2.5 p.17	3,239	+7.9	The large, unanticipated automation workshop and a demand from non-participants for several other workshop packets greatly increased these activities.
e.	To distribute 45,850 informational materials through the Texas State Library each year.	Goal 4.5.3 p.18	66,253	+44.4	The large, unanticipated automation workshop and a demand from non-participants for several other workshop packets greatly increased these activities.
f.	To provide jobline service to librarians seeking employment at the rate of 5,500 calls per year. year.	Goal 4.5.4 P.18	5,608	+1.9	The job line continued to serve a community need.

Project Name Continuing Education

Page 4 of 5

3. General findings:

The Continuing Education and Consulting Project provides technical assistance, reference services, training, information, and instructional materials to librarians, system coordinators, public officials, and interested citizens. Workshops are planned to update professional library skills and to develop an awareness of new concepts, services, and technologies emerging in the library profession. A major focus of the continuing education program is to offer training opportunities which are directly related to the work programs of the Library Development Division.

This year the Project presented five workshops and four conferences on nine topics.

One conference was a three-day gathering for System Advisory Councils held at one location. The second conference, "Public Administration Institute: Management Development" was a two-and-one-half-day program held at two locations. The project also sponsored a two-day "Fourth Texas Conference on Library Automation" and a Texas Library Association preconference on Co-operative Library Automation. A series of one-day workshops included "Libraries and Literacy" at five locations, "Reference Services in the '80's" at six locations, "Word Processing" at three locations and "Microcomputer Software for Libraries" at five locations and a one-day meeting of Institution Librarians.

Shorter programs on various aspects of automation, on inter-library loan, and on services to the disadvantaged were presented at a variety of conferences and events all over the state.

Two workshops for institution librarians were held by teleconference: "Bibliotherapy" and "Building a Collection of Material for the Retarded".

Consultations, (I.E., in-depth technical assistance to all members of the public concerned about libraries and library operations) were provided on automation, library literacy programs, funding, library establishment and on continuing education. Consultations to state institutions ranged from budgeting strategies for administrators to basic cataloging for clericals assigned to the library.

The project distributed a variety of informational materials including workshop brochures and handouts, manuals, statistical directories, articles, American Library Association and federal government pamphlets, a bi-monthly newsletter, Library Developments, and materials from the Library Science Collection.

Project Name Continuing Education

Page 5 of 5

3. General findings:

The Library Science Collection continues to provide the Texas library community with information and materials to promote the development of library services, and to assist in the continuing education of librarians and library trustees statewide. During FY 1985, information requests reflected a pattern of increased interest in the areas of literacy, planning library building programs, fundraising alternatives, library establishment, cooperative collection development, and the automation of library functions. During this period the librarian answered 437 rererence questions.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
/X/ I / / III	3.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - state agency

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
Box 12927/Capitol Station Austin, Texas	78711	(512) 463-5465

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Regional Library Systems

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES: / / INITIAL PROJECT /X/ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1976

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 3,656,557

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	291,024	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	291,024
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	291,024			291,024
Carryover to next FY1986	310,966	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	310,966

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	3.1.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Houston Public Library - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 500 McKinney Avenue Houston, Texas
ZIP CODE: 77002
TELEPHONE: (713) 224-5441

2. NAME OF PROJECT: System Operation - Houston Area Library System

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA
b. PROJECT BEGAN 1976
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 3,656,557

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	291,024	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	291,024
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	291,024			291,024
Carryover to next FY1986	310,966	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	310,966

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

LSCA ANNUAL PROGRAM REPORT: FFY 1985

LSCA Priority Public Library (Services to Disadvantaged)

Project Name **Regional Public Library Systems** Source of Funds FFY 1984 Carryover

Project Number Title I, Project 3.1

1985 Annual Program Citation p. 39

1. Summary of significant developments:

The Houston Area Library system received, as part of its system operation grant for SFY 1985, $291,024 in FFY 1984 Carryover funds to be used primarily to address the needs of various disadvantaged groups in the region. $291,365 of the total amount was to be used to add library materials to the collection of the Houston Public Library, the bulk of which would be targeted at the culturally, educationally, or socio-economically disadvantaged. The remaining $71,659 was to be used to support literacy training at the Houston Public Library and the Port Arthur Public Library.

In their final evaluation reports, the Houston Area Library System reported that the Houston Public Library was able to add 11,285 volumes of library materials to their collections which were targeted at the disadvantaged. In addition, the literacy project budget purchased 25,715 books and 38 videocassettes to support literacy training in the Houston Public Library and Port Arthur Public Library.

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives:

See Title I, Project 2.2, Regional Public Library Systems.

3. General Findings:

See Title I, Project 2.2. See also the System Project Evaluation Report and Disadvantaged Services Report for the Houston Area Library System which follow Title I, Project 2.2.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	4.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - state agency

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
Box 12927/Capitol Station Austin, Texas	78711	(512) 463-5465

2. NAME OF PROJECT	3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Library Services for the Blind and Other Physically Handicapped Persons	Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA b. PROJECT BEGAN 1970 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)

86,159

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	0	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	0
Current FY1985 funds		934,978		934,978
Total Expenditures	0	934,978		934,978
Carryover to next FY1986		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

LSCA ANNUAL PROGRAM REPORT: FFY 1985

LSCA Priority Service to Physically Handicapped

Project Name Library Services for the Blind and other Physically Handicapped Persons

Source of Funds SFY 1985 State

Project Number Title I, Project 4.1

1985 Annual Program Citation pp. 41-42

1. Summary of significant developments:

In Fiscal Year 1985, the Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped developed a Research/Reading Center for disabled persons, located adjacent to the Reference Department of the Texas State Library. The Reading Center contains a browsing collection of library holdings in all media, as well as playback equipment for recorded media. It also contains a dictionary and an encyclopedia on tape, as well as catalogs in the various formats. Technological aids to enable handicapped persons to access the print collection of the State Library, which includes all state and federal documents, are available in the Center. A Kurzweil Reading Machine which scans printed material and reads the words aloud is available to patrons and is used in conjunction with a microcomputer with voice output that can be used by a disabled individual to re-format materials, translate materials into Braille, or make audio recordings of material read aloud by the reading machine. A Braille printer is available in the Research Center, as well as a printer capable of producing large print materials. This Research/Reading Center was established as a pilot project that the Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped hopes to establish in public libraries in Texas. The Legislature passed a bill providing funding for reading machines to be placed in libraries and colleges and universities in Texas cities of significant population size (50,000 persons). The Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped will be administering this project, providing technical assistance and training to sites that will receive the reading machine. Another significant development in Fiscal 1985 was the authorization of the transfer of responsibility for playback equipment to the Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped. Prior to this, the State Commission for the Blind was responsible for all playback equipment needed to listen to books and magazines available through the State Library. Approval of this transfer will enable DBPH to provide a more cohesive library service to our patrons.

Project Name Library Services for the Blind and other Physically Handicapped Persons

Page 2 of 4

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives:

	Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
a.	To produce 160 non-commercial titles for blind readers.	Goal 5.3.1 p.18	198	+24%	The number of books recorded was slightly higher than anticipated due to the assignment of a staff member to assist in the coordination of recording, providing more hours of staff assistance to volunteers recording books.
b.	To maintain the average annual level of circulation per active reader at 40 volumes.	Goal 5.3.3 p.19	37	- 7%	Staff vacancies provided backlogs in the Shipping and Receiving department, which in turn impeded the circulation process.
c.	To maintain a circulation of materials for the blind at 29 volumes per active institution per year.	Goal 5.3.4	32	+10%	A thorough review of our institutional files and more direct communication with institutional staff resulted in institutions requesting more books than anticipated.

Project Name Library Services for the Blind and other Physically Handicapped Persons

Page 3 of 4

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives:

Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
d. To increase the number of new blind patrons registered by 3,300 per year.	Goal 5.3.5 p.19	2,795	-15%	Public Awareness activities had to be curtailed during the first part of the year due to a shortag of playback equipment. As a result, we registered fewer new patrons than projected.
e. To increase the number of new institutions registered by 235 per year.	Goal 5.3.6 p.19	200	-15%	Public Awareness activities had to be curtailed during the first part of the year due to a shortag of playback equipment. As a result, we registered fewer new institutions than projected.

Project Name Library Services for the Blind and Handicapped Persons

Page 4 of 4

3. General findings:

In Fiscal 1985, library services for the blind and other physically handicapped persons continued to serve registered patrons in Texas with books and magazines in special media. The numbers of non-commercial titles produced increased significantly, although the average annual circulation decreased slightly (7%) due to staff vacancies that produced a backlog in the shipping department. Service to institutions increased significantly (+19%), due to increased communication with institutional staff. The registration of individuals eligible for the library service, as well as institutions registered increased, although not quite as much as we projected for the year. As explained earlier, this was due to a deliberate curtailing of public awareness activities due to a shortage of playback equipment available to patrons. This playback equipment shortage was a national shortage.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report (Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	5.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - state agency

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): Box 12927/Capitol Station Austin, Texas
ZIP CODE: 78711
TELEPHONE: (512) 463-5465

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Centralized Acquisitions for State Institutions

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA
b. PROJECT BEGAN 1970
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 50,924

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	44,524	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	44,524
Current FY1985 funds		321,946		321,946
Total Expenditures	44,524	321,946		366,470
Carryover to next FY1986	46,255	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	46,255

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

LSCA ANNUAL PROGRAM REPORT: FFY 1985

LSCA Priority Service to Institutionalized

Project Name **Centralized Acquisitions for State Institutions** Source of Funds FFY 1984 Carryover
SFY 1985 State

Project Number Title I, Project 5.1

1985 Annual Program Citation pp. 44-46

1. Summary of significant developments:

Thirty institutions participated in the Centralized Acquisitions program this year. All nine of the hospitals for the mentally ill, eleven of the state's fourteen residential schools for the severely and profoundly mentally retarded, all of the six youth correctional facilities, the entire adult correctional system, the Schools for the Blind and Deaf, the state chest hospital and the Alabama Coushatta Indian Reservation together served 50,924 people. The institutions purchased 4,314 items. Two state hospitals for the mentally ill and one school for the retarded hired people with M.L.S. degrees to operate the resident libraries.

3003.5/AR.I.5.1.A

Project Name Centralized Acquisitions for State Institutions

Page 2 of 3

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives:

	Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
a.	To increase materials available in state institutional libraries through a centralized acquisitions program by 4,150 volumes.	Goal 5.2.1 p.18	4,314	+3.9%	The program is on target.

3003.5/AR.I.5.1.B

Project Name Centralized Acquisitions for State Institutions

Page 3 of 3

3. General findings:

Despite restrictive budgets in the Texas Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation several of the facilities improved library services to residents. At Big Spring State Hospital and at Austin State Hospital new directors of the Education Departments initiated programs which used the library in patient education and which inspired weeding the collection, painting walls, cataloging uncontrolled parts of the collection and general renovation. In August, Austin State Hospital had 600 patients visit the library for structured activity.

The administrator at Wichita Falls State Hospital hired a M.L.S. librarian and she weeded, evaluated and brightened the collection and also increased patient use of the library.

One of the Texas Youth Correction facilities contracted with a regional educational service center. The center provides Corsicana State School with a M.L.S. librarian for one day a week to develop and maintain the collection.

With help from the T.S.L. Special Services Consultant and the acquisitions staff all institutions were able to select good materials for their residents and were able to make their selections in time for purchase during the fiscal year.

The Texas Department of Corrections automated its acquisition process with help from the state library's automation specialist.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	6.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - state agency

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): Box 12927/Capitol Station Austin, Texas
ZIP CODE: 78711
TELEPHONE: (512) 463-5465

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Administrative Expenses for LSCA

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA b. PROJECT BEGAN 1970 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 15,989,000

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	28,092	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	28,092
Current FY1985 funds		278,371		278,371
Total Expenditures	28,092	278,371		306,463
Carryover to next FY1986		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

LSCA ANNUAL PROGRAM REPORT: FFY 1985

LSCA Priority Administration

Project Name **Administrative Expenses for LSCA**

Source of Funds FFY 1984 Carryover
SFY 1985 State

Project Number Title I, Project 6.1

1985 Annual Program Citation pp. 48-49

1. Summary of significant developments:

During FY 1985, the Texas State Library successfully accomplished all major program responsibilities relative to administration of the Library Services and Construction Act and state funds. The FY 1986 LSCA Annual Program and Long Range Plan were completed in September, 1985 after having been rewritten three times in the period beginning in January 1985. Amendments to the federal LSCA in the fall, 1984 and subsequent corresponding changes in the federal application guidelines necessitated the revisions. A significant delay in the state approval process stemmed from extensive public discussion of the proposed resource sharing plan. Because of the controversial nature of the plan, it was decided that the plan would be discussed at numerous meetings around the state during the late summer months. Based on the suggestions heard during these meetings, the plan as presented to the State Library and Archives Commission on September 12 was substantially changed from the plan proposed by State Library staff in May, 1985. Further revision will be necessary to accomodate increases in LSCA funding.

Monitoring of subgrant activities was continued in several ways. Property inventory lists were mailed to major resource centers to verify condition and status of equipment purchased with grant funds. Onsite evaluation visits were made to establishment grant recipients. Orientation was provided to all new grant recipients to ensure their understanding of OMB Circular A-102 procedures and regulations. Tracking systems were established to monitor cash flow needs of subgrantees and to monitor expenditure rates. Both of these systems were attempts to minimize unobligated fund balances by the close of the grant period and to eliminate unneeded funds held by local governments. Systems were provided with extensive documentation showing their performance against their projections; their performance from the previous year; and their performance relative to other systems.

3003.5/AR.I.6.1.A

1. Summary of significant developments (continued):

New state rules and regulations were promulgated by the State Library and Archives Commission affecting the regional library systems, or nonprofit corporations authorized under the amended Library Systems Act. One major resource center continued nonprofit planning activities. New criteria for academic, special, and school libraries to join a regional library system were proposed by State Library staff.

Delays in the publication of statistical directories were still experienced in this fiscal year.

Project Name Administrative Expenses for LSCA

Page 3 of 18

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives:

Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
Prepare biennial budget. To prepare biennial budget in even-numbered years.	Goal 1.4 Task 1, p. 10	NA	NA	NA
To submit a six-month performance and expenditure report to LBB by March 31.		Submitted six-month report before March 31. No expenditure report was due.	NA	NA
To submit an annual performance and expenditure report to LBB by September 30.		Submitted annual performance report on September 20. Submitted annual financial report (Form 1173) on September 24.	NA	NA
To prepare a report of Statewide Library Development program by September 30.		NA	NA	NA
Monitor and revise Rules and Regulations. To receive Advisory Council and member librarians' recommendations for changes or improvements in the Rules and Regulations by March 31 in odd-numbered years.	Goal 1.4 Task 2, p. 10	Draft rules were published in Library Developments (June, 1985 issue).	NA	Publication of article on draft criteria for nonprofit systems was delayed pending receipt of a second article on multi-type cooperation.

Project Name Administrative Expenses for LSCA

Page 4 of 18

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives (continued):

Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
To seek advice on improvements in Rules and Regulations from Library Systems Act Advisory Board, LSCA Council, MRC directors and system coordinators by May 31.		Draft rules were discussed by the LSA Advisory Board on December 12, 1984 and were mailed to MRC directors and system coordinators on May 6, 1985. Meetings of MRC directors on May 30 and coordinators on June 10 further gathered input.	NA	NA
To disseminate to the public proposed Rules by July 31.		Rules were not published.	NA	Administrative decision was made to postpone publication of the hearings until additional rules are reviewed, even though the LSA Advisory Board approved the rules for publication on July 18.
To hold a public hearing on proposed Rules by October 31.		No hearing was held.	NA	NA
To publish State Library System rules as adopted by the State Library.		No rules were published.	NA	NA

3003.5/AR.I.6.1.D

Project Name Administrative Expenses for LSCA

Page 5 of 18

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives (continued):

Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
Prepare LSCA Annual Report. To complete analysis of subgrantee requests for funds by March 31.	Goal 1.4 Task 3(a), p. 11	Analysis completed in March.	NA	NA
To complete analysis of subgrantee requests for funds by September 30.		Analysis completed on November 27.	NA	NA
To compile state, public, and institutional library expenditure reports by October 31.		Compilation of expenditure data completed by December 2.	NA	Report was postponed to obtain as final expenditure data as possible.
Audit To mail audit manuals to all subgrantees by August 31.	Goal 1.4 Task 3(b), p. 11	Audit manuals were mailed on July 1, 1985.	NA	NA
To request copies of all subgrant audits not received for those subgrantees not on "single audit" by March 31.		Because subgrantees with overdue audits face grant suspension or termination on a fairly tight time schedule, all audits were submitted quite close to the due date.	NA	NA

3003.5/AR.I.6.1.E

Project Name Administrative Expenses for LSCA

Page 6 of 18

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives (continued):

Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
To complete a review of all audits and equipment inventory reports for compliance with grant agreements and contract and prepare a report of audit exceptions by April 30.		Equipment purchases were reviewed. Audit exceptions were noted.	NA	NA
To resolve audit exceptions and receive or make payments prior to release of new grants by June 30.		Resolution of audit exceptions was initiated but not completed.	NA	This date will be revised because it conflicts with the contract preparation period.
Inventories To receive and summarize grant equipment and film purchases by subgrantees by September 30.	Goal 1.4 Task 3 (c), p. 11	All equipment purchases were summaried.	NA	NA
To reconcile equipment and film purchases reported on inventory forms with expenditures cited in audits by April 30.		Equipment and film purchases were reconciled. Those with variances were investigated and resolved.	NA	NA
To conduct a biennial inventory of all grant purchased property.		Inventories of all equipment purchases were mailed to MRC libraries on May 15, 1985 and to non-MRC libraries on May 28, 1985.	NA	NA

Project Name Administrative Expenses for LSCA

Page 7 of 18

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives (continued):

Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
Performance To complete a six-month review of subgrant performance reports and select subgrants requiring onsite evaluation or withholding of funds by April 30.	Goal 1.4 Task 3(d), p. 11	In-depth critiques of six-month and final performance plans are made for all subgrantees with written critiques mailed in October.	NA	NA
To conduct at least three onsite evaluations of subgrantees by August 31.		Four onsite evaluation trips were made to newly established libraries in the counties of Rains, Delta, Zapata, and Jeff Davis.	NA	NA
To prepare institutional libraries statistical reports by November 30.		Expenditure data was analyzed in October. A directory of institutional libraries was published in November.	NA	NA
To prepare and submit to the U.S. Department of Education the LSCA Annual Report by December 31.		Report submitted on January 21.	NA	NA

3003.5/AR.I.6.1.G

Project Name Administrative Expenses for LSCA

Page 8 of 18

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives (continued):

Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
Conduct Planning Activities To complete statistical needs assessment of criteria identified in Long Range Plan by September 30.	Goal 1.4 Task 4, p. 12	Statistical need indicators were set by staff under direction of Grants Coordinator in a process that extends from September to November. Another aspect of the planning process is the preparation for the biennial budget. Staff planning, including research into program alternatives, occurred in spring, 1985.	NA	NA
To complete goal and policy option identification in the Long Range Plan by November 30.		All major goals and policy options in the Long Range Plan or for the subsequent biennial budget were completed before September 12 Commission meeting.	NA	NA

Project Name Administrative Expenses for LSCA

Page 9 of 18

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives (continued):

Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
To receive LSCA project staff recommendations regarding LSCA goals, policy options, criteria and alternative programs by November 30.		Recommendations were received in spring 1984 for biennial budget options.	NA	NA
To complete draft of LSCA Long Range Plan updates by February 28.		Draft LSCA Long Range Plan was completed in February, 1985.	NA	NA
To seek the review and approval of the LSCA Advisory Council on the Long Range Plan update by May 31.		Meeting of the LSCA Advisory Council was held May 9-10.	NA	NA

Project Name Administrative Expenses for LSCA

Page 10 of 18

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives (continued):

Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
To present the LSCA Long Range Plan to the State Library and Archives Commission for approval by June 30.		The Long Range Plan was approved by the Commission at its meeting on June 13. However, the new Resource Sharing Plan had to be separated from the rest of the document and was discussed by librarians at public hearings throughout the summer. At its meeting on September 12, the Commission approved the Resource Sharing Plan without the controversial "future directions" section.	NA	NA
To publish and disseminate the Long Range Plan by July 31.		Long Range Plan was cited in August 23, 1985 Texas Register as available for distribution and public review.	NA	NA

Project Name Administrative Expenses for LSCA

Page 11 of 18

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives (continued):

Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
Prepare LSCA Annual Program To complete analysis of need indicators used for statewide library development program by January 31.	Goal 1.4 Task 5, p. 12	Need indicators and statistical objectives were revised by staff by December 31.	NA	NA
To complete census data analysis of LSCA priority target groups by geographic areas for LSCA Annual Program by January 31.		Analysis completed by January 31.	NA	NA
To complete preparation of application and reporting guidelines by March 31.		Preparation of guidelines was completed by March 31.	NA	NA
To prepare and print a draft of an Annual Program by March 31.		The Annual Program was completed by March 31 and mailed to the Council on April 10.	NA	NA
To seek the advice and approval of the LSCA Advisory Council by May 31.		Meeting of the LSCA Advisory Council was held on May 9-10, 1985.	NA	NA

3003.5/AR.I.6.1.K

Project Name Administrative Expenses for LSCA

Page 12 of 18

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives (continued):

Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
To complete Texas Review and Comment System in the Governor's Budget and Planning Office by August 31.		TRACS was initiated on September 16 following final approval of the Long Range Plan by the Commission on September 12.	NA	NA
To receive approval of the LSCA Annual Program by September 30.		Approval was received on November 14.	NA	NA
Conduct Program Administration Activities To mail Guidelines for preparation of library systems' annual program and budget by January 1.	Goal 1.4 Task 6, p. 13	Guidelines mailed September 20.	NA	NA
To mail Guidelines for preparation o interlibrary loan budgeting by January 31.		Guidelines mailed December 15.	NA	NA
To mail applications for incentive, establishment, interlibrary cooperation grants by January 31.		Title III and establishment grant applications were mailed respectively.	NA	NA

3003.5/AR.I.6.1.L

Project Name Administrative Expenses for LSCA

Page 13 of 18

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives (continued):

Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
To receive ten ILL referral center grant applications and budgeting data by March 31.		Budget data was received by March 31.	NA	NA
To complete ILL trend analysis and workload projection by March 31.		ILL trend analysis was performed by March 31.	NA	NA
To receive ten library systems' annual program and budget by April 30.		Annual programs and budgets were due April 1.	NA	NA
To mail ILL contracts by June 1.		ILL budgets as basis for contracts were mailed by May 10.	NA	NA
To receive applications for funding for incentive, establishment and interlibrary cooperation grants by June 1.		Applications were due on or before June 1.	NA	NA
To mail a letter to systems specifying objections to system's annual program and budget by June 30.		All system plans were reviewed by June 30.	NA	NA

3003.5/AR.I.6.1.M

Project Name Administrative Expenses for LSCA

Page 14 of 18

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives (continued):

Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
To complete negotiations with referral center libraries and mail ILL contracts by July 15.		Contract negotiations were completed by July 17.	NA	NA
To review staff recommendations for approval of subgrant awards with the State Library and Archives Commission and receive authorization for awards by August 1.		Commission hearing was held on June 13 at which grant appeals were considered.	NA	NA
To mail contracts for systems by August 1 and mail contracts for other subgrant awards by August 15.		All system contracts were mailed by August 1 except for NTLS and TTPLS which were mailed on August 14 and 21. This delay was caused by system staff which failed to return responses to question on system plan in a timely manner. MURL contracts were mailed July 31 and Establishment and Title III contracts were principally mailed during early August. Exception was Harrington Library Consortium and Grayson County contracts which underwent several changes.	NA	NA

3003.5/AR.I.6.1.N

Project Name Administrative Expenses for LSCA

Page 15 of 18

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives:

Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
To mail contracts and service agreements to academic libraries to reimburse them for ILL to public libraries by August 15.		Academic reimbursement contracts were mailed August 30.	NA	NA
To mail system contracts for second allotment of system funding by October 31.		NA	NA	NA
To mail report forms to all four-year public and private universities and colleges and analyze results.	Goal 4.4 Task 1, p. 17	Report forms were mailed out in September.	NA	NA
To publish Texas Academic Library Statistics by March 31.		Texas Public Library Statistics were mailed in July.	NA	NA
To mail report form to all public libraries and analyze results.		Report forms were mailed in early January.	NA	NA
To publish Texas Public Library Statistics and Texas Public Library Statistics: An Analysis by September 30.		Texas Public Library Statistics was ready for the print shop by August 31 but has not yet been printed. Texas Public Library Statistics: An Analysis was sent to the print shop before September 30.	NA	NA

3003.5/AR.I.6.1.0

Project Name Administrative Expenses for LSCA

Page 16 of 18

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives (continued):

Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
To mail report forms to all special libraries and analyze results biennially.		NA	NA	NA
In odd-numbered years, publish *Special Libraries Directory and Statistics* by October 31.		NA	NA	NA
To examine trends in public library performance.		Trends analyzed to support budget.	NA	NA
To publish annual performance statistics.		Performance statistics by program were published in December issue of *Library Developments.*	NA	NA

3003.5/AR.I.6.1.P

3. General Findings:

During FY 1985 the Texas State Library completed the following activities in administering the Library Services and Construction Act:

1) Supporting services and operations of the State Library Agency;

2) Administering the participation of Texas public libraries, regional library systems, library consortia, state institutions for serving the disadvantaged; improving inadequate library service; reorganizing library units, and demonstrating interlibrary cooperation, including establishment of guidelines, development of project criteria, and review of applications and evaluation of progress reports and project termination reports;

3) Evaluating plans and projects submitted by regional library systems, institutional libraries, local public libraries, and library consortia;

4) Establishing, informing, and conducting meetings of a Library Services and Construction Act Advisory Council and Library Systems Act Advisory Board to assist in the evaluation and comprehensive planning of library services;

5) Publishing statistical directories in support of the collection, analysis and dissemination of pertinent information on the development of library services in the state and the updating of information of the needs of the citizens of Texas, particularly those of the disadvantaged, the program preferences of library users, and the effectiveness of the various kinds of programs of service.

The following subgrant reports were more closely monitored: audit reports, financial status reports, requests for cash advance or reimbursement, property inventory records. The new procedure of suspending grants for delinquent reports resulted in timely submission of all reports. Subgrantee fiscal reports (S.F. 269, 269a, and 270) were analyzed for accuracy and compliance within a month of receipt. As part of the biennial inventory process, all major resource centers were mailed equipment inventory records.

3. General Findings (continued):

Amended legislation to the Library Systems Act necessitated changes to property inventory guidelines. Under new state law, title to property costing under $300 per item would be assigned to the public library for which the purchase was intended (and not the library serving as purchasing agent). Title to property costing over $300 per item would assigned to the Texas State Library to ensure that the property could be transferred to another location if necessary.

The purchase of administrative microcomputers will greatly facilitate the management of the LSCA program. One chief application will be the development of a financial reporting system based on FSR's from subgrantees. The possibility of converting property inventory records for equipment and materials from the current word processing system to the microcomputers will be explored. Also under exploration will be the possibility of shifting the analysis of public, academic, and special library statistics from the mainframe computer at University of Texas at Austin to an inhouse microcomputer system using SAS/PC software.

An audit for Title III grants was conducted by the Grants Administrator since the grant did not include funds for an independent auditor. This financial audit was conducted for the Association for Higher Education of North Texas (AHE).

State Library staff proposed new criteria for academic, special, and school libraries to join a regional library system. The criteria were accepted with slight modification by the Library Systems Act Advisory Board and will be recommended for adoption by the Texas State Library and Archives Commission at a public hearing in 1986. By state law, a system must reorganize from a major resource system to a nonprofit system before it can become multi-type.

The library system, which voted in FY 1984 to reorganize from a major resource system to a nonprofit corporation incorporated under the Secretary of State, continued to be involved in planning activities. Legal counsel was employed to aid in drafting bylaws and securing the nonprofit charter. Under the new rules, promulgated by the Texas State Library and Achives Commission, the system must have a cash reserve fund of at least 25% of its annual operating budget prior to receiving a contract from the State Library.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - state agency

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
Box 12927/Capitol Station Austin, Texas	78711	(512) 463-5465

2. NAME OF PROJECT	3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Major Urban Resource Libraries	Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA b. PROJECT BEGAN 1979 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)

1,528,305

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY'984	126,446	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	126,446
Current FY'985 funds				
Total Expenditures	126,446			126,446
Carryover to next FY'986	400,468	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	400,468

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report (Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Amarillo Public Library - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 413 East Fourth Street Amarillo, Texas

ZIP CODE: 79109

TELEPHONE: (806) 378-5050

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): NA

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1979

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 6,759

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	3,484	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	3,484
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	3,484			3,484
Carryover to next FY1986	9,904	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	9,904

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

[illegible] TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
ARLINGTON PUBLIC LIBRARY - local library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 101 E. Abram Arlington, Texas

ZIP CODE: 76010

TELEPHONE: (817) 275-2763

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1979

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 6,047

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	3,444	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	3,444
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	3,444			3,444
Carryover to next FY1986	11,665	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	11,665

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Austin Public Library - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 800 Guadalupe Street Austin, Texas
ZIP CODE: 78768
TELEPHONE: (512) 472-0299

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA b. PROJECT BEGAN 1979 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 12,197

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	8,074	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	8,074
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	8,074			8,074
Carryover to next FY1986	23,469	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	23,469

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
BEAUMONT PUBLIC LIBRARY - local library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 801 Pearl Street Beaumont, Texas

ZIP CODE: 77704

TELEPHONE: (409) 838-0812

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1979

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 1,180

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	2,501	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	2,501
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	2,501			2,501
Carryover to next FY1986	7,872	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	7,872

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report (Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
CORPUS CHRISTI PUBLIC LIBRARY - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
505 North Mesquite Street Corpus Christi, Texas	78401	(512) 882-1937

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN 1979
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
______

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	5,200	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	5,200
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	5,200			5,200
Carryover to next FY1986	15,688	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	15,688

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
DALLAS PUBLIC LIBRARY - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 1515 Young, Dallas, Texas
ZIP CODE: 75201
TELEPHONE: (214) 749-4100

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1979
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 335,535

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	21,115	XXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXX	21,115
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	21,115			21,115
Carryover to next FY1986	60,171	XXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXX	60,171

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE: ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO.: 7.1.7

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
EL PASO PUBLIC LIBRARY - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 501 North Oregon El Paso, Texas

ZIP CODE: 79901

TELEPHONE: (915) 543-3804

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Region

4. PROJECT DATES: / / INITIAL PROJECT /x/ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1979

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 4,479

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY'1984	9,925	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	9,925
Current FY'1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	9,925			9,925
Carryover to next FY'1986	28,373	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	28,373

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.8

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
FORT WORTH PUBLIC LIBRARY - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 300 Taylor Street Fort Worth, Texas
ZIP CODE: 76102
TELEPHONE: (817) 870-7705

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1979
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 4,479

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	8,991	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	8,991
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	8,991			8,991
Carryover to next FY1986	25,589	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	25,589

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.9

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
NICHOLSON MEMORIAL LIBRARY - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 625 Austin Street Garland, Texas
ZIP CODE: 75040
TELEPHONE: (214) 494-7187

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1979
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 72,273

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	3,248	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	3,248
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	3,248			3,248
Carryover to next FY1986	9,497	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	9,497

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date

Reporting FY85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report (Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.10

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)

HOUSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
500 McKinney Avenue Houston, Texas	77002	(713) 224-5441

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1979

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 999,620

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	37,250	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	37,250
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	37,250			37,250
Carryover to next FY1986	110,008	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	110,008

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
/X/ I / / III	7.1.11

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
PASADENA PUBLIC LIBRARY - local library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
1201 Minerva Pasadena, Texas	77002	(713) 477-0276

2. NAME OF PROJECT	3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Major Urban Resource Libraries	Region

4. PROJECT DATES / / INITIAL PROJECT /x/ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years)	b. PROJECT BEGAN	c. PROPOSED TERMINATION
N/A	1979	N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
22,306

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	2,624	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	2,624
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	2,624			2,624
Carryover to next FY1986	7,778	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	7,778

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report (Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.12

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
SAN ANTONIO PUBLIC LIBRARY - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 203 South St. Mary's Street San Antonio, Texas

ZIP CODE: 78205

TELEPHONE: (512) 299-7790

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1979

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 66,438

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	18,221	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	18,221
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	18,221			18,221
Carryover to next FY1986	52,213	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	52,213

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.13

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
WACO-MCLENNAN COUNTY LIBRARY - local library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
1717 Austin Avenue Waco, Texas	76701	(817) 754-4694

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1979

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
1,472

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY'1984	2,369	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	2,369
Current FY'1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	2,369			2,369
Carryover to next FY'1986	6,515	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	6,515

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.14

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Abilene Public Library regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 202 Cedar Street Abilene, Texas
ZIP CODE: 79601
TELEPHONE: (915) 677-2474

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA
b. PROJECT BEGAN 1979
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): N/A

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	0	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	0
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	0			0
Carryover to next FY1986	6,649	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	6,649

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.15

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Ector County Library - local library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 321 West Fifth Street Odessa, Texas

ZIP CODE: 79761

TELEPHONE: (915) 333-9633

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1979

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): N/A

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	0	XXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXX	0
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	0			0
Carryover to next FY1986	6,532	XXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXX	6,532

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

Exp. Date_______

Reporting FY85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.16

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Irving Public Library - local library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
915 O'Connor Road Irving, Texas	75015	(214) 721-2628

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1979
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): N/A

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	0	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	0
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	0			0
Carryover to next FY1986	7,287	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	7,287

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report (Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.17

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Lubbock City-County Library - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 1306 Ninth Street Lubbock, Texas

ZIP CODE: 79401

TELEPHONE: (806) 762-6411

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1979

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION NA

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): N/A

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	0	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	0
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	0			0
Carryover to next FY1986	11,258	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	11,258

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

LSCA ANNUAL PROGRAM REPORT: FFY 1985

LSCA Priority Major Urban Resource Libraries

Project Name **Major Urban Resource Libraries** Source of Funds FFY 1984 Carryover

Project Number Title I, Project 7.1

1985 Annual Program Citation pp. 51-53

1. Summary of significant developments:

In FFY 1985, thirteen public libraries participated in the Major Urban Resource Libraries (MURLs) Grant Program. The libraries received grants totalling $127,351 to purchase library materials which would improve their ability to serve persons who reside outside of their tax-supporting political subdivisions. Two libraries (Lubbock and Irving) which qualified for a MURLs grant, declined participation in the program in FFY 1985. The evaluation reports received from subgrantees at the end of the project year indicate that a total of 12,851 volumes of library materials were purchased with MURLs grant funds.

As part of their grant application, each MURL set one or more objectives for service to non-residents during the grant year. The total of the results for these objectives, for all thirteen participants, was as follows by the end of the project year:

Objective	No. of Libraries Setting Objective	Total
Number of persons making in-library use of collections and services.	8	690,484
Non-resident use of reference services by phone or mail.	6	743,163
Circulation to non-residents.	2	94,659

Project Name Major Urban Resource Libraries

Page 2 of 3

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives:

	Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
a.	To add 9,000 volumes of library materials to the collections of Major Urban Resource libraries.	Goal 1.2 p.9	12,851	+42.8%	The unit cost of library materials purchased with MURLs Grant funds was lower than anticipated.

3. General findings:

The following table summarizes the performance of the participants in the MURLs Grant Program in FFY 1985:

MURL City	#Non-resident In-library Users	#Non-resident Reference Questions	#Non-resident Circulations
Austin	n/a*	12,197	n/a
Amarillo	1,686	5,073	n/a
Arlington	376	5,671	n/a
Beaumont	1,180	n/a	n/a
Corpus Christi	n/a	n/a	n/a
Dallas	171,347**	164,188**	n/a
El Paso	n/a	n/a	n/a
Fort Worth	4,479	n/a	n/a
Garland	n/a	n/a	72,273
Houston	449,347	550,273	n/a
Pasadena	n/a	n/a	22,306
San Antonio	60,597	5,761	80
Waco	1,472	n/a	n/a
TOTAL	690,484	743,163	94,659

* Not applicable; MURL did not opt to set objective for this performance measure.
** Total estimated for December 1984 - August 1985, central library only.

During FFY 1985, the Texas State Library was informed that the latest census figures showed two new libraries had attained MURL status by virtue of their cities exceeding 100,000 in population. The libraries serving Abilene and Odessa were sent applications, and will receive grants in SFY 1986. The two non-participating libraries in SFY 1985 also applied for SFY 1986, bringing to 17 the number of participating libraries for SFY 1986.

FOR MORE GENERAL FINDINGS, SEE THE MURLs PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT FOR EACH SFY 1985 GRANT PROJECT WHICH FOLLOWS.

LIBR
SEP 5 1985
Texas State L

MURLs PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐
2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Major Urban Resource Library: Austin Public Library

Submitted By: Frank Schmitzer, Staff Librarian

Date Submitted: Sept. 3, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the MURLs Grant Project for SFY 1985 is to utilize $8074 in MURLs Grant funding to relieve pressure on the Austin Public Library's collection by non-residents through the addition of both titles and duplicate copes that would not otherwise be purchased.

2. Summary of project results:

By the end of the fourth quarter $8074 in MURLs funds or 100% of the grant had been expended for library reference books. 324 volumes had been purchased.

3. Specific project objectives:

Our revised project objective was to purchase approximately 350 reference books at approximately $22 each.

a.

Receive 11,900 requests for telephone reference information from non-residents annually.

4. Specific project results:

Result to Date

a. 324 reference books were purchased with MURLs money.

12,197 telephone reference requests were received and answered from non-residents during SFY 1985.

Activity Summary:

Project results indicate that all objectives have been met. We fell slightly short of purchasing 350 reference books owing to the high cost of this type of material. We exceeded our projection for telephone reference questions for non-residents.

MURLs PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

LIBR. DEVELOP
RECEIV
SEP 20 1985
State L

1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐

2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Major Urban Resource Library: Amarillo Public Library

Submitted By: Mary Kay Snell, City Librarian

Date Submitted: ____________

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the MURLs Grant Project for 1985 is to utilize $3,289 in funding to strengthen reference resources and to encourage the use of these resoruces to nonresidents, free of charge.

2. Summary of project results:

At the end of the fourth quarter, 99.84% of the grant funds have been expended for reference and genealogy materials. The project objective for serving 617 nonresidents per quarter will be exceeded by 366.45%.

3. Specific project objectives:

a. Purchase 30 books for the reference and genealogy collections

4. Specific project results:

Result to Date

a. 70 volumes purchased

Activity Summary:

Total amount expended for materials this quarter is $1,508.56.

MURL: Amarillo Public Library

Page 2 of 2

3. Objectives (continued)

b. Have at least 617 nonresidents utilize library services each quarter, (in person or by phone) for an annual total of 2,468 nonresident users.

4. Results (continued)

b. 2,261 nonresident users in 4th quarter. 6,759 for the year.

Activity Summary

Four hundred library service brochures were distributed to nonresidents and nonusers this quarter. Volunteers distributed 2,200 brochures throughout the year. Genealogy guest register sign-ins for the 4th quarter (116) show a 22% use by nonresidents of the genealogy and reference sections. Nine hundred and sixty-four volumes were utilized. Average use of the genealogy and reference sections of nonresidents over the year was 24%. This quarter 207 nonresidents made use of the audiovisual collection (113 miscellaneous services; 86 backfiles; 8 apple computer). Discussion programs sponsored by the library witnessed 26 nonresident participants who utilized 12 volumes. The Genealogical Society presented 2 special workshops this quarter with an attendance of 11 nonresidents. In the youth area, 120 nonresidents used 90 library volumes (75 in-house youth department users; 24 in group tours; 21 nonresidents attending youth programs). Reference staff survey this quarter revealed that 10% of the phone inquiries were asked by nonresidents (1,740). Seven nonresident inquiries by correspondence were received in the reference department. Eight library orientations were conducted with 34 nonresident in attendance. Eighty library volumes were used in these sessions. The annual total of nonresident users was 6,759. This exceeds the original objective by 273.86%.

MURLs PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

SEP 10 1985
Texas State Library

1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐
2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Major Urban Resource Library: Arlington Public Library

Submitted By: Lillie Miller

Date Submitted: September 4, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the MURLs Grant Project for SFY 1985 is to spend $3,444 for approximately 150 titles on starting and operating a small business, as well as business forms. These materials are necessary to our collection, but budgeting limitations from other funding sources prohibited their purchase.

2. Summary of project results:

By the end of the fourth quarter all of the grant funds were expended for books on starting and operating a small business. A survey of library usage showed 449 non-residents received telephone assistance during the fourth quarter, 890 non-residents received reference assistance in person, and the genealogy department assisted 89 non-residents. The total non-residents served the fourth quarter was 1428. The total non-residents assisted for the year was 1964 by telephone, 3707 in person and 376 in genealogy with a grand total of 6047 served. The objective of serving 2304 non-residents was exceeded by 3743 or 64%.

3. Specific project objectives:

a. No titles to be ordered this quarter

4. Specific project results:

Result to Date

a. All money was encumbered in the third quarter.

Activity Summary:

Total titles ordered for the year was 296 and 35 cancelled leaving 261 purchased, being 111 over the estimated total.

MURL: Arlington Public Library

Page 2 of 2

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
b. Receive no titles this quarter.	b. 10 titles were received. ACTIVITY SUMMARY Due to the money being encumbered in the third quarter, 10 titles did not arrive until the fourth quarter. A total of 261 titles were received for the year.
c. To register 25 non-residents in the genealogy guest book.	c. 89 non-residents registered in the genealogy guest book this quarter. ACTIVITY SUMMARY Every person using the Genealogy room registers in the guest book. The number of non-resident users registered were 39 in June, 25 in July, and 25 in August. A total of 376 non-residents registered this past year, being 272 or 72% more than anticipated.
d. To assist 350 non-resident users in person in reference.	d. 890 non-residents received assistance in person. ACTIVITY SUMMARY During one week each month, a survey of reference assistance is taken. Surveys reveal that approximately 3% of the reference assistance is to non-residents. Based on the surveys, approximately 29,675 patrons were assisted and the 3% to non-residents would show approximately 890 non-residents were assisted from June 1 to August 31. The total for the year is 3707 being 2307 or 62% over the estimate.
e. To assist 200 non-residents by telephone in reference.	e. 449 non-residents received assistance by telephone this quarter. ACTIVITY SUMMARY Three weekly samplings this quarter revealed that approximately 144 non-residents received telephone assistance in June, 155 in July, and 150 in August with a total of 449 for the quarter. Total telephone assistance for the year was 1964 with 1164 or 59% more than anticipated.

MURLs PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

LIBRARY DEVE[illegible]
RE[illegible]
SEP 26 1985
Te[illegible]

1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐
2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Major Urban Resource Library: Beaumont Public Library System

Submitted By: Maurine Gray

Date Submitted: September 20, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the MURLS grant project for SFY 1985 is to utilize $2,751 in MURLS Grant funding to support the work of the Tyrrell Historical Library in serving persons throughout the area. Library materials will be purchased for this collection in the areas of reference, genealogy and Texana and the services of this library will be provided to non-residents at no charge.

2. Summary of project results:

$1,990.47 in funds has been expended thus far.

3. Specific project objectives:

a. Purchase approximately 50 new volumes for the Tyrrell Historical Library Collection.

4. Specific project results:

Result to Date

a. 78 books have been received thus far with none on order.

Activity Summary: Books were received and processed as soon as possible so as to be available for public use.

MURL: Beaumont Public Library System

Page 2 of 2

3. Objectives (continued)

b. To promote increased usage of the Tyrrell Historical Library.

4. Results (continued)

1,180 persons did research in the Tyrrell Historical Library during this reporting period. Of that number, 534 were non-residents.

	Total	Non-Resident
June	306	165
July	423	168
August	451	201
	1,180	534

OCT [illegible] 1985

MURLs PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐

2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Major Urban Resource Library: Corpus Christi Public Libraries

Submitted By: Moxie Martin, Assistant Director

Date Submitted: October 24, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the MURLS Grant Project for SFY 1985 is to utilize $5,200 in MURLS Grant funding to purchase Large Print books and books on audio cassette tape for the visually impaired. These materials are to be placed in the Main Library and all brances for public use.

2. Summary of project results:

Funds were designated for the Main Library and all branches with the Main Library receiving 35% of the total distribution. Each agency divided its share of allocations to allow 75% for the purchase of audio cassette tapes and 25% for the purchase of Large Print books. At the end of the first quarter, all funds were encumbered. Savings through discounts were encumbered as they became available. All purchased items have been processed and are available for public use.

3. Specific project objectives:

a. To expand existing Large Print and audio cassette tape collection by purchasing approximately 250 audio cassette tapes and 125 Large Print books.

4. Specific project results:

Result to Date

a. Audio cassette tapes received - 280. Funds expended: ,102.79
Large Print books received -116. Funds expended: $1,093.63
Total expended: $5,196.42

Activity Summary:

Number of items purchased exceeds goal by 21.
Goal of using 75% of funds for audio cassette tapes was exceeded.
79% of encumbered and expended funds have been in this category.
Goal of using 25% of funds for Large Print books was not reached.
21% of encumbered funds have been in this category.

MURL: Corpus Christi Public Libraries

Page 2 of 2

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
b. To develop publicity which specifically addresses availability of materials for visually impaired.	b. Results to date: Active publicity campaign has been developed and is scheduled for early November. Activity Summary: Audio cassette and Large Print books list has been developed. Work has begun on brochure aimed at visually impaired about the material. All materials will be distributed during November.
c. To provide audio cassette tape players for public use.	c. Results to date: Seven audio cassette tape players were purchased with private donations. Activity Summary: Equipment has been processed for public use.
d. To accumulate statistics on non-resident use of the Library by recording direct mail requests at the Main Library and by keeping a "guest register" log in October '84 and April '85.	d. Results to date: Thirty-two direct mail requests have been handled at the Main Library since September, 1984. Activity Summary: The "guest register" log was delayed until February, 1985. During February, seventy-five people signed the register, thirty-seven of whom had non-resident fee cards, and thirty-eight did not. During April, sixty-two people signed the register, thirty-eight of whom had non-resident fee cards and twenty-four did not.

MURLs PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐

Major Urban Resource Library: DALLAS PUBLIC LIBRARY

2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Submitted By: Richard A. Miller - Manager, Acquisitions Division

Date Submitted: 24 September 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The Dallas Public Library will use the 1984-85 MURLs grant funds to increase resources as a major resource library for all Central Library public service agencies. The enhanced resources will benefit resident and non-resident users through the Library's on-line catalog as well as the system's telephone reference service, which is available without restriction and without charge to all users.

2. Summary of project results:

The Collection development planned to take place in the fourth quarter was completed. Specific project results are listed below.

In addition to the materials bought in the fourth quarter, similar materials are purchased with other funds during the year and are available for use by all patrons of the Dallas Public Library, resident and non-resident.

3. Specific project objectives:

a. Purchase approximately 687 volumes for collections in the humanities, social sciences, science, technology and business.

d.

4. Specific project results:

Result to Date

a. Project completed.

Activity Summary:

During the June-August 4th quarter of SFY 1985, 610 titles were bought with MURLs funds. Multiple copies purchased with the money totaled 2800.

3. Objectives (continued)

b. Sample in-person and telephone users of The Central Library to determine the size of the non-resident use.

4. Results (continued)

A sample was taken of walk-in and telephone users of the Central Library. The sample results were projected in an actual count of users and telephone calls in June, July and August. The resulting numbers show that in the quarter June-August, 1985 59,962 in-person users and 57,402 telephone users lived outside the city limits of Dallas.

MURLs PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐

2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Major Urban Resource Library: El Paso Public Library

Submitted By: Nathan A. Josel, Director

Date Submitted: October 29, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the MURLS Grant Project for SFY 1985 is to provide the following services to non-residents:

1) use by non-residents without a library card;
2) use by non-residents with a library card;
3) place of residence by zip code location;
4) location of businesses seeking information as determined by zip code; and
5) reference questions received by mail.

2. Summary of project results:

3. Specific project objectives:

a.

4. Specific project results:

Result for last quarter of fiscal year 1984-85:

a. Non-residents served during the period June 1, 1985 through August 31, 1985 was 9,187.

Total non-residents served in SFY 1985 was 28,227.

MURLs PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1986

1st quarter ___ 3rd quarter ___

2nd quarter ___ 4th quarter x

Major Urban Resource Library: Fort Worth Public Library

Submitted by: Ann Bracey

Date Submitted: September 11, 1985

1. Overall objective of this report:

The objective of the MURLs Grant project for SFY 1985 is to utilize $8991 in MURLs Grant funding to support the work of the Genealogy/ Local History Section in serving persons throughout the Metroplex and State. Library Materials will be purchased for this collection and services will be provided by this section, free of charge, to out-of county users.

2. Summary of project results:

During this quarter, material purchased with MURLS grant monies was used by library patrons in the Genealogy Local History unit.

State Library
SEP 16 1985

3. Specific project objectives

a. Purchase 529 rolls of Federal Population Census microfilm for the Genealogy and Local History Collection.

b. Have 3000 out-of-county users make use of the Genealogy and Local History Section during the year, at a rate of 750 users per quarter.

4. Specific project results

a. Purchase and processing of film was completed during the second and third quarters. 529 rolls purchased.

Activity Summary: Use of the Genealogy and Local History Unit during this quarter by Fort Worth non-residents far outstripped projected use, and first quarter use before the acquisition of the film. Total non-resident use was 4,479 for the year--nearly half again the projected usage. We reported a change in the definition of "non-residents" in May; usage by persons who would have been residents but no longer are so classified did not account for the change, since usage by those people is down 60%.

MURLs PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐

2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Major Urban Resource Library: NICHOLSON MEMORIAL - GARLAND

Submitted By: LOWELL LINDSEY, DIRECTOR

Date Submitted: 9/20/85

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the MURLS Grand project for SFY85 is to utilize the $3,248 grant funding to facilitate mainnance of the Library's collection size in ratio to service population and allow member libraries of NETLS to borrow on request

2. Summary of project results:

At the end of the fourth quarter 96.6% of the grant funds had been expended.

During the fourth quarter non-residents borrowed 20,353 materials.

3. Specific project objectives:

a. Purchase of approximately 85 titles for addition to library's collections.

4. Specific project results:

Result to Date

a. Approximately 85 titles have been ordered, 70 titles have been received.

Activity Summary:

Actual number of materials purchased or ordered was based on actual cost of acquisition.

MURL: NICHOLSON MEMORIAL LIBRARY - GARLAND

Page 2 of 2

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
	b. A total of 41 non-resident cards were issued at no cost during the period 6/1/85 - 8/31/85.

MURLs PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT
RECEIVED
OCT 3 1985

Major Urban Resource Library: Houston Public Library

Submitted by: Margaret Green, Project Manager

1st Quarter [ ] 3rd Quarter [ ]
2nd Quarter [ ] 4th Quarter [x]

Date Submitted: September 25, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:
The objective of this project is to supplement and enhance the quality of the Central library collection in compensation for service to non-residents. In fulfilling this objective, the library is using the $37,250 in MURLs grant funding to strengthen the ability of Central departments to meet the demands of a Major Urban Resource Library.

2. Summary of project results:
At the end of the second quarter, 35% of the grant allocation had been utilized. The remainder has been encumbered. A user survey conducted in May revealed that 20.6%*of in-house users of HPL services were non-residents. It was also determined that about 50% **of the telephone reference calls were from non-residents of the City. Total use by non-residents was 32.9%. During the fourth quarter all funds were expended.

3. Specific project objectives:

a. Purchase a subscription to Business Collection for the Business, Science and Technology department.

4. Specific project results:

Results to Date

a. Subscription purchased and received.

Activity Summary:
The Business section of the Business, Science and Technology department ordered the subscription during the third quarter. The allocation for this department has been expended.

* Estimated 449,347 non-residents using in-library services for the year.

** Estimated 550,273 non-residents using telephone reference services for the year.

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
b. Purchase Facts on File index 1946-50 and 569 volumes for Social Science department reference collection.	b. Results to Date Activity Summary: The Social Sciences department was unable to receive Facts on File index 1946-50. Educational support materials and classics were purchased instead.
c. Purchase 5,921 volumes for the Humanities department collection.	c. Results to Date 5,921 volumes purchased. Activity Summary: The Humanities department has completed ordering. Presently all MURLs funds have been committed. 66.5% of the materials have been received.

MURLs PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐

2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Major Urban Resource Library: Pasadena Public Library

Submitted By: Cynthia Saucier, Project Manager

Date Submitted: September 20, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the MURLS Grant project for SFY 1985 is to utilize $2624 in MURLS Grant funding to meet the library materials needs of our nonresident users. Library materials will be purchased to add depth to our collections of high demand materials.

2. Summary of project results:

All of the monies had been expended by the third quarter. We did not meet our nonresident service projection for the fourth quarter. The October, 1984 in house use survey resulted in the lowering of the various estimates of nonresident use.

3. Specific project objectives:

a. 26,944 total uses of the library by nonresidents during the fourth quarter.

These uses include:

1. Circulation of 16, 841 books
2. 4066 in house uses of youth books.
3. 102 in house uses of youth magazines.
4. 2652 youth games played with.
5. 8783 adult books used in house.
6. 4466 adult magazines used in house.
7. 34 uses of the listening center.

4. Specific project results:

a. 12,968 total uses of the library by nonresidents during the fourth quarter. These uses included:

1. Circulated 6917 books.
2. 776 youth books used.
3. 47 youth magazines used.
4. 1077 youth games played with.
5. 3023 adult books used in house.
6. 1128 adult magazines used in house.
7. 0 uses of listening center.

MURL: Pasadena Public Library

Page 2 of 2

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
	activity summary: Circulation of materials by nonresidents was surveyed during October, 1984. The percentage of circulation dropped from 14.7% (during the April, 1973 survey) to 6.9% (during the October, 1984 survey). Inhouse use of the Pasadena Public Library was surveyed during October, 1984. The ratio of inhouse use to total circulation dropped from 2.32 (during the April, 1983 survey) to 1.45 (during the October, 1984 survey). The drop in nonresident circulation and the lowering of the various inhouse use levels resulted in the lower statistics for the third quarter. The lack of use of the listening center resulted because of maintenance problems.
b. Purchase 300 Volumes for the collection in several high demand areas such as technology and literature,	b. 218 volumes were purchased. The objective was not met due to higher unit costs than anticipated.

MURLs PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐

Major Urban Resource Library: SAN ANTONIO PUBLIC LIBRARY

2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Submitted By: MS. GERALDINE LEFEVRE

Date Submitted: September 30, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective is to utilize $18,351.00 in Grant funding to purchase library books, cassettes and other materials to aid self-education, provide information services and recreational reading to citizens residing in those twenty-one counties served by the San Antonio Public Library.

2. Summary of project results: SFY SUMMARY RESULTS (ENTIRE FISCAL YEAR)

The San Antonio Public Library serving as a Major Resource Center, has purchased 38 total cassettes, 169 total Plato Disks and 1,845 books. The S.A.P.L. has exceeded its projected goals for books circulated on visitor cards, information questions answered in person/or telephone, attendance of Group visits for special, instructions and inhouse use of collections.

SFY SUMMARY RESULTS	PROJECTED	ACTUAL
BOOKS / VISTORS CARDS	70	80
INFO QUESTIONS PERSON/ TELEPHONE	465	5761
INHOUSE USE / LIBRARY	44646	60597
ATTENDANCE GROUPS	714	3716

3. Specific project objectives:

To purchase reading and development books and expend the Library's video cassette selection.

a.

4. Specific project results:

Result to Date

a. 1,845 Books
169 Plato Disks
38 Video Cassettes

Activity Summary:

893

9·0

MURL: SAN ANTONIO PUBLIC LIBRARY

Page 2 of 2

4th QUARTER 3. Objectives (continued)	4th QUARTER 4. Results (continued)
1. Circulate 15 books on visitor's cards	7 books were circulated on visitor's cards.
2. Answer 105 information questions in person and by telephone.	5,284 information questions were answered in person and by telephone.
3. 21,375 in-house use made of Library.	During the summer months, more non-residents utilize the Library Collection requiring additional assistance from the professional staff in the areas of Geneology and local History and Arts and Music.
4. 231 attendants in group visits for special instruction and information.	26,160 in-house use was made of the Library Collection.
	Public Relations service increased resulting in increased Library usuage overall.
	1,532 attendants in group visits - special instructions and information.
	Group visits increased noticeably during the summer months of June, July and August. Several film programs were offered involving a variety of topics, from children's stories to senior citizens classes to writers groups.

LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT
RECEIVED
SEP 23 1985

MURLs PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐
2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Major Urban Resource Library: Waco-McLennan County Library

Submitted By: Bill Parton, Project Manager

Date Submitted: September 19, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective for the MURLs Grant Project for SFY 1985 is to use the $2,369 in grant funds to support on-site reference and research through the purchase of materials for the Reference, Genealogy and Local History departments. Reference and other library services will be provided to non-resident visitors free of charge.

2. Summary of project results:

By the end of the fourth quarter 100% of the grant funds had been expended for reference, genealogy and local history materials. A total of 1,472 non-residents had registered in our guest registers, which is 105.1% of the project goal. In-house material use by non-residents was about 1,293 volumes or 107.8% of our goal.

3. Specific project objectives:

a. Registration of 1,400 non-resident visitors.

4. Specific project results:

Result to Date

a. 1,472 non-residents registered. Objective was met.

Activity Summary: Fourth Quarter

Of those registered, 358 registered in the Genealogy and Local History department, with the remaining 79 registered in the Reference section. 35 registered in both areas but were counted only once.

MURL: Waco-McLennan County Library

Page 2 of 2

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)
b. 1,200 library materials used in-house by non-residents.	b. Result to Date 1,293 materials used in-house. Objective was met. Activity Summary Walk-in patrons used .81 materials each based on fourth quarter statistics. Therefore, we estimate that at least 354 materials were used by non-residents during the fourth quarter.
c. 40 volumes of reference, genealogy or local history materials purchased.	c. Result to Date 31 volumes and 86 rolls of microfilm purchased. Objective was met. Activity Summary Lower than expected costs for books and the purchase of microfilm at just over $10/roll increased the total number of items which could be purchased.

[illegible] TEXAS

Exp. Date

Reporting FY85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	9.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY - state agency

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): Box 12927, Capitol Station Austin, Texas

ZIP CODE: 78711

TELEPHONE: (512) 463-5465

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Regional Public Library Systems

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1976

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 2,950,068

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	1,736,353	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	1,736,353
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	1,736,353			1,736,353
Carryover to next FY1986	1,888,064	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	1,888,064

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	9.1.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
CORPUS CHRISTI PUBLIC LIBRARY - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 505 North Mesquite Street Corpus Christi, Texas
ZIP CODE: 78401
TELEPHONE: (512) 882-1937

2. NAME OF PROJECT: System Operation-South Texas Library System

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1976
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 1,122,393

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	668,970	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	668,970
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	668,970			668,970
Carryover to next FY1986	729,549	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	729,549

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	9.1.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)

EL PASO PUBLIC LIBRARY - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 501 North Oregon El Paso, Texas

ZIP CODE: 79901

TELEPHONE: (915) 543-3804

2. NAME OF PROJECT: System Operation-Texas Trans-Pecos Library System

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1976

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 501,148

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	378,622	xxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxx	378,622
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	378,622			378,622
Carryover to next FY1986	412,240	xxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxx	412,240

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE: /X/ I /_/ III

PROJECT NO.: 9.1.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)

SAN ANTONIO PUBLIC LIBRARY - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 203 South St. Mary's Street San Antonio, Texas

ZIP CODE: 78205

TELEPHONE: (512) 299-7790

2. NAME OF PROJECT: System Operation - San Antonio Area Library System

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Region

4. PROJECT DATES /_/ INITIAL PROJECT /x/ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1976

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 1,326,527

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	e. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY 1984	688,761	xxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxx	688,761
Current FY 1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	688,761			688,761
Carryover to next FY 1986	746,275	xxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxx	746,275

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

914

913

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

LSCA ANNUAL PROGRAM REPORT: FFY 1985

LSCA Priority Services to limited English-Speaking

Project Name **Regional Public Library Systems** Source of Funds FFY 1984 Carryover

Project Number Title I, Project 9.1

1985 Annual Program Citation pp. 55

1. Summary of significant developments:

Due to the high concentration of limited English-speaking persons in their region, the San Antonio Area Library System, the South Texas Library System, and the Texas Trans-Pecos Library System all were awarded system operation grants in SFY 1985 consisting of FFY 1984 Carryover funds. The three systems used their system operation grants to undertake a number of activities, some of which were specifically targeted at the limited English-speaking, others of which were designed to generally improve library services in the region.

For the specific results of the system programs in the San Antonio area, South Texas, and the Texas Trans-Pecos, see Title I, Project 2.2, Regional Public Library Systems. See also the System Project Evaluation Reports and Disadvantaged Services Reports for the three systems, which follow Title I, Project 2.2.

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives:

See Title I, Project 2.2, Regional Public Library Systems.

3. General findings:

See Title I, Project 2.2.

3003.5/AR.I.9.1.A

TEXAS

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	9.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY - state agency

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): Box 12927, Capitol Station, Austin, Texas

ZIP CODE: 78711

TELEPHONE: (512) 463-5465

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Public Library Establishment

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN:

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 12,000

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY'1984	20,000	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	20,000
Current FY'1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	20,000			20,000
Carryover to next FY'1986	20,000	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	20,000

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

OMB No.________

Exp. Date________

Reporting FY1985

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report (Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	9.2.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
ZAPATA COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY - local library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
P. O. Box 2806 Zapata, Texas	78076	(512) 765-5351

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Public Library Establishment

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
County

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) 3
b. PROJECT BEGAN 09/01/83
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION 08/31/86

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
12,000

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY'1984	20,000	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	20,000
Current FY'1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	20,000			20,000
Carryover to next FY'1986	20,000	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	20,000

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

920

913

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

LSCA ANNUAL PROGRAM REPORT: FFY 1985

LSCA Priority Services to limited English-Speaking

Project Name **Public Library Establishment** Source of Funds FFY 1984 Carryover

Project Number Title I, Project 9.2

1985 Annual Program Citation p. 56

1. Summary of significant developments:

   Due to the high concentration of limited English-speaking persons in Zapata County, the Establishment Grant to the Zapata County Public Library was classified in the 1985 Annual Program as "Services to the Limited English-Speaking". The Zapata County Library used its Establishment Grant funds, in part, to address the needs of the limited English-speaking, and also to improve the overall level of library services it was able to offer all of the citizens of Zapata County.

   For specific results of the Public Library Establishment grant program, and, in particular, of the grant to the Zapata County Public Library, see Title I, Project 1, Public Library Establishment, and the Establishment Grant Project Evaluation Report for the Zapata County Public Library which follows Title I, Project 1.

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives:

   See Title I, Project 1, Public Library Establishment.

3. General findings:

   See Title I, Project 1.

3003.5/AR.I.9.2.A

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY - state agency

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): Box 12927, Capitol Station Austin, Texas

ZIP CODE: 78711

TELEPHONE: (512) 463-5465

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Demonstrations of Interlibrary Cooperation

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1974

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 3,262,600

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY 1984	382,351	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	382,351
Current FY 1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	382,351			383,351
Carryover to next FY 1986	320,637	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	320,637

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report (Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.1.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
COUNCIL OF RESEARCH AND ACADEMIC LIBRARIES - organization

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): Box 2900236 San Antonio, Texas
ZIP CODE: 78280
TELEPHONE: (512) 696-2606

2. NAME OF PROJECT: CORAL/OCLC Union List Project

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☒ INITIAL PROJECT ☐ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): 12 months
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 09/01/84
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: 08/31/85

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 1,052,100

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	69.875	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	69.875
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	69.875			69.875
Carryover to next FY1986		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE		PROJECT NO.
☐	I	
☒	III	3.1.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
DALLAS PUBLIC LIBRARY - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
1515 Young Street Dallas, Texas	75201	(214) 749-4100

2. NAME OF PROJECT	3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Reference Referral Project for North Texas	Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☒ INITIAL PROJECT ☐ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years)	b. PROJECT BEGAN	c. PROPOSED TERMINATION
12 months	09/01/84	08/31/85

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
1,641,400

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	46,523	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	46,523
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	46,523			46,523
Carryover to next FY1986		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE: ☐ I ☒ III

PROJECT NO.: 3.1.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): Box 2179 SHSU Huntsville, TExas

ZIP CODE: 77341

TELEPHONE: (409) 294-1613

2. NAME OF PROJECT: East Texas Union List of Serials

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☒ INITIAL PROJECT ☐ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): 12 months

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 09/01/84

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: 08/31/85

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 352,400

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	27,258	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	27,258
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	27,258			27,258
Carryover to next FY1986		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.1.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
Lubbock, Texas	79409	(806) 742-2261

2. NAME OF PROJECT	3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
West Texas Union List	Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☒ INITIAL PROJECT ☐ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years)	b. PROJECT BEGAN	c. PROPOSED TERMINATION
12 months	09/01/84	08/31/85

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
216,700

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	33,753	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	33,753
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	33,753			33,753
Carryover to next FY1986		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.1.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF DEVELOPING COLLEGES - organization

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 1140 Empire Central Dallas, Texas
ZIP CODE: 75247
TELEPHONE: (214) 630-2511

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Cooperative Utilization of Library Technology

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☒ INITIAL PROJECT ☐ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): 12 months
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 09/01/84
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: 08/31/85

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): ______

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	20,241	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	20,241
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	20,241			20,241
Carryover to next FY1986		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.1.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
AMARILLO JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
P.O. Box 447 Amarillo, Texas	79178	(806) 376-5111

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Texas Panhandle Cooperative Project

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☒ INITIAL PROJECT ☐ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) 12 months
b. PROJECT BEGAN 09/01/84
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION 08/31/85

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known) ______

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	184,701	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	184,701
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	184,701			184,701
Carryover to next FY1986	177,171	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	177,171

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report (Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.1.7

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Victoria College - University of Houston at Victoria

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
2620 North BenJordan Victoria, Texas	77901	(512) 573-3291

2. NAME OF PROJECT	3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
PAISANO Consortium of Libraries Union List of Serials	Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☒ INITIAL PROJECT ☐ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) 12 months
b. PROJECT BEGAN 09/01/85
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION 08/31/86

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known) N/A

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	0	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	0
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	0			0
Carryover to next FY1986	62,267	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	62,267

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	31.8

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Texas Advisory Council on Intergovernmental Relations - state agency

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): P.O. Box 13206 Austin, Texas
ZIP CODE: 78711
TELEPHONE: (512) 463-1812

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Texistics: Business and Industry

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☒ INITIAL PROJECT ☐ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): 12 months
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 09/01/85
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: 08/31/86

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): N/A

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	0	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	0
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	0			0
Carryover to next FY1986	10,319	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	10,319

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report (Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.1.9

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Grayson County College - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 6101 Highway 691 Denison, Texas
ZIP CODE: 75020
TELEPHONE: (214) 465-6030

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Bibliographic Association of the Red River Cooperative Project for Multitype Library Development

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Region

4. PROJECT DATES ☒ INITIAL PROJECT ☐ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) 12 months
b. PROJECT BEGAN 09/01/85
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION 08/31/86

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
N/A

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	0	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	0
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	0			0
Carryover to next FY1986	70,880	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	70,880

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

LSCA ANNUAL PROGRAM REPORT: FFY 1985

LSCA Priority Establishing, Expanding & Operating Library Networks

Project Name **Demonstrations of Interlibrary Cooperation** Source of Funds FFY 1984 Carryover

Project Number Title III, Project 3.1

1985 Annual Program Citation p. 73

1. Summary of significant developments:

In SFY 1985, the LSCA Title III Grant Program provided demonstrations of interlibrary cooperation at six sites:

LSCA Priority	Sub-Priority	Grantee	Amount
Establishing, Expanding & Operating Library Networks	Bibliographic Control	Amarillo Junior College District	$186,640
Establishing, Expanding & Operating Library Networks	Bibliographic Control	Council of Research and Academic Libraries	$ 81,857
Establishing, Expanding & Operating Library Networks	Bibliographic Control	Sam Houston State University	$ 27,258
Establishing, Expanding & Operating Library Networks	Bibliographic Control	Texas Tech University	$ 34,366
Establishing, Expanding & Operating Library Networks	Bibliographic Control	City of Dallas	$ 65,532
Establishing, Expanding & Operating Library Networks	Bibliographic Control	Texas Association of Developing Colleges	$ 24,875

3003.5/ARIII3.1.A

943

944

Project Name Demonstrations of Interlibrary Cooperation

Page 2 of 3

1. Summary of significant developments (continued):

The Amarillo Junior College District, on behalf of the Harrington Library Consortium, conducted the Texas Panhandle Cooperative Project to add public, school, and one academic library to an existing shared automated library system. The Council of Research and Academic Libraries completed the CORAL/OCLC Union List Project to create a union list of serials on OCLC. Sam Houston State University, on behalf of the East Texas Library Consortium, also created a union list of serials on OCLC and distributed copies to all types of libraries in the East Texas region. Texas Tech University likewise utilized grant funds to create a union list of serials on OCLC for three academic libraries and one public library in the West Texas Union List project. The City of Dallas, on behalf of 42 public, academic and special libraries in North Texas, undertook the Reference Referral Program for North Texas. The Texas Association of Developing Colleges undertook the Cooperative Utilization of Library Technology project, the primary purpose of which was to train academic librarians in database searching, in cooperation with special librarians in the Dallas area.

3003.5/ARIII3.1.B

Project Name Demonstration of Interlibrary Cooperation

Page 3 of 3

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives:

	Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
a.	To award LSCA Title III grants to conduct demonstrations and cooperative projects among public, academic, school, and special libraries.	Goal 2.5.1 p.15	Six grant projects were carried out in SFY 1985 with FFY 1984 Title III Carryover funds totaling $420,528.	NA	

3. General findings:

FOR GENERAL FINDINGS, SEE THE TITLE III PROJECT EVALUATION REPORTS FOR EACH SFY 1985 TITLE III GRANT PROJECT WHICH FOLLOWS.

TITLE III PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1986

OCT 21 1985
Texas State Library

Project Name: Texas Panhandle Cooperative Project

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Submitted By: Mary Kay Wells, Project Manager

Date Submitted: September 25,1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the Texas Panhandle Cooperative Project is to enable participating libraries to share resources and enhance services to area citizens through the creation of a multi-type resource sharing network to serve the residents of the Texas Panhandle.

2. Summary of project results:

Project results to date are significant because people involved in the project constantly identify and evaluate positive and negative influences and work together to maximize positive aspects and to seek solutions to negative ones. Five libraries comprosed of three types, recipients of benefits of the Texas Panhandle Cooperative Project (TPCP), are participating in the resource sharing network originated by the four member libraries of the Harrington Library Consortium (HLC). Four separate and distinct types of libraries are currently represented in HLC: public, academic, special, and school. The initial contact for planning and costing telecommunications was made in February 1984. Followup contact to set specific installation dates was made in June 1984. The telecommunications order was placed in August 1984 following Southwestern Bell Telephone's instructions for timely installation. The implementation plan was developed in June 1984 and updated in September 1984.

Hardware	- Ordered September 1984
Training	- Conducted October 1984
Hardware	- Installation November-December 1984
Telecommunication	- Installation November-December 1984
Data Conversion	- Two sites started December 1984

Difficulties with installation of telecommunications for remote sites delayed installation at two sites. Specifically the 100 pair telephone cable serving Amarillo College and the computer center was full. Until a 300 cable was installed by Southwestern Bell temporary lines were utilized. The need to involve more than one telephone company in the project also intensified the complexities of installation. Hardware problems, particularly modems, and the necessary repairs have been complicated by the distance between remote sites and Amarillo. We consider the problems experienced to be minimal for an automation project. The positive results experienced indicate fullfillment of the grant's purpose.

Project: Texas Panhandle Cooperative Project

Page 2 of 6

3. Specific project objectives

a. Plan and implement a geographically distributed multi-type resource sharing network.

4. Specific project results:

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	Plan developed.	0	N.A.
	Network operational	0	N.A.

Activity Summary:

The resource sharing network plan was developed and updated, and the network itself is being used at all sites.

3. Specific project objectives:

b. Establish anchor sites for telecommunications for future expansion.

c. Install telecommunications lines, terminals and printers in five sites.

d. Collect data on existing governance structures.

4. Specific project results:

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
b.	Anchor sites established	0	N.A.

Activity Summary:

Analysis of the geographic distribution of towns in the Panhandle reveals the larger towns within a 60 mile radius of Amarillo have populations from 20,000 to 27,000. The anchor sites established to the North (Borger), Northeast (Pampa) and the Southwest (Hereford) provide secondary circles of telecommunications for the surrounding populations.

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
c.	Installation complete in every site December 1984	0	N.A.

Activity Summary:

With the alleviation of telecommunications problems installation proceeded smoothly. However, more travel has been necessary than anticipated. HLC has supported the additional travel financially.

d. The final report on governance will be forwarded upon completion by the HLC Governance Task Force Chair.

3. Specific project objectives:	4. Specific project results: Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
e. Develop training and implementation manuals for data conversion in remote sites.	e. Manuals developed Activity Summary: Detailed procedure manuals were written and undergo constant revision as more efficient methods are discovered and refined. Copies were distributed to each site and updates are provided as needed.	0	N.A.
f. Train participants on subsystems.	f. Training conducted. Activity Summary: Training sessions were scheduled as close to anticipated hardware installation as possible. Three days of hands-on training for nine managers included basic terminal operation and five subsystems. These classes were planned and conducted by the principal trainer and her staff. Delays in installation required brief refresher sessions at two sites.	0	N.A.

5. Significant developments:

The resource sharing capabilities of the Texas Panhandle have almost doubled during the grant period. The Harrington Library Consortium bibliographic data base has grown to more than 400,000 records with more than 850,000 items.

Four of the five libraries have completed retrospective conversion and labeling of their print collections except for unique titles awaiting OCLC transfer into the Harrington Library Consortium (HLC) data base. As noted the library which experienced extensive telecommunications problems has not completed inventory.

Telecommunications complexities have been a major stumbling block to the implementation of TPCP. As a result, HLC contracted with a telecommuncations consulting firm which has examined and analyzed the entire HLC network. The analysis included a trip to a remote site (Pampa) as well as work with the Operations Group of HLC and its Central Site staff. The report received by the HLC Council includes recommendations for test equipment for Central Site, tracking procedures for telecommunications, and maintenance of a spare parts bank. Many of the firm's recommendations have been executed; others will be implemented as funding permits. Establishment of a hardware depot of spare parts and hardware has eliminated down time while waiting for repairs.

The percentage of titles not found in the HLC data base (unique title rate) has stablized at approximately 30%. The average of the five libraries is 26.6%. The range is from 18% for the high school library to 33% for a public library. As a result of the high standards maintained in the HLC bibliographic records an additional 28% of the holdings of the five libraries have been individually verified by grant and HLC member libraries personnel. Therefore, a total of 54% of the collections have required some type of analysis or process in addition to local conversion. Extensive raw data including copyright dates, class and reading level are maintained on unique titles. The time required for handling the unique title packets and subsequent OCLC search and transfer has been more extensive than projected. The Technical Services staff of Amarillo Public and grant staff have responded by working flextime hours. Staff of HLC libraries have volunteered extra hours of work to fully utilize available OCLC terminals. Thousands of unique titles have not been transferred from OCLC to HLC because of time contraints. As a result a source of more cost effective cataloging records of high standards must be found. Announcements on copyright of the OCLC data base during the summer of 1985 have also caused delays. The Harrington Library Consortium has been in negotiation with OCLC through Amigos to finalize the Memorandum of Understanding for the Cluster Agreement to comply with third party use of OCLC cataloging records.

"Blitz Assist" days have occurred in four libraries. A "blitz assist" means that four terminals and operators plus other support staff travel to the remote site to assist with labeling and on site data conversion. The blitz assist days have contributed moral support and indicate the high level of HLC's commitment. In kind contributions for blitz days have ranged from $503 to $1,223.

Project: Texas Panhandle Cooperative Project

Page 6 of 6

HLC and TPCP grant management have been concerned with the completion variance of data conversion. The percentage completed results directly from the extraordinary efforts and commitment of library staff and participating librarians.

Positive developments are visible in the informal communication of automation information from one librarian to another, a phenomenon especially noticable among public libraries. The motivation of non-participating libraries to join the HLC regional resource sharing network has intensified. The Title III grant has added to the firm foundation of multi-type library resource sharing in the Panhandle.

TITLE III PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

Texas State Library
SEP 26 1985

Project Name: CORAL/OCLC Union List Project

Submitted By: John Conyers, Project Manager

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 23, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the CORAL/OCLC Union List Project is to develop a union list of periodicals, within the OCLC union list component, in order to facilitate resource sharing among the 28 CORAL libraries in the San Antonio area. This union list is to adhere strictly to national standards so as to make it compatible with other, similarly designed, union lists and so that it will also have the potential to be a part of a Texas-wide union list. The project was funded for two successive years and has now been completed. Except where otherwise indicated, results stated here will be cumulative for the entire life of the project.

2. Summary of project results:

The project was completed on schedule, and the final number of records that were entered proved to be reasonably close to, but greater than, the (revised) estimates stated in the evaluation report submitted in March, 1985. The completed union list consists of 17,532 titles and 39,500 LDR's. (An LDR is the holdings record for an individual library.)

All union list products have been obtained from OCLC as scheduled: 150 sets of microfiche, 1 camera-ready paper edition, and one computer tape. The paper edition was turned over to a local vendor, who produced forty high quality copies. Microfiche and paper copies have now been distributed to CORAL libraries in accordance with orders that they had placed several months ago. The computer tape will be made available for any special projects (e.g. collection analysis) that CORAL might wish to undertake.

A highly beneficial by-product of the project is that the union list data for CORAL libraries has now been incorporated into a new state-wide union list of periodicals, that was developed under the auspices of the Texas State Library. In other words, the data that was entered into the OCLC data base for this project is also being used, without further effort or cost, in a resource-sharing mechanism having a much broader scope than the local one for which it was designed. That the OCLC system provided for such multiple uses of the same data was one of the original justifications for its use when CORAL made it original LSCA Title III proposal.

3. Specific project objectives:

a. To provide a tool to aid in resource sharing among CORAL libraries

b. To develop the CORAL Union List in accordance with national standards.

c. To give the union list the potential to be a part of a state-wide Texas union list.

d. To enter 18,000 LDR's between Mar. 1-Aug. 31, 1985.

4. Specific project results:

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	Has been accomplished.	None	N/A

Activity Summary:
See remarks under Summary of Project Results (p.1).

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
b.	Has been accomplished.	None	N/A

Activity Summary:
National standards for all elements of union list data have been accomplished by use of the OCLC system, where such standards are integral to the system.

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
c.	Has been accomplished.	None	N/A

Activity Summary:
See remarks under Summary of Project Results (p.1).

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
d.	11,500 entered	35%	$7.05

Activity Summary:
The final months of the project were primarily devoted to problem-solving work on items which required special, and time-consuming attention. Cost is approximate; some final OCLC charges are not yet known.

B-27

3. Specific project objectives:	4. Specific project results: Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
e. To provide quarterly progress reports to CORAL directors.	e. Reports given.	None	N/A
f. To obtain a first set of off-line products for distribution to all CORAL libraries.	f. Accomplished as planned.	None	N/A
	Activity Summary: See remarks under Summary of Project Results (p.1).		
g. To staff the project with two full-time editors (professional librarians) and one half-time paraprofessional assistants.	g. Accomplished, with minor modifications to the original plan.	None	Total salaries for Mar-Aug, 1985: $24,000.
	Activity Summary: Planned staffing was accomplished by Sept. 1, 1984. Some part-time clerical assistance was added after May, 1985 in accordance with a scope-change request that was approved by the Texas State Library.		
h. To publicize the project in local and national library media.	h. Press releases sent to local media & national library media at end of project-year.	None	N/A
	Activity Summary: See copies of press releases at end of this report.		

5. Significant developments:

Planning for the continued maintenance of the CORAL union list has progressed beyond the point described in the March, 1985 evaluation. At this point, in fact, planning has been completed and implementation has begun. A half-time editor has been employed by CORAL and is already at work, updating the data base with changes, additions, and deletions to holdings as they are submitted by member libraries. CORAL has also developed a procedure for seeing to the higher-level supervision and management of this work on a year-by-year basis. The first result of this procedure is that a new union list project director and assistant have been selected to succeed the writer of this evaluation. CORAL's commitment to the long-term maintenance of the union list, a commitment asserted in its initial grant proposal, is now being carried out.

TITLE III PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

Rec. 10/7/85

Project Name: Union List - East Texas Consortium of Libraries

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Submitted By: Craig Wilson, Project Manager

Date Submitted: October 3, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the project was to create an on-line (OCLC) union-list of serials for three East Texas libraries: Lamar University, Sam Houston State University, and Stephen F. Austin State University, and to distribute the union-list in microfiche to selected libraries of all types in East Texas in order to increase multi-type library borrowing and lending of library materials either through OCLC itself or through the microfiche copy of the union-list for those libraries without OCLC.

2. Summary of project results:

AMIGOS Bibliographic Council, to whom the work of inputting data supplied by the individual libraries was contracted, completed their work by the end of June at which time the off-line products (microfiche and paper copies of the union-list) were ordered. All off-line were received in August, and the microfiche copies were mailed to the selected libraries listed in the original grant proposal, as amended. In summary, all phases of the project have been completed successfully.

Project Union List - East Texas Consortium

Page 2 of 3

---

3. Specific project objectives:

a. Lamar University and Sam Houston State University will submit slips with specified data in a specified format to AMIGOS Bibliographic Council. AMIGOS will input data from the slips into OCLC. (=Phase I)

b. Stephen F. Austin State will submit to AMIGOS a copy of their serials list. AMIGOS will input the data from the list into OCLC. (=Phase II)

c. Upon completion of inputting the union-list, AMIGOS will obtain from OCLC the off-line union-list products in paper and microfiche. The Consortium will distribute to each library on a specified list a microfiche copy of the union-list.

4. Specific project results:

Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a. All slips had been submitted and all inputting completed by June. **Activity Summary:** Lamar and Sam Houston State began completing the slips in the summer of 1984 and began submitting them to AMIGOS on a specified monthly schedule once the contract had been signed. Completion date for Phase I had been set for April 30, but the actual completion date, except for a few problem titles, was approximately March 31.		As of the last report, all funds budgeted for Phase I had been spent (=$13,600.00)
b. Stephen F. Austin State submitted the list to AMIGOS on schedule, and AMIGOS had input all data by the end of June, the projected date of completion.		As of the last report, all funds budgeted for Phase II had been spent (=$9,220.00)
c. The off-line products were ordered in April and were received, in two shipments, by August. The microfiche copies were mailed to the libraries on the list of libraries to receive the fiche in August.		A total of $1,300.06 was spent on off-line products.

Project Union-List - East Texas Consortium

Page 3 of 3

5. Significant developments:

1. Inter-library loan traffic has markedly increased from all types of libraries.
2. The East Texas Consortium will be included in the state-wide union-list.

TITLE III PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT SFY 1985

Project Name: WEST TEXAS UNION LIST

Submitted By: Carol Marie Kelley

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Date Submitted: September 27, 1985

LIBR. DEVELOPMENT
REVIEW
OCT 8 1985
Texas State Library

1. Overall objective of this project:

Create a Union List of West Texas Libraries and join the Texas Statewide Union List.

Provide a source for showing serial holdings in the area.

2. Summary of project results:

The West Texas Union List is in existence and has added two members, Ector County and Sul Ross State University. The Texas Statewide Union List came online in April, 1985 and all West Texas Union List Members joined.

Holdings can be searched online through either the West Texas Union List or the Texas Statewide Union List. There are also sets of microfiche for the Texas Statewide Union List the members will distribute to libraries in the area.

3. Specific project objectives:

a. Entering holdings on OCLC

4. Specific project results:

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Var.	Unit Cost
a.	All titles were reviewed by February 28, 1985.	n/a	n/a

Activity Summary:

The first run through exposed 300 problems for Lubbock City/County Texas Tech Law, and UTPB. Most of these were resolved by union list staff at Amigos and Texas Tech. UTPB has 40 slips that need work before entering on OCLC.

Texas Tech has identified 1000 titles since September, 1984 that are on unacceptable OCLC records. The union list staff was able to work through 500 of these before August 31, 1985.

The title count that was used to extimate the grant was based on owned serial titles. In reality many serial titles did not lend themselves to a union list holdings statement. In general titles that were not listed by members were legal and business services and some government documents.

5. Significant developments:

As reported in the March project report, UTPB will use the OCLC offine products to replace its own serial list. Texas Tech will use the OCLC tape product to add holdings to its serial list.

Interlibrary Loan requests have increased for the members. Two members have more than doubled the number of requests they are processing.

The OCLC system is being used more efficiently by staff members.

TITLE III PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1985

Project Name: Reference Referral Program for North Texas

Semiannual Report ___ Annual Report X

Submitted By: Deborah C. Duke, Project Manager

Date Submitted September 25, 1985

1. Overall objective of this project:

The purpose of the Reference Referral Program for North Texas was two-fold. Overall, it was to establish a network of cooperative resource sharing among 42 school, public, academic, and special libraries in 8 cities. Specifically, it was to expand each library's reference service abilities by utilizing the collections of all participants. Each library was to refer unanswerable questions to other local libraries whose collections might be better able to answer the question. If unanswerable locally, questions were to be referred to the Network headquarters at Dallas Public Library. Reference referral workshops and union lists of local and Network reference collections were to be integral parts of the project.

2. Summary of project results:

The Reference Referral Program did not demonstrate that the ability to refer questions to other local libraries significantly improved reference services. Informal reference cooperation among the different types of libraries existed to some degree in each city before the project began. While contacts with other local libraries increased after the formal network was agreed upon, the primary improvement in their reference services came not from increased local contact, but from their ability to tap the resources at the Network headquarters through a staff member who could spend whatever time was required to answer the question.

Nevertheless, librarians unanimously agreed that increased local communication was an important benefit of participating in the Network.

LIBRARY DEVELOP
RECEIVED
OCT 11 1985
Texas State Library

3. Specific project objectives:

a. Establish nodes of operation in eight locations involving 35 libraries.

b. Develop tools for evaluating local and regional reference collections and reference expertise. These will be used by participating libraries to determine the most appropriate referral

4. Specific project results:

	Result to Date	Variance or Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a.	Ten nodes established involving 48 libraries	+37%	NA

Activity Summary

In addition to the eight cities originally agreeing to participate in the project, school, public and college libraries in Marshall and Sherman joined the Network in early April, and planned to participate had the project been funded a second year.

Of the 35 libraries originally agreeing to participate, three (Wichita Falls Oil and Gas Library, Wichita County Law Library, and Wichita Falls Museum of Art Library) dropped out due to staffing problems. Two school libraries, Cleburne High School and Plano Independent School District, chose not to participate because they did not believe they needed the services offered by the Reference Referral Program

At the July NETLS meeting, the Project Manager invited any NETLS library to refer questions to the Network headquarters. Six libraries did so. Each time, librarians expressed disappointment that they had not known about, or had not been able to use the service earlier.

b. Union lists not compiled

Activity Summary

Surveys of reference collections were developed by the Project Manager and mailed to participating libraries in mid-October. By March, only 48% of the libraries had responded. Surveys were mailed a second time in April. Only two more were returned. None of the eight cities had a complete return on the surveys. Since any list compiled for any city would have been incomplete, the Project Manager judged that the time required to collate and produce the lists could not be justified.

3. Objectives (continued)

b. Develop tools for evaluating collections (continued)

c. Provide workshops/training in reference referral for participating libraries in seven cities.

4. Results (continued)

b. Those libraries that had them exchanged serial lists. Several libraries were in the process of updating their serials lists; others' lists were so extensive that it was impractical to try to duplicate them.

Quality and completeness of the collection surveys returned varied greatly. Many items listed required title and/or publication verification. Some libraries listed only those materials in their ready-reference collections; others sent their entire reference shelf list; still others listed general collection strengths without mentioning specific titles. Coordinating, verifying, and producing accurate and meaningful union lists for 42 libraries in eight different cities would have been a massive undertaking. The Project Manager could not do that and continue to answer reference questions as well.

The Project Manager believes that it would have been very beneficial had these lists been produced. Many of the participating librarians remarked that it was difficult to refer questions accurately without having some knowledge of local resources. An alternative method of providing such lists early in the project year would have been to focus the first workshop on the outstanding or unique reference sources available locally, preferably with librarians touring each of the libraries involved. Union lists could have been the end-product of these workshops, where local librarians could agree among themselves which resources should be included.

Results	Variance	Unit Cost
c. Seven workshops held	0	$200

Activity Summary

These workshops were held too early in the project year. Their purpose was to help librarians improve their referral skills. But at the time they were held (October and November), the concept of referring questions was so new that we were unable to anticipate and address problems. Workshops consequently focused on improving reference skills, with the last hour devoted to discussing referral protocol. While such a focus was undoubtedly needed by

3. Objectives (continued)

c. Provide workshops in reference referral (continued)

d. To forge links among project libraries

e. Network to refer and answer 5000 questions during project year.

  e1. Local nodes to refer and answer 2500 questions.

4. Results (continued)

c. most participating librarians, it should not have been the primary emphasis in a workshop on reference referral. These workshops would have been a much better follow-up to the one proposed in 3b. Based on their knowledge of available resources, and with several months of reference referral experience, participants would have then been better prepared to discuss and resolve problems.

Results	Variance	Unit Cost
d. Cooperation varies with nodes (see attached statistics)	N/A	N/A

Activity Summary

Observations in the semi-annual report of 3-25-85 still apply. Rather than "forging links," the Reference Referral Program seems in most cases to have strengthened whatever ties already existed among the libraries. Participating in this project did not significantly alter already established referral patterns

As mentioned in the semi-annual report, the program seems to have resulted in local cooperation on matters other than reference questions. We can expect this communication to continue without the Reference Referral Program.

e. Network has referred 379 questions	-92%	$121.60
e1. Local nodes have answered 39 questions	-98%	

Activity Summary

These figures are comparable with other reference back-up programs' first year statistics. Unfamiliarity with local resources, concern over "proper" questions to refer, the additional time required to refer questions, and a general hesitancy to ask local colleagues for assistance all hampered the project's first year.

3. **Objectives (continued)**

e. Network to answer 5000 questions (continued)

e1. Local nodes to refer and answer 2500 questions

e2. Project Manager to answer 2500 questions referred from participating libraries

4. **Results (continued)**

e. Some limitations on types of questions referred (no questions requiring legal or medical interpretation) were readily agreed upon by participating librarians. The Project Manager urged librarians to treat the Network as an extension of their reference desk--anything they would have attempted to answer themselves should have been suitable for referral. While they agreed in principle, in practice librarians were hesitant to refer questions they considered "trivial." Even the workshop presenter implied that trivial questions should not be referred, although most librarians agreed that we could not be the arbiters of what is and is not important to our users.

Whether "trivial" or not, few of the questions could have been considered "ready reference." Most of the questions handled by the Network were very complex, requiring much more time to answer than was anticipated in the original grant proposal. These questions could not have been answered with local resources. Most were referred directly to the Project Manager by the originating library. Although this practice cut down on local cooperation, it was the most efficient way to handle the questions.

It was inefficient and impractical to channel questions to the Project Manager through a third party--the "host" library. Not only did this place an additional burden on the host libraries, but many times the Project Manager had to call the initiating library to clarify the question or to get additional information not supplied by the host when the question was relayed. Had participating libraries followed the protocol established by the Steering Committee, local contact would have increased at the expense of efficiency in the answering process.

Texarkana was the most successful with local referrals, answering 19 of its 73 questions locally.

Results	Variance	Unit Cost
e2. Project manager processed 340 questions	-86%	

Activity Summary

Questions required 1.5 hours to answer

5. **Significant Developments:**

The Project Manager wrote the grant proposal to renew funding for a second year. Even though statistics fell far short of the mid-year goal, the State Library considered renewal if three conditions were met: (1) That the Project Manager and the Steering Committee consider revisions in the referral protocal (2) That the Steering Committee and the two public library systems (NETLS and NTLS) demonstrate more support for the project during its second year, and (3) That the Steering Committee provide a method for continued project funding in the third and subsequent years. The grant was not renewed because the Project Manager was unable to meet the last two conditions satisfactorily. Although NETLS and the chair of the Steering Committee sent letters reiterating their support of the project, NTLS did not. The Steering Committee's suggestion that the project could continue successfully without the back-up services of the headquarters office directly contradicted the usage statistics and rationale for continuation set forth in the grant proposal. Statistics clearly indicated that the collections of a large library, with a staff member on hand to devote the necessary time to answering the referred questions, were crucial to the Network's ability to successfully answer reference questions.

The Reference Referral Program continued to work with the South Texas Library System Reference Back Up Service. The Reference Referral Program referred two questions to the STLS, and received and answered eight from them between March and August.

The Project Manager spoke at the Texas Library Association in Dallas, April 1985, at the "Multitype Library Cooperation in Texas" Seminar. She discussed the results and problems of the project to date, and suggested items other libraries applying for Title III funds should consider.

The Reference Referral Program continued to cooperate with Interlibrary Loan. Questions resulted in 42 interlibrary loans. Additionally, the Reference Referral Program answered 27 subject requests sent to the Interlibrary Loan Division by NETLS libraries between March and August.

6. **Final Observations:**

Because the Reference Referral Program was funded by TitleIII monies, participating cities were required to have at least three different types of libraries. The project consequently did not reach many of the smaller libraries that could have benefitted from reference back up.

The issue of whether the primary purpose of the Reference Referral Program was to answer reference questions or promote local cooperation was never resolved. Predicating the success of local cooperation on libraries' ability to answer reference questions locally was ill-advised. While the ability to use the collections of another type of local library is helpful in some cases, local libraries cannot be the sole means of reference back up. The collections of special libraries and many college libraries are too specialized or limited to answer the majority of reference questions. Even if the material is available locally, the average time required to answer referred questions was 1½ hours--much longer than most librarians can spend on a single question. Perhaps the project would have seemed more successful if either the Steering Committee had agreed to let libraries contact the Network headquarters directly, or the State Library had looked to cooperative efforts other than successfully answered reference questions as a measure of success.

989

990

Reference Referral Program for North Texas
Referral Statistics SFY 1985

	Type of Library					Local Referrals	Referrals to Project Manager
	P	A	Sc	Sp	Total		
Cleburne							
Originated in	11	6	0	-	17	P to A=1	Node to PM=1 A to PM=6 P to PM=9
Answered by	0	1 (partial)			1		
Denton							
Originated in	31	0	1	-	32	P to A=10 Sc to P=1 11	Node to PM=3 P to PM=24
Answered by	0	5	0	0	5		
Gainesville							
Originated in	6	4	11		21	Sc to P=6 A to P=7 8	Node to PM=8 A to PM=2 P to PM=6 Sc to PM=5
Answered by	0	0	0		0		
Longview							
Originated in	64	15	5	3	87	P to A= 1 P to Sp=1 P to Sc=1 Sc to P=5 Sp to P=3 A to P= 9 A to A= 1 21	Node to PM=9 P to PM=62 A to PM=2
Answered by	7	0	1	2	10		
Plano							
Originated in	52	6	2	0	60	P to Sp=2 A to P= 2 4	Node to PM=2 P to PM=50 A to PM=4 Sc to PM=2
Answered by	0	0	0	2	2		
Texarkana							
Originated in	59	4	3	7	73	P to Sp=12 P to A= 10 P to Sc= 1 Sp to P= 5 A to P= 2 Sc to P= 1 Sc to A= 1 32	Node to PM=11 P to PM=37 A to PM=1 Sc to PM=2 Sp to PM=3
Answered by	3	5		11	19		
Weatherford							
Originated in	12	0	0	-	12	P to A= 3 P to Sc=1 4	Node to PM=4 P to PM=8
Answered by	0	0	0	-	0		
Wichita Falls							
Originated in	2	10	0	2	14	P to A= 2 Sp to A=2 4	Node to PM=2 A to PM=10
Answered by	0	2	0	0	2		

	Type of Library P	A	Sc	Sp	Total	Local Referrals	Referrals to Project Manager
Marshall							
Originated in	27	0	0	-	27	0	P to PM=27
Answered by	0	0	0	-	0		
Sherman							
Originated in	14	0	3	-	17	Sc to P=1	Node to PM=1 P to PM=14 Sc to PM=2
Answered by	0	0	0	-	0		

Other Referrals to the Reference Referral Program

From:

South Texas Library System	8
Dallas Public Library	5
Interlibrary Loan	27
Other NETLS libraries	6

Total Questions Referred	379
Total Questions Answered Locally	39
Total Questions Referred Locally	85
Total Questions Answered by PM	293

992

Cooperative Utilization of Library Technology

Texas Association of Developing Colleges

LSCA Title III, Project 1
Fiscal Year 1984-85

Program Evaluation
March 1 - August 31, 1985

LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT
RECEIVED
OCT 29 1985
Texas State Library

This report describes the completion of a one-year program of the Library Committee of the Texas Association of Developing Colleges (TADC). LSCA Title III funds were used in one year(1984-85) to conduct a year long training program in beginner's level data base search services and library state-of-the-art evaluation and implementation of bibliographic instruction and interlibrary loan services.

I. Process of Implementing Project

1. What programs have been implemented?

   1. Orientation
   2. Survey on Computer Equipment - Installation of Equipment
   3. Dialog Database Training
   4. Interlibrary Loan Enhancements
      - Standardized forms for Requests
      - Standardized forms for Statistics Reports
      - Telefac Equipment pending Completion of Communications Board
      - Final Use Survey for ILL materials between 6 colleges
   5. Resource Sharing Tools
      - Texas List
      - Union List of Serials for TADC Libraries
      - Articles on various related subjects
      - Special Libraries Union List of Serials
   6. On-site Visits for Project Evaluation and Implementation and on-site visits for TADC Librarians to Corporate Libraries

2. Describe the workload measures accomplished.

On-site visits were made by the project coordinator for project evaluation and implementation. On-site visits were made by the TADC Librarians to corporate libraries for additional training on data base search services.

Bibliographic Instruction session was held at the TADC office for the purpose of planning the implementation of the data base search interview services and for the use of resource sharing tools.

The purpose of this phase was to inform the faculty of the new computer based reference service offered by the libraries. The service will aid in classroom instruction and increase the use of the library by students and faculty.

A total of eighteen representatives from six participating colleges were trained to perform the Data Base Searches.

The colleges focused on training in on-line searching and its integration into the Bibliographic Instruction program. The objective of the project was to enhance the educational mission, goals and objectives of the participating historically black institutions by insuring the delivery of computerized bibliographic and information resources, an obligatory component of their academic programs.

The expected outcomes of the projects:

- Approximately 2,400 administrators, faculty members and students in 6 historically black institutions will increase their knowledge and uses of bibliographic and information resources via computerized retrieval technology.
- A response to the nation's request for the strengthening of minority students with skills and techniques required for competitive positions in a technological society.
- The provision of skilled technical assistance and the opportunities for librarians of these institutions to share strategies in producing a higher level of services for their information users.

The resource sharing tools were purchased and distributed to the six TADC colleges. This was followed by a survey to determine the use of these tools in relation to the Interlibrary Loan activity.

A final evaluation on usage of the data base search services implementation was performed. Each school reported their activity and methods of implementation. (See Appendix)

The TADC Union List of Serials was completed in late 1985 and distributed to each participating college and corporate library.

3. Which activities have been accomplished on schedule as set out in the proposal? Which activities have been carried out in a different manner from the outline established in the proposal?

In order to provide data base training for everyone scheduled, the time frame had to be changed as well as the location. The original plan was to schedule all 18 participants in October. But due to the number of people and the availability of the Dialog Database Trainers, the seminars were scheduled in November, in Austin, Texas and January in Dallas, Tx. This change proved quite valuable, particularly for the participants that did not have the funds to travel.

The internship position had to be rescheduled for the later part of the summer. There were difficulties in providing a slot with one of the participating companies. Therefore, another sponsor had to be located. A summer project was provided by Atlanta University during the month of August. Bishop College sent a student/staff member. The purpose of the internship was to increase the student skills and techniques in the solving of their information needs utilizing information retrieval technology, and to enhance the research capabilities, that will influence decision-making in the areas of program planning, budgeting and evaluation. The intern position proved to be even better than anything we could have provided locally. The internist had interaction with administrators, faculty and students from 17 historically black institutions which provided a broad spectrum of knowledge to share with the TADC colleges.

4. What impediments or problems in implementing the project have arisen?

In retrospect, it would appear that the project was excessively ambitious in regard to the amount of travel and visits required by the librarians and the required expenses needed to guarantee the placing of the intern. The major problem was getting the institutions to provide travel expenses for the librarians for data base training and providing additional funds for the internship position. It was difficult to get a sponsor during a crucial economical period of lay-offs, cutbacks, and the lack of funds on the part of the participating companies. Therefore, alternative plans had to be utilized in order for the project to proceed as planned.

II. Impact of Project

1. How much service has been given?

The major service of this project will be given in the subsequent years as the database searchers improve their skills and the full use of the resource sharing tools are utilized, and the telefacimile equipment is in place.

DIALOG DATA BASE SEARCH TRAINING SEMINAR: ITS UTILIZATION

The proposed program offered professional training in the use of a major information data base on-line service. The training has been completed and implemented on each individual camput as proposed. The following chart will show the progress and utilization of the database training as related to each college. The process was discussed between the library director and project coordinator as to how they could utilize these services and make them available to their faculty, staff and students. Each college decided to use a method that was more conducive to their situation and environment.

DATA BASE TRAINING UTILIZATION

COLLEGE	METHOD OF UTILIZATION
Jarvis Christian College	Introduced the services in the summer session Library Course. Each student was asked to submit a subject for a class other than the library course, that required a term paper to be written. The search interview form was used and each student that participated had a data base search performed.
Bishop College	Held a workshop August 19, 1985 for faculty, staff and administration to introduce them to the data base services. Held a workshop for the Seniors Seminar Studies by having a training session and performing searches. Held a training session for upper level and beginner student freshmen. Also held a seminar with the Military Science Staff. An accumulation of search request was obtained by a librarian that visited each department on campus and performed data base research interviews.
Wiley College	Presented the idea to their staff and students but had difficulties with implementation due to problems encountered with installation of computer cable on campus.

Paul Quinn College	Was experiencing staff problems and was undergoing internal staff changes, therefore their full participation in the data base search service as related to implementation was not fully operational.
Texas College	Was experiencing basically the same staff problems as the above mentioned college. They have since appointed a permanent library director that has every intention of implementing the data base search services.
Huston-Tillotson College	Has the facilities but was experiencing difficulties in having enough staff to totally implement search activity.

In reviewing the actual activity of each college, please keep in mind that these colleges' operating budgets are very limited and the funds for additional staff to perform additional duties are not forthcoming. Efforts put forth in implementing this service were provided by their sheer dedication of service to the faculty and students in each institution. A great number of long hours and hard work went into this area of implementation.

The corporate libraries were helpful in providing additional time and equipment for the librarians to improve their skills.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

LSCA ANNUAL PROGRAM REPORT: FFY 1985

INTERIM REPORT

LSCA Priority Establishing, Expanding & Operating Library Networks

Project Name **Demonstrations of Interlibrary Cooperation** Source of Funds FFY 1985 Carryover

Project Number Title III, Project 3.1

1985 Annual Program Citation p. 70

1. Summary of significant developments:

In SFY 1986, the LSCA Title III Grant Program will provide demonstrations of interlibrary cooperation at six sites:

LSCA Priority	Sub-Priority	Grantee	Amount
Establishing, Expanding & Operating Library Networks	Bibliographic Control	Amarillo Junior College District	$177,171
Establishing, Expanding & Operating Library Networks	Bibliographic Control	Grayson County College	$ 70,880
Establishing, Expanding & Operating Library Networks	Bibliographic Control	University of Houston at Victoria	$ 62,267
Establishing, Expanding & Operating Library Networks	Bibliographic Control	Texas Advisory Council on Intergovernmental Relations	$ 10,319

Interim reports for each of the SFY 1986 LSCA Title III grant awards follow this summary report.

3003.5/ARIII3.1.X

999

998

Project Name Demonstration of Interlibrary Cooperation

Page 2 of 2

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives:

   Final project results will be reported in the LSCA Annual Report for FFY 1986.

3. General findings:

   Final project results will be reported in the LSCA Annual Report for FFY 1986.

3003.5/ARIII3.1.Y

TITLE III PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1986

Project Name Texas Panhandle Cooperative Project
Centralized Technical Processing Center

Interim Report ☒ Final Report ☐

Subgrantee: Amarillo Junior College District

1. Overall objective of this project:

The overall objective of the Texas Panhandle Cooperative Project for SFY 1986 is to undertake a multitype interlibrary cooperative automation project in which school, public, academic, and special libraries in the Texas Panhandle share use of the Harrington Library Consortium's automated system to establish a centralized technical processing facility to enable cooperative resource sharing to continue. The project libraries will use the following HLC subsystems: Inventory Conversion, Inventory Acquisitions, Patron Registration, Circulation and Interlibrary Lending, Public Access Catalog, and Acquisitions. The project will initiate a three-phase plan to be implemented over the next three years. The ultimate objective is to establish a decentralized selection program culminating in a centralized ordering, receiving, processing, cataloging, and inventorying outlet to serve all the HLC participants.

2. Summary of project results:

No results at this time. (This project is funded with FFY 1985 Carryover funds and will be conducted during the period September 1, 1985 to August 31, 1986. Final project results will be reported in the LSCA Annual Report for FFY 1986.)

TITLE III PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1986

Project Name Bibliographic Association of the Red River Cooperative Project for Multi-type Library Development

Interim Report ☒ Final Report ☐

Subgrantee: Grayson County College

1. Overall objective of this project:

Two public libraries, an academic library and a community college library will begin a multitype cooperative library automation project in the Texas Red River area. The project libraries will convert their bibliographic information into machine readable form preparatory to acquiring a computer system to support regional resource sharing. Also, the consortium will undertake a planning process which should produce a formal governance document and computer system design.

2. Summary of project results:

No results at this time. (This project is funded with FFY 1985 Carryover funds and will be conducted during the period September 1, 1985 to August 31, 1986. Final project results will be reported in the LSCA Annual Report for FFY 1986.)

3003.5/PER.III.3

TITLE III PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1986

Project Name PAISANO Consortium of Libraries
Union List of Serials

Interim Report ☒ Final Report ☐

Subgrantee: University of Houston at Victoria

1. Overall objective of this project:

Ten libraries in South Texas have formed the PAISANO consortium with the goals of sharing resources through various cooperative efforts. The initial goal of the consortium is to share serials resources through improved access to the collections and improved document delivery. The first half of this goal can be best achieved by the creation of a regional union list of serials, using the OCLC Union List function. Document delivery can best be improved through the use of telefacsimile equipment to transmit both interlibrary loan requests and articles. An LSCA Title III grant will be used to fund the creation of the regional union list, which will be integrated with the Texas State Union List, and to provide funds for the acquisition of telefacsimile equipment.

2. Summary of project results:

No results at this time. (This project is funded with FFY 1985 Carryover funds and will be conducted during the period September 1, 1985 to August 31, 1986. Final project results will be reported in the LSCA Annual Report for FFY 1986.)

TITLE III PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1986

Project Name Texistics: Business and Industry Interim Report ☒ Final Report ☐

Subgrantee: Texas Advisory Council on Intergovernmental Relations

1. Overall objective of this project:

In a cooperative effort, several state depository libraries, Information Services of the Texas State Library (TSL), and the Texas Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations (Texas ACIR) will undertake the compilation of an annotated union list of state data sources useful for business and industry.

In providing access to state business statistics, this annotated list will improve library reference services, facilitate resource sharing among Texas libraries, and further cooperation among Texas state depository libraries. In addition, the list will be helpful to researchers and planners in both the public and private sectors, many of whom regularly contact the staff of the Texas Data Management Program. Both TSL and Texas ACIR are part of the network of Texas agencies comprising the Program.

Title III funds will be used for major research costs and report expenses. Participating libraries will share the cost of research, making the list comprehensive, and distributing the printed reports.

2. Summary of project results:

No results at this time. (This project is funded with FFY 1985 Carryover funds and will be conducted during the period September 1, 1985 to August 31, 1986. Final project results will be reported in the LSCA Annual Report for FFY 1986.)

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY - state agency

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): Box 12927, Capitol Station Austin, Texas
ZIP CODE: 78711
TELEPHONE: (512) 463-5465

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 73,110

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	378,886	xxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxx	378,886
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	378,886			378,886
Carryover to next FY1986	706,824	xxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxx	706,824

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

OMB No.________

Exp. Date_______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
ABILENE PUBLIC LIBRARY - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 202 Cedar Street Abilene, Texas
ZIP CODE: 79601
TELEPHONE: (915) 677-2474

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): N/A

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	0	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	0
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	0			0
Carryover to next FY1986	79,311	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	79,311

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)
See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project:
AMARILLO PUBLIC LIBRARY - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 413 East Fourth Street Amarillo, Texas

ZIP CODE: 79109

TELEPHONE: (806) 378-5050

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county: Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 8,373

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	70,562	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	70,562
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	70,562			70,562
Carryover to next FY1986	78,579	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	78,579

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report (Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 800 Guadalupe Street Austin, Texas
ZIP CODE: 78768
TELEPHONE: (512) 472-0299

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
20,457

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	e. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	2,379	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	2,379
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	2,379			2,379
Carryover to next FY1986		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)

EL PASO PUBLIC LIBRARY - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 501 North Oregon El Paso, Texas

ZIP CODE: 79901

TELEPHONE: (915) 543-3804

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): N/A

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	0	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	0
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	0			0
Carryover to next FY1986	62,387	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	62,387

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
FORT WORTH PUBLIC LIBRARY - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 300 Taylor Street Fort Worth, Texas
ZIP CODE: 76102
TELEPHONE: (817) 870-7705

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 14,235

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	128,877	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	128,877
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	128,877			128,877
Carryover to next FY1986	148,101	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	148,101

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
HOUSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 500 McKinney Avenue Houston. Texas
ZIP CODE: 77002
TELEPHONE: (713) 224-5441

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
N/A

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	0	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	0
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	0			0
Carryover to next FY1986	245,778	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	245,778

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date_____

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.7

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)

LUBBOCK CITY-COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY - regional library

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
1306 Ninth Street Lubbock, Texas	79401	(806) 762-6411

2. NAME OF PROJECT

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)

Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)

11,247

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	101,876	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	101,876
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	101,876			101,876
Carryover to next FY1986		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

Exp. Date

Reporting FY85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.8

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
SOUTHWEST TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY, LEARNING RESOURCE CENTER - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
508 J.C. Kellam Building San Marcos, Texas	78666	(512) 245-2132

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
1,474

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	5,896	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	5,896
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	5,896			5,896
Carryover to next FY1986	6,200	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	6,200

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

State TEXAS

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.9

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
STEPHEN F. AUSTIN STATE UNIVERSITY, RALPH STEEN LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): Box 113055 Nacogdoches, Texas
ZIP CODE: 75962
TELEPHONE: (409) 569-4109

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
425

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	1,700	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	1,700
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	1,700			1,700
Carryover to next FY1986	1,700	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	1,700

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

TEXAS

Exp. Date

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.10

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
TEXAS A & M UNIVERSITY, STERLING C. EVANS LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): College Station, Texas

ZIP CODE: 77843

TELEPHONE: (408) 845-8111

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 1,720

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	6,880	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	6,880
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	6,880			6,880
Carryover to next FY1986	7,600	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	7,600

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.11

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY, TEXAS TECH LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): Lubbock, Texas

ZIP CODE: 79409

TELEPHONE: (806) 742-2261

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
1,600

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	6,400	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	6,400
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	6,400			6,400
Carryover to next FY1986	7,000	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	7,000

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.12

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)

TEXAS WOMAN'S UNIVERSITY, TEXAS WOMAN'S UNIVERSITY LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
Box 23715, TWU Station Denton, Texas	76204	(817) 566-6415

2. NAME OF PROJECT	3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network	Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years)	b. PROJECT BEGAN	c. PROPOSED TERMINATION
N/A	1968	N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)

319

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	1,276	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	1,276
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	1,276			1,276
Carryover to next FY1986	1,400	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	1,400

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report (Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.13

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON, UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON LIBRARIES - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 4800 Calhoun Boulevard Houston, Texas

ZIP CODE: 77004

TELEPHONE: (713) 749-4241

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 1,059

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	4,236	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	4,236
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	4,236			4,236
Carryover to next FY1986	4,600	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	4,600

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ____

Reporting FY85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.14

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON, UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
Arlington, Texas	76109	(817) 273-3391

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known) 231

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	924	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	924
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	924			924
Carryover to next FY1986	1,000	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	1,000

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE: TEXAS

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.15

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN, THE GENERAL LIBRARIES - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
P.O. Box P Austin, Texas	78712	(512) 471-3811

2. NAME OF PROJECT	3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network	Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years)	b. PROJECT BEGAN	c. PROPOSED TERMINATION
N/A	1968	N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
549

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	2,196	xxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxx	2,196
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	2,196			2,196
Carryover to next FY1986	3,000	xxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxx	3,000

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.16

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS, UNIVERSITY LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): P.O. Box 643 Richardson, Texas
ZIP CODE: 75080
TELEPHONE: (214) 690-2950

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 345

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	1,380	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	1,380
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	1,380			1,380
Carryover to next FY1986	1,600	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	1,600

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.17

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 5323 Harry Hines Boulevard Dallas, Texas
ZIP CODE: 75235
TELEPHONE: (214) 688-2626

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
105

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	420	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	420
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	420			420
Carryover to next FY1986	600	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	600

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

[illegible] TEXAS

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.18

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO, UTSA LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): San Antonio, Texas
ZIP CODE: 78285
TELEPHONE: (512) 691-4570

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 574

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	2,296	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	2,296
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	2,296			2,296
Carryover to next FY1986	2,600	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	2,600

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
/_/ I /X/ III	3.2.19

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
ABILENE CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY, MARGARET AND HERMAN BROWN LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): Box 8177, ACU Station Abilene, Texas

ZIP CODE: 79699

TELEPHONE: (915) 677-1911

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES /_/ INITIAL PROJECT /X/ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 831

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	3,324	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	3,324
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	3,324			3,324
Carryover to next FY1986	3,200	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	3,200

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date_____

Reporting FY85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.20

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
BAYLOR UNIVERSITY, BAYLOR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): Box 6307 Waco, Texas
ZIP CODE: 76706
TELEPHONE: (817) 755-2111

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 408

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	1,632	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	1,632
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	1,632			1,632
Carryover to next FY1986	1,800	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	1,800

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE: TEXAS

Exp. Date

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.21

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
HARDIN-SIMMONS UNIVERSITY, RICHARDSON LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): Abilene, Texas
ZIP CODE: 79698
TELEPHONE: (915) 677-7281

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 200

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	800	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	800
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	800			800
Carryover to next FY1986	900	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	900

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

Exp. Date

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.22

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
SOUTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY, CODY MEMORIAL LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)
East University Avenue Georgetown, Texas

ZIP CODE
78626

TELEPHONE
(512) 863-1561

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years)
N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN
1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION
N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
80

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	320	FXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXX	320
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	320			320
Carryover to next FY1986	400	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	400

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date

Reporting FY85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.23

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
AUSTIN COLLEGE, HOPKINS LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State) Sherman, Texas

ZIP CODE 75090

TELEPHONE (214) 892-9101

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
415

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS

	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	1,660	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	1,660
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	1,660			1,660
Carryover to next FY1986		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.24

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE, LEARNING RESOURCE CENTER - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 1001 Howard Street San Antonio, Texas
ZIP CODE: 78284
TELEPHONE: (512) 733-2480

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 139

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	556	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	556
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	556			556
Carryover to next FY1986	600	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	600

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

1057

1058

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report (Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.25

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
SOUTHWESTERN BAPTIST THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, FLEMING LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): Box 22, 000-2E Fort Worth, Texas
ZIP CODE: 76122
TELEPHONE: (817) 923-1921

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 388

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	1,552	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	1,552
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	1,552			1,552
Carryover to next FY1986	1,600	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	1,600

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK	TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐	I	
☒	III	3.2.26

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
SOUTHERN METHODIST UNIVERSITY, BRIDWELL LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): SMU Box 135 Dallas, Texas

ZIP CODE: 75275

TELEPHONE: (214) 692-2400

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 100

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS

	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	400	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	400
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	400			400
Carryover to next FY1986	500	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	500

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date____

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.27

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
WEST TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY, CORNETTE LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): Box 748, W.T. Station Canyon, Texas

ZIP CODE: 79016

TELEPHONE: (806) 656-2761

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 987

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	3,948	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	3,948
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	3,948			3,948
Carryover to next FY1986	4,200	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	4,200

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK	TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐	I	3.2.28
☒	III	

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
CORPUS CHRISTI STATE UNIVERSITY, CCSU LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 6300 Ocean Drive Corpus Christi, Texas

ZIP CODE: 78412

TELEPHONE: (512) 991-6810

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 299

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS

	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	1,196	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	1,196
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	1,196			1,196
Carryover to next FY1986	1,400	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	1,400

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE: TEXAS

Exp. Date

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.29

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
ST. MARY'S UNIVERSITY, ACADEMIC LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 1 Camino Santa Maria San Antonio, Texas

ZIP CODE: 78284

TELEPHONE: (512) 436-3441

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 588

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	2,352	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	2,352
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	2,352			2,352
Carryover to next FY1986	2,600	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	2,600

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

TEXAS

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.30

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
UNIVERSITY OF DALLAS, WILLIAM BLAKELEY LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State) UOD Station Irving, Texas	ZIP CODE 75061	TELEPHONE (214) 721-5328

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known) 363

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	1,452	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	1,452
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	1,452			1,452
Carryover to next FY1986	1,600	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	1,600

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

1069

1070

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I	
☒ III	3.2.31

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project.)
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO, UTEP LIBRARIES - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
El Paso, Texas	79968	(915) 747-5683

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
459

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	1,836	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	1,836
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	1,836			1,836
Carryover to next FY1986	2,000	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	2,000

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE ☐ I ☒ III

PROJECT NO. 3.2.32

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
NORTH TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY, WILLIS LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)
P.O. Box 5188 Denton, Texas

ZIP CODE 76203

TELEPHONE (817) 565-2549

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
1,485

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	5,940	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	5,940
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	5,940			5,940
Carryover to next FY1986	6,400	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	6,400

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

TEXAS

Exp. Date

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.33

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
HOUSTON ACADEMY OF MEDICINE, JESSE JONES LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): Jesse Jones Library Building Houston, Texas
ZIP CODE: 77030
TELEPHONE: (713) 797-1230

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES: ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 199

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	796	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	796
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	796			796
Carryover to next FY1986	900	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	900

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

TEXAS

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.34

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
MCMURRAY COLLEGE, JAY ROLLINS LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): Box 218, McMurray Station Abilene, Texas

ZIP CODE: 79697

TELEPHONE: (915) 692-4130

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 125

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	500	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	500
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	500			500
Carryover to next FY1986	600	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	600

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.35

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project.)
TEXAS A & M UNIVERSITY MEDICAL SCIENCES LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)
101 Administration Building College Station, Texas

ZIP CODE
77843

TELEPHONE
(408) 845-7427

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years)
N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN
1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION
N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
93

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	372	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	372
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	372			372
Carryover to next FY1986	500	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	500

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.36

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
TEXAS COLLEGE OF OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE, HEALTH SCIENCES LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): Camp Bowie at Montgomery Fort Worth, Texas
ZIP CODE: 76107
TELEPHONE: (817) 735-2465

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 175

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY'984	700	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	700
Current FY'985 funds				
Total Expenditures	700			700
Carryover to next FY'986	700	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	700

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

State TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK	TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐	I	3.2.37
☒	III	

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
TRINITY UNIVERSITY, ELIZABETH C. MADDUX LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)
715 Stadium Drive San Antonio, Texas

ZIP CODE
78284

TELEPHONE
(512) 736-8161

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county)
Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years)
N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN
1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION
N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known)
121

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS

	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	484	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	484
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	484			484
Carryover to next FY1986	800	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	800

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report (Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
/_/ I /X/ III	3.2.38

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE
P.O. Box 20186 Houston, Texas	77225	(713) 792-4350

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES: /_/ INITIAL PROJECT /x/ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 25

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	100	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	100
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	100			100
Carryover to next FY1986	200	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	200

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

TEXAS

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.39

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS OF THE PERMIAN BASIN, LEARNING RESOURCE CENTER - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 4901 East University Boulevard Odessa, Texas

ZIP CODE: 79762

TELEPHONE: (915) 367-2114

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 175

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	700	XXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXX	700
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	700			700
Carryover to next FY1986	800	XXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXX	800

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

1088

1087

[illegible] TEXAS

Exp. Date______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3)

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.40

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
EAST TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY, JAMES GEE LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): East Texas Station Commerce, Texas
ZIP CODE: 75428
TELEPHONE: (214) 886-5717

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 1,200

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY 1984	4,800	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	4,800
Current FY 1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	4,800			4,800
Carryover to next FY 1986	5,000	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	5,000

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Da...

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.41

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
LAMAR UNIVERSITY, MARY AND JOHN GRAY LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): P.O. Box 10021, Lamar Station Beaumont, Texas
ZIP CODE: 77710
TELEPHONE: (409) 838-8118

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES: ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 1,350

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	5,400	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	5,400
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	5,400			5,400
Carryover to next FY1986	5,800	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	5,800

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.42

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
MIDWESTERN UNIVERSITY, MOFFETT LIBRARY - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 3410 Taft Street Wichita Falls, Texas
ZIP CODE: 76308
TELEPHONE: (817) 692-6611

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): 192

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS

	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	768	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	768
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	768			768
Carryover to next FY1986	900	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	900

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date

Reporting FY 85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.43

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
University of Texas Health Science Center Library - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 7703 Floyd Curl Drive San Antonio, Texas
ZIP CODE: 78284
TELEPHONE: (512) 691-6278

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): N/A

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	0	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	0
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	0			0
Carryover to next FY1986	100	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	100

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

1095

1096

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report
(Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.2.44

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Library - institution

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): Lubbock, Texas
ZIP CODE: 79430
TELEPHONE: (806) 743-2203

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): N/A

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY1984	0	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	0
Current FY1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	0			0
Carryover to next FY1986	100	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	100

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

LSCA Priority Establishing, Expanding & Operating Library Networks

Project Name **Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network** Source of Funds FFY 1984 Carryover

Project Number Title III, Project 3.2

1985 Annual Program Citation p. 74

1. Summary of significant developments:
   See Title I, Project 2.3, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives:
   See Title I, Project 2.3.

3. General findings:
   See Title I, Project 2.3.

STATE TEXAS

Exp. Date ______

Reporting FY85

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Washington, D.C. 20202

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT--STATE ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
P.L. 91-600, as AMENDED

Performance Report

I. B. Titles I and III Project Report (Secs. 103, 303, 304,6(b)2 and 3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	3.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization or institution that administered the project)
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY - state agency

ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): Box 12927, Capitol Station Austin, Texas

ZIP CODE: 78711

TELEPHONE: (512) 463-5465

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Texas Union List of Serials

3. AREA SERVED BY PROJECT (Give largest area designation e.g., statewide, region, county): Statewide

4. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT

a. ESTIMATE TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1984

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION: N/A

5. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT (if known): ______

6. PROJECT COSTS, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS

	a. LSCA	b. STATE	c. LOCAL	d. TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY'1984	14,292	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	14,292
Current FY'1985 funds				
Total Expenditures	14,292			14,292
Carryover to next FY'1986	22,500	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	22,500

7. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (If additional pages are required, please add.)

See narrative report which follows.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

LSCA ANNUAL PROGRAM REPORT: FFY 1985

LSCA Priority Establishing, Expanding & Operating Library Networks

Project Name **Texas Union List of Serials**

Source of Funds FFY 1984 Carryover

Project Number Title III, Project 3.3

1985 Annual Program Citation pp. 75-76

1. Summary of significant developments:

The Texas Statewide Union List of Serials was officially profiled on OCLC in March, 1985. A total of fifty-four libraries, many of them members of existing union lists, are currently members of this union list. The holdings of six libraries were entered on the union list.

In June, 1985, a paper copy and microfiche copies of the union list were produced with over 50,700 titles represented.

An advisory committee was formed and met in February and April, 1985.

Project Name Texas Union List of Serials

Page 3 of 3

3. General findings:

The Texas Statewide Union List of Serials was profiled on the OCLC Data Base on March 28, 1985. To date, the holdings of 54 libraries have been entered or partially entered on to the union list. These include the member libraries of several union lists, among which are those of AHE, the East Texas Union List, the West Texas Union List, the Abilene Union List, the CORAL UNION LIST, and, currently a separately funded project, the South Texas Union List.

The holdings of the Ector County Public Library, the Houston Baptist University, the University of Houston-Clear Lake, Sul Ross State University, and the Irving Public Library, in addition to the North Harris County College have also been added to the Texas Statewide Union List of Serials.

An advisory committee was established and met twice during the year to establish guidelines for the union list.

A paper copy and 200 microfiche copies of the Texas Statewide Union List of Serials were produced. Microfiche copies of the union list were distributed to members.

The microfiche contains over 50,700 titles, 128,000 summary holdings statements and 82,000 copy-specific holdings statements.

SFY1985 was the first year of a projected five-year project to establish the union list.

3003.5/ARIII3.3.C

Project Name Texas Union List of Serials

Page 2 of 3

2. Findings for specific Long Range Plan objectives:

	Objective	Citation	Result	Variance	Explanation
a.	To profile 3-5 regional union lists on OCLC into one statewide union list of serials.	Goal 2.2 p.14	5 were profiled during SFY1985	0%	Objective met.
b.	To create 7,500 serial records on OCLC.	Goal 2.2 p.14	443 records	(94.1%)	The goal of 7,500 records was not a reasonable goal for the first year of the Texas Statewide Union List of Serials. Staff was not available to begin the project until late September. The union list was officially profiled in late March: LDR's could not be entered until then. The bulk of time and effort for the year went to the administrative tasks of profiling existing union lists rather than creating new records.
c.	To produce microfiche copies of the Texas Union List for distribution to Texas libraries.	Goal 2.2 p.14		NA	
d.	To establish an advisory committee to assist in planning and implementation.	Goal 2.2		NA	

Appendix A

TITLE II

PUBLIC LIBRARY CONSTRUCTION

STATUS REPORT

TITLE II STATUS REPORT

SFY 1984 GRANTS

Source of Funds: FY 1983 Carryover

Seventeen construction grants were awarded in SFY 1984 with FY 1983 Carryover funds. Eleven of these projects are completed, five are in the construction stage, and one project is currently advertising for bids. It is anticipated that the contract will be awarded in March, 1986.

The information listed below summarizes the status of the LSCA grants awarded in SFY 1984:

City	Library	Title II	Local Match	Total	Project Status
1. Corrigan	Corrigan P.L.	100,000	135,000	235,000	Advertising for bids
2. Dayton	Dayton P.L.	100,000	150,000	250,000	Construction Complete
3. Edinburg	Edinburg P.L.	116,738	116,738	233,476	Construction Complete
4. Gilmer	Upshur Co. P.L.	200,000	300,000	500,000	Construction Complete
5. Grapevine	Grapevine P.L.	133,437	825,000	958,437	Final Construction Stage
6. Groves	Groves P.L.	100,000	319,820	419,820	Construction Complete
7. Hitchcock	Hitchcock P.L.	100,000	209,110	309,110	Construction Complete
8. Iowa Park	Iowa Park P.L.	100,000	168,553	268,553	Construction Complete
9. Jasper	Jasper P.L.	100,000	150,000	250,000	Final Construction Stage
10. Mineral Wells	Mineral Wells P.L.	200,000	750,406	950,406	Construction 50% Complete
11. Navasota	Grimes Co. P.L.	100,000	100,000	200,000	Construction 50% Complete
12. Orange	Orange P.L.	100,000	112,000	212,000	Construction Complete
13. Palestine	Palestine P.L.	200,000	200,000	400,000	Construction 50% Complete
14. Sherman	Sherman P.L.	100,000	111,200	211,200	Construction Complete
15. Texas City	Texas City P.L.	150,000	814,000	964,000	Construction Complete
16. Weslaco	Weslaco P.L.	200,000	1,300,000	1,500,000	Construction Complete
17. Yorktown	Yorktown P.L.	100,000	100,000	200,000	Construction Complete
Total		$2,200,175	5,861,827	$8,062,002	

TITLE II STATUS REPORT

SFY 1986 GRANTS

Source of Funds: FY 1985 Carryover

Thirty-one applications were received for the $1,350,242 in FY 1985 Title II funds. The Texas State Library and Archives Commission initially approved 11 grants. Two of the initial recipients were unable to accept their grants because bond elections, which would have provided their local matching funds, were defeated. A third recipient rejected its grant because the Davis-Bacon requirements would have raised construction costs beyond what they felt reasonable. The next three ranked applications were then awarded Title II grants.

The final eleven Title II grantees and the status of their projects are:

	City	Library	Title II	Local Match	Total	Project Status
1.	Bedford	Bedford P.L.	200,000	1,400,000	1,600,000	Architect Selection
2.	Cedar Hill	Cedar Hill P.L.	100,000	1,006,000	1,106,000	In construction
3.	Conroe	Montgomery Co. P.L.	100,000	220,000	270,242	Architectual Design
4.	Devine	Devine P.L.	100,000	100,000	200,000	Architectual Design
5.	Dickinson	Dickinson P.L.	100,000	300,000	400,000	Architectual Design
6.	Emory	Rains Co. P.L.	100,000	100,000	200,000	Architectual Design
7.	Ennis	Ennis P.L.	100,000	200,000	300,000	Architectual Design
8.	McKinney	McKinney P.L.	200,000	900,000	1,100,000	Architectual Design
9.	Paris	Paris P.L.	100,000	875,000	975,000	Architectual Design
10.	Trinity	Trinity P.L.	100,000	383,750	483,750	Building Program
11.	Wellington	Collingsworth Co. P.L.	100,000	235,000	335,000	Building Program
	Total		1,300,000	8,479,750	9,829,992	

The balance of Title II funds $50,242 were awarded to Cedar Park Public Library. They have accepted the grant and are preparing their final grant application documents.

FINAL AMENDMENTS
TO THE
ANNUAL EXPENDITURE REPORTS
FOR
FFY 1984
FFY 1983 CARRYOVER
FFY 1983
FFY 1982 CARRYOVER

AMENDED

FFY 1984

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20202

ANNUAL EXPENDITURES REPORT

(For Titles I, II and III of the
Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended)
(Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form.

AMENDED

STATE: TEXAS

LSCA TITLE(S): I.III

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: Sept. 30, 1984

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM USED BY STATE: · Modified

☐ CASH ☒ ACCRUAL ☐ OBLIGATION

DUE DATE: DECEMBER 31, 1984

DATE OF REPORT: March 31, 1986

SECTION I - EXPENDITURES FOR ADMINISTRATION OF STATE PLAN AND PROJECT ACTIVITIES, BY TITLE AND SOURCE

A. EXPENDITURES FOR ADMINISTRATION OF STATE PLAN (Line A5 should equal Line A7, Sec. II)	TOTAL	TITLE I SERVICES	TITLE II	TITLE III
1. From LSCA Funds	$ 0			
2. From State Funds	258,392			
3. From Local Funds	0			
4. From Other Funds (Specify)	0			
5. TOTAL	258,392			

B. EXPENDITURES FOR PROJECT ACTIVITIES (Line B5 should equal Line B7, Sec. II, for each Title)	TOTAL	PUBLIC LIBRARY	INSTITUTIONAL	HANDICAPPED	MAJOR URBAN RESOURCE LIB.	TITLE II [1]	TITLE III
1. From Federal Funds (Total)	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0
(a) LSCA Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(b) Appalachia Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(c) Economic Development Act, Public Works	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(d) Other Federal Funds (Specify)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
					0	0	0
2. From State Funds	5,881,338	4,773,116	323,865	784,357	0	0	0
3. From Local Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4. From Other Funds (Gifts, etc.)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5. TOTAL	5,881,338	4,773,116	323,865	784,357	0	0	0

C. EXPENDITURES BY SOURCE (Line C5 should equal Line C, Sec. II)	TOTAL
1. From Federal Funds	$ 0
(a) LSCA Funds	0
(b) Appalachia Funds	0
(c) Economic Development Act, Public Works	0
(d) Other Federal Funds	0
2. From State Funds	6,139,730
3. From Local Funds	0
4. From Other Funds (Gifts, etc.)	0
5. TOTAL (Line A5 + B5)	6,139,730

[1] Give funds by source for all construction projects approved in fiscal year. (Use funds obligated only.)

The amount being carried forward into FY 1985 is $4,491,553 ($3,638,152 for Title I and $853,401 for Title III).

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

ANNUAL EXPENDITURES REPORT (*For Titles I, II and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended*)

SECTION II – EXPENDITURES FOR ADMINISTRATION OF STATE PLAN AND PROJECT ACTIVITIES, BY TITLE AND CATEGORY

A. EXPENDITURES FOR ADMINISTRATION OF STATE PLAN (Line A7 should equal Line A3, Sec. I)	TOTAL	TITLE I SERVICES	TITLE II	TITLE III
1. Personnel Services	$ 224,173			
2. Contractual Services	0			
3. Travel	10,685			
4. Equipment	0			
5. Rental of space	0			
6. Other Expenses	23,534			
7. TOTAL	$ 258,392			

B. EXPENDITURES FOR PROJECT ACTIVITIES (Line B7 should equal Line B8, Sec. I, for each Title)	TOTAL	PUBLIC LIBRARY	INSTITUTIONAL	HANDICAPPED	MAJOR URBAN RESOURCE LIB.	TITLE II 1/	TITLE III
1. Salaries and Wages	$ 1,111,404	$ 164,702	$ 277,568	$ 669,134	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0
2. Books	54,352	13,843	22,740	17,769	0	0	0
3. Audiovisual Materials	24,787	10,633	14,154	0	0	0	0
4. Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5. Contractual Services	4,513,844	4,513,394	450	0	0	0	0
6. Other Expenses	176,951	70,544	8,953	97,454	0	0	0
7. TOTAL	$ 5,881,338	$ 4,773,116	$ 323,865	$ 784,357	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0

C. TOTAL EXPENDITURES, BY CATEGORY (Line A7 + B7) (Entry in this Section should equal entry on Line C3, Sec. I)	TOTAL
	$ 6,139,730

1/ Give total of all funds from all sources obligated in fiscal year for construction projects.

SECTION III – SUMMARY AND EVALUATION OF ANNUAL PROGRAM

A. DESCRIPTIVE REPORT

1. In a brief statement for each title summarize the program activities and give a critical evaluation of progress or lack of progress toward reaching the minimum standards by the State.
2. Give a critical assessment of the total LSCA program in relation to the objectives described in the State's long-range program for library development.
3. Describe briefly other significant developments and problems which affected the extension and improvement of library services in fiscal year, such as: State legislation; State grants-in-aid; surveys and studies not already reported (attach copy of report); other significant items including urban development, and cooperation with other Federal programs.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

WORKSHEET
CONSOLIDATED LISTING OF PROJECTS INCLUDED IN ANNUAL PROGRAM FOR TITLES I AND III

THE AMOUNTS REPORTED BELOW ARE:

☐ ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT, BY LSCA TITLE
☒ ACTUAL EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT, BY LSCA TITLE FY 1984

STATE: TEXAS
FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING: 9/30/84
DATE OF SUBMISSION: 3/31/86

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS LISTING FOLLOW.

1. Use a separate sheet for each LSCA Title I Program: Public Library, Institutional, and Handicapped; and for Title III.
2. Transcribe the information from Section B of each Project Report to one of the lines below.
3. For each LSCA Title, show total of expenditures by category (columns 1-7) and source (columns 8-11).

THE PROJECTS LISTED BELOW ARE AUTHORIZED UNDER PR
SIONS OF LSCA (check one)

☒ TITLE I, PUBLIC LIBRARY
☐ TITLE I, INSTITUTIONAL
☐ TITLE I, HANDICAPPED
☐ TITLE I, MAJOR URB
☐ TITLE III, RESOURCE L INTERLIBRA COOPERATI

FY 1984

PROJECT NUMBER	BY CATEGORY (columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES 1	BOOKS 2	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS 3	EQUIPMENT 4	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES 5	OTHER EXPENSES 6	TOTAL FOR PROJECT 7	FEDERAL FUNDS 8	STATE FUNDS 9	LOCAL FUNDS 10	TOTAL (must equa column 7) 11
1	224,173	0	0	0	0	34,219	258,392	0	258,392	0	258,392
3	0	0	0	0	4,450,101	0	4,450,101	0	4,450,101	0	4,450,101
4	13,334	108	0	0	0	6,449	19,891	0	19,891	0	19,891
7	0	0	0	0	4,000	24,866	28,866	0	28,866	0	28,866
8	14,426	254	8,812	0	0	9,183	32,675	0	32,675	0	32,675
9	0	0	0	0	48,552	0	48,552	0	48,552	0	48,552
11	136,942	13,481	1,821	0	10,741	30,046	193,031	0	193,031	0	193,031
TOTALS	388,875	13,843	10,633	0	4,513,394	104,763	5,031,508	0	5,031,508	0	5,031,508

FY 1984

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING September 30, 1984

TITLE I FFY 1984

PROJECT NO. 1

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project) Texas State Library

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension) (512) 475-4119

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State) Box 12927/Capitol Station Austin, Texas

COUNTY, Travis

ZIP CODE 78711

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number) Entire State

2. NAME OF PROJECT Administrative Expenses for LSCA

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER I

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1970

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE N/A

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)

a. Proposed N/A b. Actual N/A

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)

a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total N/A

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)

(2) Children (age 5-13)

(3) Youth (age 14-24)

(4) Working (age 25-64)

(5) Aged (age 65 plus)

(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) N/A

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)

(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized

(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____

(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public

(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American

(2) Oriental

(3) Black

(4) White

(5) Spanish-Speaking

(6) Other

(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) N/A (Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public

(2) School

(3) Vocational

(4) Community College

(5) Other Academic

(6) Special 1

(7) Hospital

(8) Correctional

(9) Residential School

(10) Other

(11) TOTAL 1

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions

(2) ☐ Cataloging

(3) ☐ Union List Production

(4) ☐ Reference

(5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan

(6) ☐ Circulation

(7) ☐ Communication Network

(8) ☐ Training/Education

(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases

(10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	217,652	0	0	0	0	39,794	257,446	0	257,446	0	257,446
2. Actual	224,173	0	0	0	0	34,219	258,392	0	258,392	0	258,392

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type) Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE 12/21/84

1119

1120

FY 1984

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 1984

STATE: TEXAS

TITLE: I FFY 1984

PROJECT NO.: 3

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project): TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension): (512) 475-4119

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State): Box 12927/Capitol Station Austin, Texas

COUNTY: Travis

ZIP CODE: 78711

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number): Entire State

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Regional Public Library Systems

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT — IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER: I, 3A

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years): N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1976

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE: N/A

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 12,789,950 b. Actual 12,789,950

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban 10,325,265 b. Suburban N/A c. Rural 2,464,665 d. Total 12,789,950

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4) 1,052,208	(4) Working (age 25-64) 7,739,808
(2) Children (age 5-13) Combined with (3) below	(5) Aged (age 65 plus) 1,193,586
(3) Youth (age 14-24) 2,804,348	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) 12,789,950

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)

(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American 36,029	(5) Spanish-Speaking [2,734,178]*
(2) Oriental incl. in 6	(6) Other 1,162,492
(3) Black 1,535,243	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) 12,789,950
(4) White 10,056,186	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

*Can be any race

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public 330	(7) Hospital
(2) School	(8) Correctional
(3) Vocational	(9) Residential School
(4) Community College	(10) Other
(5) Other Academic	(11) TOTAL 330
(6) Special	

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions	(7) ☐ Communication Network
(2) ☐ Cataloging	(8) ☐ Training/Education
(3) ☐ Union List Production	(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(4) ☐ Reference	(10) ☐ Other (Specify)
(5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan	
(6) ☐ Circulation	

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures. Round all amounts to nearest dollar)

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7) SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11) FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	4,829,287	0	4,829,287	0	4,829,287	0	4,829,287
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	4,450,101	0	4,450,101	0	4,450,101	0	4,450,101

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type): Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE: Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE: 12/21/84

FY 1984

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE: TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 1984

TITLE: I FFY 1984

PROJECT NO.: 3(a)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify the state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project): Abilene Public Library

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension): (915) 677-2474

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State): 202 Cedar Street Abilene, Texas

COUNTY: Taylor

ZIP CODE: 79601

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number): 11, 17, 21

2. NAME OF PROJECT: System Operation-Big Country Library System

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER 3A

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1976

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE N/A

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)

a. Proposed 356,274 b. Actual 356,274

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)

a. Urban 240,129 b. Suburban N/A c. Rural 116,145 Total 356,274

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4) 27,184

(2) Children (age 5-13) Combined with (3) below

(3) Youth (age 14-24) 71,148

(4) Working (age 25-64) 202,577

(5) Aged (age 65 plus) 55,365

(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) 356,274

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)

(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized

(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____

(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public

(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American 816

(2) Oriental incl. in 6

(3) Black 14,003

(4) White 310,410

(5) Spanish-Speaking [54,581]*

(6) Other 31,045

(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) 356,274 (Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

*Can be any race.

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public 24

(2) School

(3) Vocational

(4) Community College

(5) Other Academic

(6) Special

(7) Hospital

(8) Correctional

(9) Residential School

(10) Other

(11) TOTAL 24

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions

(2) ☐ Cataloging

(3) ☐ Union List Production

(4) ☐ Reference

(5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan

(6) ☐ Circulation

(7) ☐ Communication Network

(8) ☐ Training/Education

(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases

(10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures)

Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7) Salaries and Wages (1)	Books (2)	Audio-Visual Materials (3)	Equipment (4)	Contractual Services (5)	Other Expenses (6)	Total for Project (7)	BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11) Federal Funds (8)	State Funds (9)	Local Funds (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	315,371	0	315,371	0	315,371	0	315,371
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	303,457	0	303,457	0	303,457	0	303,457

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type): Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE: Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE: 12/21/84

FY 1984

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

FISCAL YEAR ENDING September 30, 1984

STATE TEXAS

TITLE I FFY 1984

PROJECT NO. 3(b)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project) Amarillo Public Library

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension) (806) 378-3050

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State) P.O. Box 2171 Amarillo, Texas

COUNTY, Potter

ZIP CODE 79189

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number) 13, 19

2. NAME OF PROJECT System Operation-Texas Panhandle Library System

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER 3A

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A b. PROJECT BEGAN 1976 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE N/A

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 341,378 b. Actual 341,378

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban 249,069 b. Suburban N/A c. Rural 92,309 d. Total 341,378

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	30,212	(4) Working (age 25-64)	199,979
(2) Children (age 5-13)	Combined with (3) below	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)	37,893
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	73,294	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b)	341,378

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	1,553	(5) Spanish-Speaking	[42,741]*
(2) Oriental	incl. in 6	(6) Other	21,371
(3) Black	12,170	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) (Same as Item 4(1)a or b)	341,378
(4) White	306,284		

*Can be of any race.

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	21	(7) Hospital	
(2) School		(8) Correctional	
(3) Vocational		(9) Residential School	
(4) Community College		(10) Other	
(5) Other Academic		(11) TOTAL	21
(6) Special			

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services
(1) ☐ Acquisitions
(2) ☐ Cataloging
(3) ☐ Union List Production
(4) ☐ Reference
(5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan
(6) ☐ Circulation
(7) ☐ Communication Network
(8) ☐ Training/Education
(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	290,109	0	290,109	0	290,109	0	290,109
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	284,811	0	284,811	0	284,811	0	284,811

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type)
Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE 12/21/84

FY 1984

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended *(Read the instructions before completing this report)*

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 1984

STATE: TEXAS

TITLE: I FFY 1984

PROJECT NO.: 3(c)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME *(Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project)*: Austin Public Library

TELEPHONE *(Area code, Number, Extension)*: (512) 472-5433

ADDRESS *(Number, street, city and State)*: Box 2287 Austin, Texas

COUNTY: Travis

ZIP CODE: 78768

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) *(If less than entire State, list by number)*: 6, 10, 11, 21

2. NAME OF PROJECT: System Operation-Central Texas Library System

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER 3A

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN *(years)*: N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1976

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE: N/A

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)

a. Proposed 993,793 b. Actual 993,793

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)

a. Urban 702,313 b. Suburban N/A c. Rural 291,480 d. Total 993,793

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	74,534	(4) Working (age 25-64)	615,058
(2) Children (age 5-13)	Combined with (3) below	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)	114,286
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	189,915	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b)	993,793

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)

(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized

(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____

(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public

(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	2,510	(5) Spanish-Speaking	[125,516]*
(2) Oriental	incl. in 6	(6) Other	76,897
(3) Black	129,062	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6)	993,793
(4) White	785,324	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)	

*Can be any race.

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	39	(7) Hospital	
(2) School		(8) Correctional	
(3) Vocational		(9) Residential School	
(4) Community College		(10) Other	
(5) Other Academic		(11) TOTAL	39
(6) Special			

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions
(2) ☐ Cataloging
(3) ☐ Union List Production
(4) ☐ Reference
(5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan
(6) ☐ Circulation
(7) ☐ Communication Network
(8) ☐ Training/Education
(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES *(Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures)* — Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	634,218	0	634,218	0	634,218	0	634,218
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	623,959	0	623,959	0	623,959	0	623,959

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY *(Type)*: Dorman H. Winfrey, Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE: Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE: 12/21/84

FY 1984

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE: TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 1984

TITLE: I FFY 1984

PROJECT NO.: 3(f)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project): El Paso Public Library

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension): (915) 543-3804

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State): 501 North Oregon El Paso, Texas

COUNTY: El Paso

ZIP CODE: 79901

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number): 16, 21

2. NAME OF PROJECT: System Operation-Texas Trans-Pecos Library System

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER 3A

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1976

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE NA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 501,148 b. Actual 501,148

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban 462,059 b. Suburban N/A c. Rural 39,089 d. Total 501,148

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) 46,958 (2) Combined with (3) below

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)		(4) Working (age 25-64)	290,264
(2) Children (age 5-13)		(5) Aged (age 65 plus)	34,379
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	129,547	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b)	501,148

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)

(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	1,503	(5) Spanish-Speaking	[316,575]*
(2) Oriental	incl. in 6	(6) Other	179,461
(3) Black	17,590	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6)	501,148
(4) White	302,594	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)	

*Can be any race.

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	11	(7) Hospital	
(2) School		(8) Correctional	
(3) Vocational		(9) Residential School	
(4) Community College		(10) Other	
(5) Other Academic		(11) TOTAL	11
(6) Special			

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions
(2) ☐ Cataloging
(3) ☐ Union List Production
(4) ☐ Reference
(5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan
(6) ☐ Circulation
(7) ☐ Communication Network
(8) ☐ Training/Education
(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	346,995	0	346,995	0	346,995	0	346,995
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	340,361	0	340,361	0	340,361	0	340,361

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type):
Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE: Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE: 12/21/84

FY 1984

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

FISCAL YEAR ENDING September 30, 1984

STATE TEXAS

TITLE I FFY 1984

PROJECT NO. 3(g)

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project) Fort Worth Public Library

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension) (817) 870-7705

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State) 300 Taylor Street Fort Worth, Texas

COUNTY, Tarrant

ZIP CODE 76102

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number) 3,4,6,11,12,13,17,24

2. NAME OF PROJECT System Operation-North Texas Library System

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER 3A

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1976

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE N/A

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)
   (1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) a. Proposed 1,290,284 b. Actual 1,290,284
   (2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project) a. Urban 1,189,642 b. Suburban N/A c. Rural 100,642 d. Total 1,290,284

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	97,029	(4) Working (age 25-64)	794,041
(2) Children (age 5-13)	Combined with (3) below	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)	129,932
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	269,282	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b)	1,290,284

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
   (1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
   (3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
   (4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
   (6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	4,615	(5) Spanish-Speaking	[85,803]*
(2) Oriental	incl. in 6	(6) Other	57,071
(3) Black	112,542	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) (Same as Item 4(1)a or b)	1,290,284
(4) White	1,116,056		

*Can be any race.

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	43	(7) Hospital	
(2) School		(8) Correctional	
(3) Vocational		(9) Residential School	
(4) Community College		(10) Other	
(5) Other Academic		(11) TOTAL	43
(6) Special			

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services
   (1) ☐ Acquisitions
   (2) ☐ Cataloging
   (3) ☐ Union List Production
   (4) ☐ Reference
   (5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan
   (6) ☐ Circulation
   (7) ☐ Communication Network
   (8) ☐ Training/Education
   (9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
   (10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	668,163	0	668,163	0	668,163	0	668,163
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	515,220	0	515,220	0	515,220	0	515,220

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type) Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE 12/21/84

FY 1984

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

FISCAL YEAR ENDING September 30, 1984

STATE TEXAS

TITLE I FFY 1984

PROJECT NO. 3(j)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project) San Antonio Public Library

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension) (512) 299-7790

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State) 203 South St. Mary's Street San Antonio, TX

COUNTY, Bexar

ZIP CODE 78205

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number) 1,5,20,21,23

2. NAME OF PROJECT System Operation-San Antonio Area Library System

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER 3A

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A b. PROJECT BEGAN 1972 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE N/A

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) a. Proposed 1,297,462 b. Actual 1,297,462

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project) a. Urban 1,097,783 b. Suburban N/A c. Rural 199,679 d. Total 1,297,462

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	107,689	(4) Working (age 25-64)	807,670
(2) Children (age 5-13)	Combined with (3) below	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)	98,737
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	283,366	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b)	1,297,462

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)

(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized

(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____

(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public

(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	3,568	(5) Spanish-Speaking	[598,000]*
(2) Oriental	incl. in 6	(6) Other	156,349
(3) Black	72,509	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6)	1,297,462
(4) White	1,065,036	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)	

*Can be any race.

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	22	(7) Hospital	
(2) School		(8) Correctional	
(3) Vocational		(9) Residential School	
(4) Community College		(10) Other	
(5) Other Academic		(11) TOTAL	22
(6) Special			

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions
(2) ☐ Cataloging
(3) ☐ Union List Production
(4) ☐ Reference
(5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan
(6) ☐ Circulation
(7) ☐ Communication Network
(8) ☐ Training/Education
(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7) SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11) FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	412,285	0	412,285	0	412,285	0	412,285
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	205,880	0	205,880	0	205,880	0	205,880

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type) Dorman H. Winfrey Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE 12/21/84

FY 1984

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

FISCAL YEAR ENDING September 30, 1984

STATE TEXAS

TITLE I FFY 1984

PROJECT NO. 4

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project) TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension) (512) 475-4119

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State) Box 12927/Capitol Station Austin, Texas

COUNTY, Travis

ZIP CODE 78711

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number) Entire State

2. NAME OF PROJECT Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE N/A

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)

a. Proposed 14,229,191 b. Actual 14,229,191

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)

a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total N/A

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	(4) Working (age 25-64)
(2) Children (age 5-13)	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) N/A

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)

(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized

(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____

(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public

(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	(5) Spanish-Speaking
(2) Oriental	(6) Other
(3) Black	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) N/A
(4) White	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	(7) Hospital
(2) School	(8) Correctional
(3) Vocational	(9) Residential School
(4) Community College	
(5) Other Academic	(10) Other
(6) Special	(11) TOTAL N/A

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions	(7) ☐ Communication Network
(2) ☐ Cataloging	(8) ☐ Training/Education
(3) ☐ Union List Production	(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(4) ☐ Reference	
(5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan	(10) ☐ Other (Specify)
(6) ☐ Circulation	

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	71,499	0	0	0	0	12,631	84,130	0	84,130	0	84,130
2. Actual	13,334	108	0	0	0	6,449	19,891	0	19,891	0	19,891

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type) Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE 12/21/84

FY 1984

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 1984

STATE: TEXAS

TITLE: I FFY 1984

PROJECT NO.: 8

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project): TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension): (512) 475-4119

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State): Box 12927/Capitol Station Austin, Texas

COUNTY: Travis

ZIP CODE: 78711

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number): Entire State

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Statewide Video Project

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER I, 6

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A b. PROJECT BEGAN 1977 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE N/A

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)
   (1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
   a. Proposed 120,000 b. Actual 148,656
   (2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
   a. Urban 95,287 b. Suburban 23,041 c. Rural 30,328 d. Total 148,656

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	12,220	(4) Working (age 25-64)	68,605
(2) Children (age 5-13)	22,075	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)	14,315
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	31,441	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b)	148,656

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
   (1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
   (3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
   (4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
   (6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	416	(5) Spanish-Speaking	31,188*
(2) Oriental	1,264	(6) Other	12,116
(3) Black	17,868	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6)	148,656
(4) White	116,992	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)	

*Can be any race

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	58	(7) Hospital	
(2) School		(8) Correctional	
(3) Vocational		(9) Residential School	
(4) Community College		(10) Other	
(5) Other Academic		(11) TOTAL	58
(6) Special			

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services
   (1) ☐ Acquisitions
   (2) ☐ Cataloging
   (3) ☐ Union List Production
   (4) ☐ Reference
   (5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan
   (6) ☐ Circulation
   (7) ☐ Communication Network
   (8) ☐ Training/Education
   (9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
   (10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	13,979	0	0	0	0	14,186	28,165	0	28,165	0	28,165
2. Actual	14,426	254	8,812	0	0	9,183	32,675	0	32,675	0	32,675

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type): Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE: Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE: 12/21/84

FY 1984
PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended *(Read the instructions before completing this report)*

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE: TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 1984

TITLE: I FFY 1984

PROJECT NO.: 11

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME *(Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project)*: TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

TELEPHONE *(Area code, Number, Extension)*: (512) 475-4119

ADDRESS *(Number, street, city and State)*: Box 12927/Capitol Station

COUNTY: Travis

ZIP CODE: 78711

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) *(If less than entire State, list by number)*: Entire State

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Continuing Education

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER I, 2

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN *(years)* N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1973

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE N/A

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)
   - (1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
     - a. Proposed N/A b. Actual N/A
   - (2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
     - a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total N/A

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups
   - (1) Pre-School (age 0-4)
   - (2) Children (age 5-13)
   - (3) Youth (age 14-24)
   - (4) Working (age 25-64)
   - (5) Aged (age 65 plus)
   - (6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) N/A

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
   - (1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
   - (3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind
   - (4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☐ General Public
   - (6) ☒ Other (Specify) Librarians

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)
   - (1) Native American
   - (2) Oriental
   - (3) Black
   - (4) White
   - (5) Spanish-Speaking
   - (6) Other
   - (7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) N/A (Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public 386	(7) Hospital
(2) School	(8) Correctional
(3) Vocational	(9) Residential School
(4) Community College	(10) Other
(5) Other Academic	(11) TOTAL 386
(6) Special	

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions	(7) ☐ Communication Network
(2) ☐ Cataloging	(8) ☐ Training/Education
(3) ☐ Union List Production	(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(4) ☐ Reference	(10) ☐ Other (Specify)
(5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan	
(6) ☐ Circulation	

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES *(Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures)* *Round all amounts to nearest dollar*

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7) SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11) FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	141,344	0	0	0	0	61,516	202,860	0	202,860	0	202,860
2. Actual	136,942	13,481	1,821	0	10,741	30,046	193,031	0	193,031	0	193,031

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY *(Type)*
Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE 12/21/84

1139

1140

AMENDED

FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20202

ANNUAL EXPENDITURES REPORT

(For Titles I, II and III of the
Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended)
(Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form.

AMENDED

STATE TEXAS

LSCA TITLE(S) I, III

FISCAL YEAR ENDING Sept. 30, 1984

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM USED BY STATE

☐ CASH ☒ Modified ACCRUAL ☐ OBLIGATION

DUE DATE: DECEMBER 31, 1984

DATE OF REPORT March 31, 1986

SECTION I - EXPENDITURES FOR ADMINISTRATION OF STATE PLAN AND PROJECT ACTIVITIES, BY TITLE AND SOURCE

A. EXPENDITURES FOR ADMINISTRATION OF STATE PLAN (Line A5 should equal Line A7, Sec. III)	TOTAL
1. From LSCA Funds	$ 0
2. From State Funds	0
3. From Local Funds	0
4. From Other Funds (Specify)	0
5. TOTAL	0

B. EXPENDITURES FOR PROJECT ACTIVITIES (Line B5 should equal Line B7, Sec. II, for each Title)	TOTAL	TITLE I SERVICES: PUBLIC LIBRARY	INSTITUTIONAL	HANDICAPPED	MAJOR URBAN RESOURCE LIB.	TITLE II [1]	TITLE III
1. From Federal Funds (Total)	$ 3,768,015	$ 3,151,703	$ 38,550	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 577,762
(a) LSCA Funds	3,768,015	3,151,703	38,550	0	0	0	577,762
(b) Appalachia Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(c) Economic Development Act, Public Works	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(d) Other Federal Funds (Specify)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2. From State Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3. From Local Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4. From Other Funds (Gifts, etc.)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5. TOTAL	3,768,015	3,151,703	38,550	0	0	0	577,762

C. EXPENDITURES BY SOURCE (Line C5 should equal Line C, Sec. III)	TOTAL
1. From Federal Funds	$ 3,768,015
(a) LSCA Funds	3,768,015
(b) Appalachia Funds	0
(c) Economic Development Act, Public Works	0
(d) Other Federal Funds	0
2. From State Funds	0
3. From Local Funds	0
4. From Other Funds (Gifts, etc.)	0
5. TOTAL (Line A5 + B5)	3,768,015

---

[1] Give funds by source for all construction projects approved in fiscal year. (Use funds obligated only.)

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ANNUAL EXPENDITURES REPORT (*For Titles I, II and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended*)

SECTION II – EXPENDITURES FOR ADMINISTRATION OF STATE PLAN AND PROJECT ACTIVITIES, BY TITLE AND CATEGORY

A. EXPENDITURES FOR ADMINISTRATION OF STATE PLAN (Line A7 should equal Line A3, Sec. I)	TOTAL	TITLE I, SERVICES	TITLE II	TITLE III
1. Personnel Services	$ 0			
2. Contractual Services	0			
3. Travel	0			
4. Equipment	0			
5. Rental of space	0			
6. Other Expenses	0			
7. TOTAL	$ 0			

B. EXPENDITURES FOR PROJECT ACTIVITIES (Line B7 should equal Line B3, Sec. I, for each Title)	TOTAL	PUBLIC LIBRARY	INSTITUTIONAL	HANDICAPPED	MAJOR URBAN RESOURCE LIB.	TITLE II 1/	TITLE III
1. Salaries and Wages	$ 54,864	$ 49,016	$ 5,848	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0
2. Books	32,702	0	32,702	0	0	0	0
3. Audiovisual Materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4. Equipment	5,730	5,730	0	0	0	0	0
5. Contractual Services	3,673,137	3,095,375	0	0	0	0	577,762
6. Other Expenses	1,582	1,582	0	0	0	0	0
7. TOTAL	$3,768,015	$ 3,151,703	$ 38,550	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$577,762

C. TOTAL EXPENDITURES, BY CATEGORY (Line A7 + B7) (Entry in this Section should equal entry on Line C3, Sec. I)	TOTAL
	$3,768,015

1/ Give total of all funds from all sources obligated in fiscal year for construction projects.

SECTION III – SUMMARY AND EVALUATION OF ANNUAL PROGRAM

A. DESCRIPTIVE REPORT

1. In a brief statement for each title summarize the program activities and give a critical evaluation of progress or lack of progress toward reaching the minimum standards by the State.
2. Give a critical assessment of the total LSCA program in relation to the objectives described in the State's long-range program for library development.
3. Describe briefly other significant developments and problems which affected the extension and improvement of library services in fiscal year, such as: State legislation; State grants-in-aid; surveys and studies not already reported (attach copy of report), other significant items including urban development, and cooperation with other Federal programs

1141

1143

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

WORKSHEET
CONSOLIDATED LISTING OF PROJECTS INCLUDED IN ANNUAL PROGRAM FOR TITLES I AND III

THE AMOUNTS REPORTED BELOW ARE:

☐ ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT, BY LSCA TITLE

☒ ACTUAL EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT, BY LSCA TITLE FY 1983 CARRYOVER (AMENDED)

STATE: TEXAS

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING: 9/30/84

DATE OF SUBMISSION: 3/31/86

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS LISTING FOLLOW:

1. Use a separate sheet for each LSCA Title I Program: Public Library, Institutional, and Handicapped; and for Title III.
2. Transcribe the information from Section B of each Project Report to one of the lines below.
3. For each LSCA Title, show total of expenditures by category (columns 1-7) and source (columns 8-11).

THE PROJECTS LISTED BELOW ARE AUTHORIZED UNDER PR SIONS OF LSCA (check one)

☒ TITLE I, PUBLIC LIBRARY

☐ TITLE I, INSTITUTIONAL

☐ TITLE I, HANDICAPPED

☐ TITLE I, MAJOR URB RESOURCE

☐ TITLE III, INTERLIBR COOPERATI

FY 1983 CARRYOVER (AMENDED)

PROJECT NUMBER	BY CATEGORY (columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES 1	BOOKS 2	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS 3	EQUIPMENT 4	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES 5	OTHER EXPENSES 6	TOTAL FOR PROJECT 7	FEDERAL FUNDS 8	STATE FUNDS 9	LOCAL FUNDS 10	TOTAL (must equa column 7) 11
2	0	0	0	0	120,000	0	120,000	120,000	0	0	120,000
3	0	0	0	0	1,948,769	0	1,948,769	1,948,769	0	0	1,948,769
4	49,016	0	0	5,730	879,136	1,582	935,464	935,464	0	0	935,464
9	0	0	0	0	147,470	0	147,470	147,470	0	0	147,470
TOTALS	49,016	0	0	5,730	3,095,375	1,582	3,151,703	3,151,703	0	0	3,151,703

WORKSHEET

CONSOLIDATED LISTING OF PROJECTS INCLUDED IN ANNUAL PROGR[illegible] OR TITLES I AND III

THE AMOUNTS REPORTED BELOW ARE:

☐ ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT, BY LSCA TITLE

☒ ACTUAL EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT, BY LSCA TITLE FY 1983 CARRYOVER

STATE	FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING	DATE OF SUBMISSION
TEXAS	9/30/84	3/31/86

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS LISTING FOLLOW:

1. Use a separate sheet for each LSCA Title I Program: Public Library, Institutional, and Handicapped; and for Title III.
2. Transcribe the information from Section B of each Project Report to one of the lines below.
3. For each LSCA Title, show total of expenditures by category (columns 1-7) and source (columns 8-11).

THE PROJECTS LISTED BELOW ARE AUTHORIZED UNDER PROVI SIONS OF LSCA (check one)

☐ TITLE I, PUBLIC LIBRARY
☒ TITLE I, INSTITUTIONAL
☐ TITLE I, HANDICAPPED
☐ TITLE I, MAJOR URBAN RESOURCE LIB.
☐ TITLE III, INTERLIBRARY COOPERATION

FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NUMBER	BY CATEGORY (columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES 1	BOOKS 2	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS 3	EQUIPMENT 4	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES 5	OTHER EXPENSES 6	TOTAL FOR PROJECT 7	FEDERAL FUNDS 8	STATE FUNDS 9	LOCAL FUNDS 10	TOTAL (must equal column 7) 11
6	5,848	32,702	0	0	0	0	38,550	38,550	0	0	38,550
TOTALS	5,848	32,702	0	0	0	0	38,550	38,550	0	0	38,550

1147

1148

WORKSHEET I

CONSOLIDATED LISTING OF PROJECTS INCLUDED IN ANNUAL PROGRAM FOR TITLES I AND III

THE AMOUNTS REPORTED BELOW ARE:

☐ ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT, BY LSCA TITLE

☒ ACTUAL EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT, BY LSCA TITLE FY 1983 CARRYOVER (AMENDED)

STATE	FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING	DATE OF SUBMISSION
TEXAS	9/30/84	3/31/86

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS LISTING FOLLOW:

1. Use a separate sheet for each LSCA Title I Program: Public Library, Institutional, and Handicapped; and for Title III.
2. Transcribe the information from Section B of each Project Report to one of the lines below.
3. For each LSCA Title, show total of expenditures by category (columns 1-7) and source (columns 8-11).

THE PROJECTS LISTED BELOW ARE AUTHORIZED UNDER PROVISIONS OF LSCA (check one)

☐ TITLE I, PUBLIC LIBRARY
☐ TITLE I, INSTITUTIONAL
☐ TITLE I, HANDICAPPED
☐ TITLE I, MAJOR URBAN RESOURCE LIB.
☒ TITLE III, INTERLIBRARY COOPERATION

FY 1983 CARRYOVER (AMENDED)

	BY CATEGORY (columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (columns 8-11)			
PROJECT NUMBER	SALARIES AND WAGES 1	BOOKS 2	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS 3	EQUIPMENT 4	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES 5	OTHER EXPENSES 6	TOTAL FOR PROJECT 7	FEDERAL FUNDS 8	STATE FUNDS 9	LOCAL FUNDS 10	TOTAL (must equal column 7) 11
1	0	0	0	0	107,939	0	107,939	107,939	0	0	107,939
2	0	0	0	0	469,823	0	469,823	469,823	0	0	469,823
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTALS	0	0	0	0	577,762	0	577,762	577,762	0	0	577,762

1149

1150

AMENDED

FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended *(Read the instructions before completing this report)*

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE: TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 1984

TITLE: I FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO.: 3

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME *(Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project)*: TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

TELEPHONE *(Area code, Number, Extension)*: (512) 475-4119

ADDRESS *(Number, street, city and State)*: Box 12927/Capitol Station Austin, Texas

COUNTY: Travis

ZIP CODE: 78711

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) *(If less than entire State, list by number)*: Entire State

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Regional Public Library Systems

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER 3A

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN *(years)* N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1976

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE N/A

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 12,789,950 b. Actual 12,789,950

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban 10,325,285 b. Suburban N/A c. Rural 2,464,665 d. Total 12,789,950

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) 1,052,208 (2) Combined with (3) below

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)		(4) Working (age 25-64)	7,739,808
(2) Children (age 5-13)		(5) Aged (age 65 plus)	1,193,586
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	2,804,348	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b)	12,789,950

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)

(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	36,029	(5) Spanish-Speaking	[2,734,178]*
(2) Oriental	incl. in 6	(6) Other	1,162,492
(3) Black	1,535,243	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6)	12,789950
(4) White	10,056,186	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)	

*Can be any race.

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	330	(7) Hospital	
(2) School		(8) Correctional	
(3) Vocational		(9) Residential School	
(4) Community College			
(5) Other Academic		(10) Other	
(6) Special		(11) TOTAL	330

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions
(2) ☐ Cataloging
(3) ☐ Union List Production
(4) ☐ Reference
(5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan
(6) ☐ Circulation
(7) ☐ Communication Network
(8) ☐ Training/Education
(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES *(Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures)* Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	1,784,195	0	1,784,195	1,784,195	0	0	1,784,195
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	1,948,769	0	1,948,769	1,948,769	0	0	1,948,769

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY *(Type)*: Dorman H. Winfrey, Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE: Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE: 12/21/84

AMENDED
FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE: TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 1984

TITLE: I FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO.: 3(j)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project): San Antonio Public Library

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension): (512) 299-7790

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State): 203 South St. Mary's Street San Antonio, Texas

COUNTY: Bexar

ZIP CODE: 78205

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number): 1, 5, 20, 21, 23

2. NAME OF PROJECT: System Operation-San Antonio Area Library System

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER 3A

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A b. PROJECT BEGAN 1972 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE N/A

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)
(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 1,297,462 b. Actual 1,297,462
(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban 1,097,783 b. Suburban N/A c. Rural 199,679 d. Total 1,297,462

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4) 107,689	(4) Working (age 25-64) 807,670
(2) Children (age 5-13) Combined with (3) below	(5) Aged (age 65 plus) 98,737
(3) Youth (age 14-24) 283,366	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) 1,297,462

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American 3,568	(5) Spanish-Speaking [598,000]*
(2) Oriental incl. in 6	(6) Other 156,349
(3) Black 72,509	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) 1,297,462
(4) White 1,065,036	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

*Can be any race

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public 22	(7) Hospital
(2) School	(8) Correctional
(3) Vocational	(9) Residential School
(4) Community College	(10) Other
(5) Other Academic	(11) TOTAL 22
(6) Special	

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services
(1) ☐ Acquisitions
(2) ☐ Cataloging
(3) ☐ Union List Production
(4) ☐ Reference
(5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan
(6) ☐ Circulation
(7) ☐ Communication Network
(8) ☐ Training/Education
(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7) SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11) FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	215,876	0	215,876	215,876	0	0	215,876
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	413,097	0	413,097	413,097	0	0	413,097

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type): Dorman H. Winfrey
Director- Librarian

SIGNATURE: Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE: 12/21/84

AMENDED

FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE: TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 1984

TITLE: I FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO.: 4

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project): TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension): (512) 475-4119

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State): Box 12927/Capitol Station Austin, Texas

COUNTY: Travis

ZIP CODE: 78711

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number): Entire State

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER I.4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE N/A

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)
   (1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
   a. Proposed 154,700 b. Actual 151,631
   (2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
   a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total N/A

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups
   (1) Pre-School (age 0-4)
   (2) Children (age 5-13)
   (3) Youth (age 14-24)
   (4) Working (age 25-64)
   (5) Aged (age 65 plus)
   (6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) N/A

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
   (1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
   (3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
   (4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
   (6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)
   (1) Native American
   (2) Oriental
   (3) Black
   (4) White
   (5) Spanish-Speaking
   (6) Other
   (7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) N/A (Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies
   (1) Public
   (2) School
   (3) Vocational
   (4) Community College
   (5) Other Academic
   (6) Special
   (7) Hospital
   (8) Correctional
   (9) Residential School
   (10) Other
   (11) TOTAL N/A

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services
   (1) ☐ Acquisitions
   (2) ☐ Cataloging
   (3) ☐ Union List Production
   (4) ☐ Reference
   (5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan
   (6) ☐ Circulation
   (7) ☐ Communication Network
   (8) ☐ Training/Education
   (9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
   (10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	1,078,870		1,078,870	1,078,870	0	0	1,078,870
2. Actual	49,016	0	0	5,739	879,136	1,582	935,473	935,473	0	0	935,473

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type): Dorman H. Winfrey, Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE: Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE: 12/21/84

AMENDED

FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE: TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 1984

TITLE: I FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO.: 4(a)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project): Abilene Public Library

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension): (915) 677-2474

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State): 202 Cedar Street Abilene, Texas

COUNTY: Taylor

ZIP CODE: 79601

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number): 11, 17, 21

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER 1,4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE N/A

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)

a. Proposed 13,000 b. Actual 11,808

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)

a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total N/A

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	(4) Working (age 25-64)
(2) Children (age 5-13)	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) N/A

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)

(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized

(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____

(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public

(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	(5) Spanish-Speaking
(2) Oriental	(6) Other
(3) Black	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) N/A
(4) White	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	(7) Hospital
(2) School	(8) Correctional
(3) Vocational	(9) Residential School
(4) Community College	(10) Other
(5) Other Academic	(11) TOTAL N/A
(6) Special	

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions	(7) ☐ Communication Network
(2) ☐ Cataloging	(8) ☐ Training/Education
(3) ☐ Union List Production	(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(4) ☐ Reference	(10) ☐ Other (Specify)
(5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan	
(6) ☐ Circulation	

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
PROJECT	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	83,067	0	0	83,067	0	0	83,067
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	75,827	0	0	75,827	0	0	75,827

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type): Dorman H. Winfrey Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE: Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE: 12/21/84

AMENDED

FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended *(Read the Instructions before completing this report)*

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

FISCAL YEAR ENDING September 30, 1984

STATE TEXAS

TITLE I FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO. 4(b)

SECTION A – PROJECT DATA

1. NAME *(Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project)* Amarillo Public Library

TELEPHONE *(Area code, Number, Extension)* (806) 378-5050

ADDRESS *(Number, street, city and State)* P.O. Box 2171 Amarillo, Texas

COUNTY, Potter

ZIP CODE 79109

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) *(If less than entire State, list by number)* 13, 19

2. NAME OF PROJECT Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER 1.4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN *(years)* N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE N/A

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)

a. Proposed 13,750 b. Actual 11,870

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)

a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total N/A

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)

(2) Children (age 5-13)

(3) Youth (age 14-24)

(4) Working (age 25-64)

(5) Aged (age 65 plus)

(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) N/A

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)

(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized

(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____

(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public

(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American

(2) Oriental

(3) Black

(4) White

(5) Spanish-Speaking

(6) Other

(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) N/A (Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public

(2) School

(3) Vocational

(4) Community College

(5) Other Academic

(6) Special

(7) Hospital

(8) Correctional

(9) Residential School

(10) Other

(11) TOTAL N/A

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions

(2) ☐ Cataloging

(3) ☐ Union List Production

(4) ☐ Reference

(5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan

(6) ☐ Circulation

(7) ☐ Communication Network

(8) ☐ Training/Education

(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases

(10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B – EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES *(Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures)* *Round all amounts to nearest dollar*

	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
PROJECT	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	72,851	0	72,851	72,851	0	0	72,851
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	76,536	0	76,536	76,536	0	0	76,536

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY *(Type)* Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE 12/21/84

AMENDED

FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

FISCAL YEAR ENDING September 30, 1984

STATE TEXAS

TITLE I FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO. 4(c)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project) Austin Public Library

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension) (512) 472-0299

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State) P.O. Box 2287 Austin, Texas

COUNTY Travis

ZIP CODE 78768

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number) 6,10,11, 21

2. NAME OF PROJECT Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER I.4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE N/A

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)

a. Proposed 28,300 b. Actual 28,328

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)

a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total N/A

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	(4) Working (age 25-64)
(2) Children (age 5-13)	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) N/A

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)

(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized

(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ___

(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public

(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	(5) Spanish-Speaking
(2) Oriental	(6) Other
(3) Black	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) N/A
(4) White	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	(7) Hospital
(2) School	(8) Correctional
(3) Vocational	(9) Residential School
(4) Community College	(10) Other
(5) Other Academic	(11) TOTAL N/A
(6) Special	

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions	(7) ☐ Communication Network
(2) ☐ Cataloging	(8) ☐ Training/Education
(3) ☐ Union List Production	(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(4) ☐ Reference	(10) ☐ Other (Specify)
(5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan	
(6) ☐ Circulation	

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7) SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11) FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	168,445	0	168,445	168,445	0	0	168,445
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	154,960	0	154,960	154,960	0	0	154,960

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type) Dorman H. Winfrey Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE 12/21/84

AMENDED
FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

FISCAL YEAR ENDING September 30, 1984

STATE TEXAS

TITLE I FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO. 4(e)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project) El Paso Public Library

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension) (915) 543-3804

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State) 501 North Oregon El Paso, Texas

COUNTY El Paso

ZIP CODE 79901

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number) 15,21

2. NAME OF PROJECT Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER I,4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE N/A

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 9,200 b. Actual 9,406

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total N/A

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	(4) Working (age 25-64)
(2) Children (age 5-13)	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) N/A

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)

(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	(5) Spanish-Speaking
(2) Oriental	(6) Other
(3) Black	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) N/A
(4) White	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	(7) Hospital
(2) School	(8) Correctional
(3) Vocational	(9) Residential School
(4) Community College	(10) Other
(5) Other Academic	(11) TOTAL N/A
(6) Special	

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions	(7) ☐ Communication Network
(2) ☐ Cataloging	(8) ☐ Training/Education
(3) ☐ Union List Production	(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(4) ☐ Reference	(10) ☐ Other (Specify)
(5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan	
(6) ☐ Circulation	

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	57,512	0	57,512	57,512	0	0	57,512
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	54,795	0	54,795	54,795	0	0	54,795

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type) Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE 12/21/84

AMENDED

FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended *(Read the Instructions before completing this report)*

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE: TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 1984

TITLE: I FY 1983 Carryover

PROJECT NO.: 6

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME *(Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project)*: TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

TELEPHONE *(Area code, Number, Extension)*: (512) 475-4119

ADDRESS *(Number, street, city and State)*: Box 12927/Capitol Station Austin, Texas

COUNTY: Travis

ZIP CODE: 78711

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) *(If less than entire State, list by number)*: Entire State

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Centralized Acquisitions for State Institutions

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN *(years)*: N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1970

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE: N/A

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)

a. Proposed 50,126 b. Actual 51,556

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)

a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total N/A

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) 105 (2) 985

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)		(4) Working (age 25-64)	33,887
(2) Children (age 5-13)		(5) Aged (age 65 plus)	1,530
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	15,049	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b)	51,556

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)

(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☒ Institutionalized

(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ___

(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☐ General Public

(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	478	(5) Spanish-Speaking	9,057
(2) Oriental	61	(6) Other	29
(3) Black	18,570	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6)	51,556
(4) White	23,361	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)	

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public		(7) Hospital	10
(2) School		(8) Correctional	7
(3) Vocational		(9) Residential School	12
(4) Community College		(10) Other	1
(5) Other Academic		(11) TOTAL	30
(6) Special			

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions

(2) ☐ Cataloging

(3) ☐ Union List Production

(4) ☐ Reference

(5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan

(6) ☐ Circulation

(7) ☐ Communication Network

(8) ☐ Training/Education

(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases

(10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES *(Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures)* Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7) SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11) FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	46,576	0	0	0	0	46,576	46,576	0	0	46,576
2. Actual	5,848	32,702	0	0	0	0	38,550	38,550	0	0	38,550

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY *(Type)*: Dorman H. Winfrey Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE: Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE: 12/21/84

AMENDED

FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the Instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE: TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 1984

TITLE: I FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO.: 9

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project): TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension): (512) 475-4119

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State): Box 12927/Capitol Station Austin, Texas

COUNTY: Travis

ZIP CODE: 78711

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number): Entire State

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Major Resource Center Bibliographic Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER I,9

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1974

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE N/A

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 14,229,191 b. Actual 14,229,191

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban 9,128,356 b. Suburban 2,204,661 c. Rural 2,896,174 d. Total 14,229,191

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	1,169,061	(4) Working (age 25-64)	6,566,379
(2) Children (age 5-13)	2,113,197	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)	1,371,161
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	3,009,393	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b)	14,229,191

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)

(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized

(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____

(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public

(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native Amer.	40,075	(5) Spanish-Speaking	[2,985,824]*
(2) Oriental	120,313	(6) Other	1,160,187
(3) Black	1,710,175	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6)	14,229,191
(4) White	11,198,441	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)	

*Can be any race.

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	415	(7) Hospital	
(2) School		(8) Correctional	
(3) Vocational		(9) Residential School	
(4) Community College		(10) Other	
(5) Other Academic		(11) TOTAL	415
(6) Special			

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions
(2) ☐ Cataloging
(3) ☐ Union List Production
(4) ☐ Reference
(5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan
(6) ☐ Circulation
(7) ☐ Communication Network
(8) ☐ Training/Education
(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
PROJECT	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	204,000	0	204,000	204,000	0	0	204,000
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	147,470	0	147,470	147,470	0	0	147,470

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type): Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE: Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE: 12/21/84

11

1167

AMENDED

FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended *(Read the instructions before completing this report)*

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

FISCAL YEAR ENDING September 30, 1984

STATE TEXAS

TITLE III FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO. 1

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project) TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension) (512) 475-4119

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State) Box 12927/Capitol Station Austin, Texas

COUNTY. Travis

ZIP CODE 78711

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number) Entire State

2. NAME OF PROJECT Demonstrations of Interlibrary Cooperation

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER III,I

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1974

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE N/A

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)

a. Proposed 14,229,191 b. Actual 14,229,191

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)

a. Urban 9,128,356 b. Suburban 2,204,661 c. Rural 2,896,174 d. Total 14,229,191

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	1,169,061	(4) Working (age 25-64)	6,566,379
(2) Children (age 5-13)	2,113,197	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)	1,371,161
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	3,009,393	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b)	14,229,191

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)

(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized

(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____

(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public

(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	40,075	(5) Spanish-Speaking	[2,985,824]*
(2) Oriental	120,313	(6) Other	1,160,187
(3) Black	1,710,175	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) (Same as Item 4(1)a or b)	14,229,191
(4) White	11,198,441		

*can be any race.

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	(7) Hospital
(2) School	(8) Correctional
(3) Vocational	(9) Residential School
(4) Community College	(10) Other
(5) Other Academic	(11) TOTAL N/A
(6) Special	

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions	(7) ☐ Communication Network
(2) ☐ Cataloging	(8) ☒ Training/Education
(3) ☒ Union List Production	(9) ☒ Access to Computer Data Bases
(4) ☒ Reference	(10) ☐ Other (Specify)
(5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan	
(6) ☐ Circulation	

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
PROJECT	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	125,000	0	125,000	125,000	0	0	125,000
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	107,938	0	107,938	107,938	0	0	107,938

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type) Dorman H. Winfrey Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE 12/21/84

AMENDED
FY 1983 CARRYOVER
PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended *(Read the instructions before completing this report)*

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE: TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 1984

TITLE: III FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO.: 1(a)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project): Abilene Library Consortium

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension): (915) 677-2474

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State): 202 Cedar Street Abilene, Texas

COUNTY: Taylor

ZIP CODE: 79601

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number): 17

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Union List of Serials

3. PROJECT DATES ☒ INITIAL PROJECT ☐ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER N/A

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A
b. PROJECT BEGAN 9/1/83
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE 8/31/84

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)
(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 110,932 b. Actual 110,932
(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban 99,260 b. Suburban N/A c. Rural 11,672 d. Total 110,932

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	9,105	(4) Working (age 25-64)	68,224
(2) Children (age 5-13)	Combined with (3) below	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)	11,833
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	21,770	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b)	110,932

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	307	(5) Spanish-Speaking	[13,203]*
(2) Oriental	Incl. in 6	(6) Other	8,188
(3) Black	6,707	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6)	110,932
(4) White	95,730	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)	

*Can be of any race.

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	1	(7) Hospital	
(2) School		(8) Correctional	
(3) Vocational		(9) Residential School	
(4) Community College		(10) Other	
(5) Other Academic	3	(11) TOTAL	4
(6) Special			

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services
(1) ☐ Acquisitions
(2) ☐ Cataloging
(3) ☒ Union List Production
(4) ☐ Reference
(5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan
(6) ☐ Circulation
(7) ☐ Communication Network
(8) ☐ Training/Education
(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
PROJECT	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	15,566	0	15,566	15,566	0	0	15,566
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	15,564	0	15,564	15,564	0	0	15,564

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type): Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE: Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE: 12/21/84

1171

1172

AMENDED

FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the Instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING September 30, 1984

TITLE III FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO. 1(b)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project) Association for Higher Education of North Texas

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension) (214) 231-7211

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State) P.O. Box 688 Richardson, Texas

COUNTY, Dallas

ZIP CODE 75083

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number) 1,3,4,5,6,11,12,13,17,24

2. NAME OF PROJECT Preventive and Corrective Conservation

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER 1(a)

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN 9/01/82

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE 8/31/84

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)

a. Proposed 2,535,911 b. Actual 2,535,911

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)

a. Urban 1,987,393 b. Suburban N/A c. Rural 548,518 d. Total 2,535,911

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4) 193,490	(4) Working (age 25-64) 1,528,901
(2) Children (age 5-13) Combined with (3) below	(5) Aged (age 65 plus) 271,850
(3) Youth (age 14-24) 541,670	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) 2,535,911

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)

(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized

(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ___

(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public

(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American 9,045	(5) Spanish-Speaking [169,906]*
(2) Oriental incl. in 6	(6) Other 116,464
(3) Black 430,876	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) 2,535,911
(4) White 1,979,526	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

*Can be any race.

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public 104	(7) Hospital
(2) School	(8) Correctional
(3) Vocational	(9) Residential School
(4) Community College	(10) Other
(5) Other Academic 11	(11) TOTAL 115
(6) Special	

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions	(7) ☐ Communication Network
(2) ☐ Cataloging	(8) ☒ Training/Education
(3) ☐ Union List Production	(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(4) ☐ Reference	(10) ☐ Other (Specify)
(5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan	
(6) ☐ Circulation	

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	32,296	0	32,296	32,296	0	0	32,296
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	29,926	0	29,926	29,926	0	0	29,926

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type)
Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE 12/21/84

AMENDED

FY 1983 CARRYOVER
PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE: TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 1984

TITLE: III FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO.: 1(c)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project): Council of Research and Academic Libraries

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension): (512) 736-8121

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State): Box 290236 San Antonio, Texas

COUNTY: Bexar

ZIP CODE: 78280

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number): 15, 20, 21, 23

2. NAME OF PROJECT: CORAL/OCLC Union List Project

3. PROJECT DATES ☒ INITIAL PROJECT ☐ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER N/A

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN 9/1/83

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE 8/31/84

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 988,800 b. Actual 988,800

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban 936,656 b. Suburban N/A c. Rural 52,144 d. Total 988,800

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	83,702	(4) Working (age 25-64)	586,302
(2) Children (age 5-13)	Combined with (3) below	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)	85,925
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	232,871	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b)	988,800

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)

(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	2,332	(5) Spanish-Speaking	[460,911]*
(2) Oriental	incl. in 6	(6) Other	121,066
(3) Black	69,201	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) (Same as Item 4(1)a or b)	988,800
(4) White	796,201		

*Can be any race.

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	1	(7) Hospital	
(2) School		(8) Correctional	
(3) Vocational		(9) Residential School	
(4) Community College		(10) Other	1
(5) Other Academic	15	(11) TOTAL	27
(6) Special	10		

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions
(2) ☐ Cataloging
(3) ☒ Union List Production
(4) ☐ Reference
(5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan
(6) ☐ Circulation
(7) ☐ Communication Network
(8) ☐ Training/Education
(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	61,485	0	61,485	61,485	0	0	61,485
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	55,333	0	55,333	55,333	0	0	55,333

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type): Dorman H. Winfrey
Director Librarian

SIGNATURE: Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE: 12/21/84

AMENDED

FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

FISCAL YEAR ENDING September 30, 1984

STATE TEXAS

TITLE III FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO. 1(d)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project) Nicholson Memorial Library

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension) (214) 758-2210

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State) 400 South Green Street Longview, Texas

COUNTY Gregg

ZIP CODE 75601

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number) 4

2. NAME OF PROJECT On-Line Searching Project

3. PROJECT DATES ☒ INITIAL PROJECT ☐ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER N/A

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A

b. PROJECT BEGAN 9/1/83

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE 8/31/84

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 99,495 b. Actual 99,495

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban 80,824 b. Suburban c. Rural 18,671 d. Total 99,495

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4) 8,156
(2) Children (age 5-13) Combined with (3) below
(3) Youth (age 14-24) 20,682
(4) Working (age 25-64) 59,342
(5) Aged (age 65 plus) 11,315
(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) 99,495

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)

(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American 356
(2) Oriental incl. in 6
(3) Black 17,807
(4) White 79,806
(5) Spanish-Speaking [2,011]*
(6) Other 1,526
(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) 99,495 (Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

*Can be any race.

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public 1
(2) School 1
(3) Vocational
(4) Community College
(5) Other Academic 1
(6) Special 2
(7) Hospital
(8) Correctional
(9) Residential School
(10) Other
(11) TOTAL 5

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions
(2) ☐ Cataloging
(3) ☐ Union List Production
(4) ☐ Reference
(5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan
(6) ☐ Circulation
(7) ☐ Communication Network
(8) ☒ Training/Education
(9) ☒ Access to Computer Data Bases
(10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	15,653	0	15,653	15,653	0	0	15,653
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	7,116	0	7,116	7,116	0	0	7,116

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type)
Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE Dorman H. W

DATE 12/21/84

AMENDED

FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended *(Read the instructions before completing this report)*

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT	**STATE** TEXAS		
FISCAL YEAR ENDING September 30, 1984	**TITLE** III FY 1983 CARRYOVER	**PROJECT NO.** 2	

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME *(Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project)* TEXAS STATE LIBRARY			**TELEPHONE** *(Area code, Number, Extension)* (512) 475-4119
ADDRESS *(Number, street, city and State)* Box 12927/Capitol Station Austin, Texas	**COUNTY.** Travis	**ZIP CODE** 78711	**CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S)** *(If less than entire State, list by number)* Entire State

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER I. 4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) N/A b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE N/A

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)
(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 14,229,191 b. Actual 14,229,191
(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total N/A

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups
(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)
(2) Children (age 5-13)
(3) Youth (age 14-24)
(4) Working (age 25-64)
(5) Aged (age 65 plus)
(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) N/A

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)
(1) Native American
(2) Oriental
(3) Black
(4) White
(5) Spanish-Speaking
(6) Other
(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) N/A
(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	(7) Hospital
(2) School	(8) Correctional
(3) Vocational	(9) Residential School
(4) Community College	(10) Other
(5) Other Academic	(11) TOTAL N/A
(6) Special	

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services
(1) ☐ Acquisitions
(2) ☐ Cataloging
(3) ☐ Union List Production
(4) ☐ Reference
(5) ☒ Interlibrary Loan
(6) ☐ Circulation
(7) ☐ Communication Network
(8) ☐ Training/Education
(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES *(Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures)* *Round all amounts to nearest dollar*

	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
PROJECT	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	495,439	0	495,439	495,439	0	0	495,439
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	469,823	0	469,823	469,823	0	0	469,823

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.	**NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY** *(Type)* Dorman H. Winfrey Director-Librarian	**SIGNATURE** Dorman H. Winfrey	**DATE** 12/21/84

F150

AMENDED
FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE: TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 1984

TITLE III FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO.: 2(b)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project): Fort Worth Public Library

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension): 817/870-7705

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State): 300 Taylor Street Fort Worth, Texas

COUNTY: Tarrant

ZIP CODE: 76102

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number): 3,4,6,11,12,13,17,24

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER I,4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE NA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 22,100 b. Actual 21,413

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total NA

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	(4) Working (age 25-64)
(2) Children (age 5-13)	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) NA

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	(5) Spanish-Speaking
(2) Oriental	(6) Other
(3) Black	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) NA
(4) White	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	(7) Hospital
(2) School	(8) Correctional
(3) Vocational	(9) Residential School
(4) Community College	(10) Other
(5) Other Academic	(11) TOTAL NA
(6) Special	

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions	(7) ☐ Communication Network
(2) ☐ Cataloging	(8) ☐ Training/Education
(3) ☐ Union List Production	(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(4) ☐ Reference	(10) ☐ Other (Specify)
(5) ☒ Interlibrary Loan	
(6) ☐ Circulation	

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	148,084	0	148,084	148,084	0	0	148,084
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	129,491	0	129,491	129,491	0	0	129,491

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type): Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE: Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE: 12/21/84

AMENDED
FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT		STATE TEXAS	
FISCAL YEAR ENDING September 30, 1984		TITLE III FFY 1983 Carryover	PROJECT NO. 2(e)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project) Midwestern University -Moffett Library
TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension) 817/692-6611
ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State) 3410 Taft Wichita Falls, Texas
COUNTY. Wichita
ZIP CODE 76308
CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number) 13

2. NAME OF PROJECT Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☐ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER I,4
a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA
b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE NA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)
(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 300 b. Actual 261
(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total NA

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups
(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)
(2) Children (age 5-13)
(3) Youth (age 14-24)
(4) Working (age 25-64)
(5) Aged (age 65 plus)
(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) NA

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)
(1) Native American
(2) Oriental
(3) Black
(4) White
(5) Spanish-Speaking
(6) Other
(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) NA (Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies
(1) Public
(2) School
(3) Vocational
(4) Community College
(5) Other Academic
(6) Special
(7) Hospital
(8) Correctional
(9) Residential School
(10) Other
(11) TOTAL NA

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services
(1) ☐ Acquisitions
(2) ☐ Cataloging
(3) ☐ Union List Production
(4) ☐ Reference
(5) ☒ Interlibrary Loan
(6) ☐ Circulation
(7) ☐ Communication Network
(8) ☐ Training/Education
(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	1,125	0	1,125	1,125	0	0	1,125
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	979	0	979	979	0	0	979

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.
NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type) Dorman H. Winfrey Director-Librarian
SIGNATURE Dorman H. Winfrey
DATE 12/21/84

1183

1184

AMENDED
FY 1983 Carryover

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE: TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 1984

TITLE III: FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO.: 2(f)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project): Southwest Texas State University - Learning Resource Center

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension): 512/245-2132

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State): 508 J. C. Kellam Building San Marcos, Texas

COUNTY: Hays

ZIP CODE: 78666

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number): 10

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER I,4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE NA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)
(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 1,600 b. Actual 1,530
(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total NA

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups
(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)
(2) Children (age 5-13)
(3) Youth (age 14-24)
(4) Working (age 25-64)
(5) Aged (age 65 plus)
(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) NA

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ___
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)
(1) Native American
(2) Oriental
(3) Black
(4) White
(5) Spanish-Speaking
(6) Other
(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) NA (Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies
(1) Public
(2) School
(3) Vocational
(4) Community College
(5) Other Academic
(6) Special
(7) Hospital
(8) Correctional
(9) Residential School
(10) Other
(11) TOTAL NA

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services
(1) ☐ Acquisitions
(2) ☐ Cataloging
(3) ☐ Union List Production
(4) ☐ Reference
(5) ☒ Interlibrary Loan
(6) ☐ Circulation
(7) ☐ Communication Network
(8) ☐ Training/Education
(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7) SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11) FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	6,000	0	6,000	6,000	0	0	6,000
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	5,737	0	5,737	5,737	0	0	5,737

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type): Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE: Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE: 12/21/84

AMENDED
FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE: TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 1984

TITLE: III FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO.: 2(h)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project): Texas A & M University -Sterling C. Evans Library

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension): 408/845-8111

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State): College Station, Texas

COUNTY: Brazos

ZIP CODE: 77843

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number): 6

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER 1,4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE NA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 2,400 b. Actual 2,168

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total NA

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	(4) Working (age 25-64)
(2) Children (age 5-13)	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) NA

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)

(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	(5) Spanish-Speaking
(2) Oriental	(6) Other
(3) Black	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) NA
(4) White	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	(7) Hospital
(2) School	(8) Correctional
(3) Vocational	(9) Residential School
(4) Community College	(10) Other
(5) Other Academic	(11) TOTAL NA
(6) Special	

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions	(7) ☐ Communication Network
(2) ☐ Cataloging	(8) ☐ Training/Education
(3) ☐ Union List Production	(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(4) ☐ Reference	(10) ☐ Other (Specify)
(5) ☒ Interlibrary Loan	
(6) ☐ Circulation	

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	9,000	0	9,000	9,000	0	0	9,000
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	8,130	0	8,130	8,130	0	0	8,130

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type): Dorman H. Winfrey, Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE:

DATE: 12/21/84

AMENDED
FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT	STATE TEXAS		
FISCAL YEAR ENDING September 30, 1984	TITLE III FFY 1983 CARRYOVER	PROJECT NO. 2(i)	

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project) Texas Tech University - Texas Tech Library			TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension) 806/742-2261
ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State) Lubbock, Texas	COUNTY. Lubbock	ZIP CODE 79409	CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number) 19

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☐ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER I,4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA
b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE NA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)
(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 1,850 b. Actual 1,366
(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total NA

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	(4) Working (age 25-64)
(2) Children (age 5-13)	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) NA

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	(5) Spanish-Speaking
(2) Oriental	(6) Other
(3) Black	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) NA
(4) White	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	(7) Hospital
(2) School	(8) Correctional
(3) Vocational	(9) Residential School
(4) Community College	(10) Other
(5) Other Academic	(11) TOTAL NA
(6) Special	

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions	(7) ☐ Communication Network
(2) ☐ Cataloging	(8) ☐ Training/Education
(3) ☐ Union List Production	(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(4) ☐ Reference	(10) ☐ Other (Specify)
(5) ☒ Interlibrary Loan	
(6) ☐ Circulation	

SECTION B. EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	6,938	0	6,938	6,938	0	0	6,938
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	5,122	0	5,122	5,122	0	0	5,122

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.	NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type) Dorman H. Winfrey Director-Librarian	SIGNATURE	DATE 12/21/84

AMENDED

FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

FISCAL YEAR ENDING September 30, 19 84

STATE TEXAS

TITLE III FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO. 2(1)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project) University of Texas at Arlington - University Libraries

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension) 817/273-3391

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State) Arlington, Texas

COUNTY Tarrant

ZIP CODE 76109

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number) 6,12,24

2. NAME OF PROJECT Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER I,4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE NA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)

a. Proposed 900 b. Actual 851

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)

a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total NA

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)

(2) Children (age 5-13)

(3) Youth (age 14-24)

(4) Working (age 25-64)

(5) Aged (age 65 plus)

(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) NA

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)

(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized

(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____

(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public

(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American

(2) Oriental

(3) Black

(4) White

(5) Spanish-Speaking

(6) Other

(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) NA (Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public

(2) School

(3) Vocational

(4) Community College

(5) Other Academic

(6) Special

(7) Hospital

(8) Correctional

(9) Residential School

(10) Other

(11) TOTAL NA

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions

(2) ☐ Cataloging

(3) ☐ Union List Production

(4) ☐ Reference

(5) ☒ Interlibrary Loan

(6) ☐ Circulation

(7) ☐ Communication Network

(8) ☐ Training/Education

(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases

(10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures)

Round all amounts to nearest dollar

	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
PROJECT	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	3,375	0	3,375	3,375	0	0	3,375
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	3,191	0	3,191	3,191	0	0	3,191

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type)
Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE 12/21/84

~~AMENDED~~
FY ~~1983~~ CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE: TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 19 84

TITLE: III FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO.: 2(m)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project): University of Texas at Austin - The General Libraries

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension): 512/471-3811

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State): P.O. Box P Austin, TX

COUNTY: Travis

ZIP CODE: 78712

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number): 10,11

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER 1,4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE NA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 1,200 b. Actual 1,173

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total NA

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	(4) Working (age 25-64)
(2) Children (age 5-13)	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) NA

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)

(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	(5) Spanish-Speaking
(2) Oriental	(6) Other
(3) Black	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) NA
(4) White	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	(7) Hospital
(2) School	(8) Correctional
(3) Vocational	(9) Residential School
(4) Community College	
(5) Other Academic	(10) Other
(6) Special	(11) TOTAL NA

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions	(7) ☐ Communication Network
(2) ☐ Cataloging	(8) ☐ Training/Education
(3) ☐ Union List Production	(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(4) ☐ Reference	
(5) ☑ Interlibrary Loan	(10) ☐ Other (Specify)
(6) ☐ Circulation	

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7) SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11) FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	4,500	0	4,500	4,500	0	0	4,500
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	4,399	0	4,399	4,399	0	0	4,399

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type): Dorman H. Winfrey, Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE: Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE: 12/21/84

AMENDED
FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

FISCAL YEAR ENDING September 30, 19 84

STATE TEXAS

TITLE III FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO. 2(n)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project) UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS - University Library

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension) 214/690-2950

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State) P.O. Box 643 Richardson, Texas

COUNTY. Dallas

ZIP CODE 75080

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number) 3,5,6,24

2. NAME OF PROJECT Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER I,4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE NA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)
   (1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
   a. Proposed 500 b. Actual 487
   (2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
   a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total NA

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups
   (1) Pre-School (age 0-4)
   (2) Children (age 5-13)
   (3) Youth (age 14-24)
   (4) Working (age 25-64)
   (5) Aged (age 65 plus)
   (6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) NA

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
   (1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
   (3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
   (4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
   (6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)
   (1) Native American
   (2) Oriental
   (3) Black
   (4) White
   (5) Spanish-Speaking
   (6) Other
   (7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) NA (Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies
   (1) Public
   (2) School
   (3) Vocational
   (4) Community College
   (5) Other Academic
   (6) Special
   (7) Hospital
   (8) Correctional
   (9) Residential School
   (10) Other
   (11) TOTAL NA

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services
   (1) ☐ Acquisitions
   (2) ☐ Cataloging
   (3) ☐ Union List Production
   (4) ☐ Reference
   (5) ☒ Interlibrary Loan
   (6) ☐ Circulation
   (7) ☐ Communication Network
   (8) ☐ Training/Education
   (9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
   (10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	1,875	0	1,875	1,875	0	0	1,875
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	1,826	0	1,826	1,826	0	0	1,826

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type) Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE Dorman H.

DATE 12/21/84

AMENDED
FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE: TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 19 84

TITLE: III FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO.: 2(p)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project): University of Texas at San Antonio - UTSA Library

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension): 512/691-4570

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State): San Antonio, Texas

COUNTY: Bexar

ZIP CODE: 78285

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number): 20,21,23

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER I,4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE NA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)
(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 1,000 b. Actual 920
(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total NA

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	(4) Working (age 25-64)
(2) Children (age 5-13)	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) NA

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	(5) Spanish-Speaking
(2) Oriental	(6) Other
(3) Black	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) NA
(4) White	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	(7) Hospital
(2) School	(8) Correctional
(3) Vocational	(9) Residential School
(4) Community College	
(5) Other Academic	(10) Other
(6) Special	(11) TOTAL NA

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions	(7) ☐ Communication Network
(2) ☐ Cataloging	(8) ☐ Training/Education
(3) ☐ Union List Production	(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(4) ☐ Reference	
(5) ☒ Interlibrary Loan	(10) ☐ Other (Specify)
(6) ☐ Circulation	

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	3,750	0	3,750	3,750	0	0	3,750
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	3,450	0	3,450	3,450	0	0	3,450

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type): Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE: Dorman H.

DATE: 12/21/84

AMENDED

FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

FISCAL YEAR ENDING September 30, 1984

STATE TEXAS

TITLE III FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO. 2(q)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project) Abilene Christian University - Margaret & Herman Brown Library

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension) 915/677-1911

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State) ACU Station, Box 8177 Abilene, Texas

COUNTY Taylor

ZIP CODE 79699

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number) 17

2. NAME OF PROJECT Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER 1,4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE NA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)

a. Proposed 800 b. Actual 755

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)

a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total NA

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)
(2) Children (age 5-13)
(3) Youth (age 14-24)
(4) Working (age 25-64)
(5) Aged (age 65 plus)
(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) NA

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)

(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American
(2) Oriental
(3) Black
(4) White
(5) Spanish-Speaking
(6) Other
(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) NA (Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public
(2) School
(3) Vocational
(4) Community College
(5) Other Academic
(6) Special
(7) Hospital
(8) Correctional
(9) Residential School
(10) Other
(11) TOTAL NA

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions
(2) ☐ Cataloging
(3) ☐ Union List Production
(4) ☐ Reference
(5) ☒ Interlibrary Loan
(6) ☐ Circulation
(7) ☐ Communication Network
(8) ☐ Training/Education
(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	3,000	0	3,000	3,000	0	0	3,000
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	2,831	0	2,831	2,831	0	0	2,831

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type) Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE Dorman H.

DATE 12/21/84

1193 1200

AMENDED
FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

FISCAL YEAR ENDING September 30, 19 84

STATE TEXAS

TITLE III FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO. 2(r)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project) Baylor University - Baylor University Library

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension) 817/755-2111

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State) Box 6307 Waco, Texas

COUNTY, McLennan

ZIP CODE 76706

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number) 11

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER 1.4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA
b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE NA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)
(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 550 b. Actual 515
(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total NA

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups
(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)
(2) Children (age 5-13)
(3) Youth (age 14-24)
(4) Working (age 25-64)
(5) Aged (age 65 plus)
(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) NA

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)
(1) Native American
(2) Oriental
(3) Black
(4) White
(5) Spanish-Speaking
(6) Other
(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) NA (Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies
(1) Public
(2) School
(3) Vocational
(4) Community College
(5) Other Academic
(6) Special
(7) Hospital
(8) Correctional
(9) Residential School
(10) Other
(11) TOTAL NA

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services
(1) ☐ Acquisitions
(2) ☐ Cataloging
(3) ☐ Union List Production
(4) ☐ Reference
(5) ☒ Interlibrary Loan
(6) ☐ Circulation
(7) ☐ Communication Network
(8) ☐ Training/Education
(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	2,063	0	2,063	2,063	0	0	2,063
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	1,931	0	1,931	1,931	0	0	1,931

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type) Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE 12/21/84

AMENDED
FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the Instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

FISCAL YEAR ENDING September 30, 19 84

STATE TEXAS

TITLE III FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO. 2(s)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project) Hardin-Simmons University - Richardson Library

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension) 915/677-7281

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State) Abilene, Texas

COUNTY Taylor

ZIP CODE 79698

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number) 17

2. NAME OF PROJECT Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER I,4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE NA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 175 b. Actual 165

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total NA

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)
(2) Children (age 5-13)
(3) Youth (age 14-24)
(4) Working (age 25-64)
(5) Aged (age 65 plus)
(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) NA

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)

(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged
(2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking
(5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American
(2) Oriental
(3) Black
(4) White
(5) Spanish-Speaking
(6) Other
(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) NA (Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public
(2) School
(3) Vocational
(4) Community College
(5) Other Academic
(6) Special
(7) Hospital
(8) Correctional
(9) Residential School
(10) Other
(11) TOTAL NA

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions
(2) ☐ Cataloging
(3) ☐ Union List Production
(4) ☐ Reference
(5) ☒ Interlibrary Loan
(6) ☐ Circulation
(7) ☐ Communication Network
(8) ☐ Training/Education
(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	657	0	657	657	0	0	657
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	618	0	618	618	0	0	618

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type)
Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE 12/21/84

AMENDED
FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT
STATE: TEXAS
FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 1984
TITLE: III FFY 1983 CARRYOVER
PROJECT NO.: 2(U)

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project): Southwestern University - Cody Memorial Library
TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension): 512/863-1563
ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State): East University Avenue Georgetown, Texas
COUNTY: Williamson
ZIP CODE: 78626
CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number): 10,11

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER I,4
a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA
b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968
c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE NA

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)
(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 375 b. Actual 302
(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total NA

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups
(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)
(2) Children (age 5-13)
(3) Youth (age 14-24)
(4) Working (age 25-64)
(5) Aged (age 65 plus)
(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) NA

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)
(1) Native American
(2) Oriental
(3) Black
(4) White
(5) Spanish-Speaking
(6) Other
(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) NA (Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies
(1) Public
(2) School
(3) Vocational
(4) Community College
(5) Other Academic
(6) Special
(7) Hospital
(8) Correctional
(9) Residential School
(10) Other
(11) TOTAL NA

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services
(1) ☐ Acquisitions
(2) ☐ Cataloging
(3) ☐ Union List Production
(4) ☐ Reference
(5) ☒ Interlibrary Loan
(6) ☐ Circulation
(7) ☐ Communication Network
(8) ☐ Training/Education
(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
PROJECT	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	1,406	0	1,406	1,406	0	0	1,406
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	1,132	0	1,132	1,132	0	0	1,132

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.
NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type): Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian
SIGNATURE: Dorman H. Winfrey
DATE: 12/21/84

AMENDED
FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE: TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 1984

TITLE: III FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO.: 2(V)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project): Texas Christian University - Mary Couts Burnett Library

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension): 817/921-7106

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State): P.O. Box 32904 Fort Worth, Texas

COUNTY: Tarrant

ZIP CODE: 76129

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number): 6,12,24

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER 1.4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE NA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)
   (1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
   a. Proposed 800 b. Actual 741
   (2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
   a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total NA

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	(4) Working (age 25-64)
(2) Children (age 5-13)	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) NA

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
   (1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
   (3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
   (4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
   (6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	(5) Spanish-Speaking
(2) Oriental	(6) Other
(3) Black	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) NA
(4) White	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	(7) Hospital
(2) School	(8) Correctional
(3) Vocational	(9) Residential School
(4) Community College	(10) Other
(5) Other Academic	(11) TOTAL NA
(6) Special	

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions	(7) ☐ Communication Network
(2) ☐ Cataloging	(8) ☐ Training/Education
(3) ☐ Union List Production	(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(4) ☐ Reference	(10) ☐ Other (Specify)
(5) ☒ Interlibrary Loan	
(6) ☐ Circulation	

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	3,000	0	3,000	3,000	0	0	3,000
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	2,779	0	2,779	2,779	0	0	2,779

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type): Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE: Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE: 12/21/84

AMENDED
FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT		STATE TEXAS	
FISCAL YEAR ENDING September 30, 1984		TITLE III FFY 1983 CARRYOVER	PROJECT NO. 2(w)

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project) Austin College - Hopkins Library

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension) 214/892-9101

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State) Sherman, Texas

COUNTY Grayson

ZIP CODE 75090

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number) 4

2. NAME OF PROJECT
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER 1.4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE NA

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)
(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 200 b. Actual 165
(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total NA

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	(4) Working (age 25-64)
(2) Children (age 5-13)	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) NA

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	(5) Spanish-Speaking
(2) Oriental	(6) Other
(3) Black	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) NA
(4) White	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	(7) Hospital
(2) School	(8) Correctional
(3) Vocational	(9) Residential School
(4) Community College	
(5) Other Academic	(10) Other
(6) Special	(11) TOTAL NA

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions	(7) ☐ Communication Network
(2) ☐ Cataloging	(8) ☐ Training/Education
(3) ☐ Union List Production	(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(4) ☐ Reference	
(5) ☒ Interlibrary Loan	(10) ☐ Other (Specify)
(6) ☐ Circulation	

SECTION B. EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7) SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11) FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	750	0	750	750	0	0	750
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	619	0	619	619	0	0	619

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type)
Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE 12/21/84

AMENDED

FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE: TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 19 84

TITLE: III FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO.: 2(x)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project): San Antonio College - Learning Resource Center

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension): 512/733-2480

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State): 1001 Howard Street San Antonio, Texas

COUNTY: Bexar

ZIP CODE: 78284

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number): 20,21,23

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER 1,4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE NA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)
   (1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) a. Proposed 425 b. Actual 364
   (2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project) a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total NA

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups
   (1) Pre-School (age 0-4)
   (2) Children (age 5-13)
   (3) Youth (age 14-24)
   (4) Working (age 25-64)
   (5) Aged (age 65 plus)
   (6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) NA

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
   (1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
   (3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
   (4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
   (6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)
   (1) Native American
   (2) Oriental
   (3) Black
   (4) White
   (5) Spanish-Speaking
   (6) Other
   (7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) NA (Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies
   (1) Public
   (2) School
   (3) Vocational
   (4) Community College
   (5) Other Academic
   (6) Special
   (7) Hospital
   (8) Correctional
   (9) Residential School
   (10) Other
   (11) TOTAL NA

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services
   (1) ☐ Acquisitions
   (2) ☐ Cataloging
   (3) ☐ Union List Production
   (4) ☐ Reference
   (5) ☒ Interlibrary Loan
   (6) ☐ Circulation
   (7) ☐ Communication Network
   (8) ☐ Training/Education
   (9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
   (10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
PROJECT	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed 0	0	0	0	0	1,594	0	1,594	1.594	0	0	1,594
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	1,365	0	1,365	1,365	0	0	1,365

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type): Dorman H. Winfrey Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE: Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE: 12/21/84

AMENDED
FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended *(Read the instructions before completing this report)*

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE: TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 1984

TITLE: III FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO.: 2(y)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME *(Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project)*: Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary - Fleming Library

TELEPHONE *(Area code, Number, Extension)*: 817/923-1921

ADDRESS *(Number, street, city and State)*: Box 22, 000-2E Fort Worth, Texas

COUNTY: Tarrant

ZIP CODE: 76122

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) *(If less than entire State, list by number)*: 6, 12, 24

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Referencr Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER I,4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN *(years)*: NA

b. PROJECT BEGAN: 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE: NA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)
(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 525 b. Actual 453
(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total NA

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups
(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)
(2) Children (age 5-13)
(3) Youth (age 14-24)
(4) Working (age 25-64)
(5) Aged (age 65 plus)
(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) NA

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)
(1) Native American
(2) Oriental
(3) Black
(4) White
(5) Spanish-Speaking
(6) Other
(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) NA
(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies
(1) Public
(2) School
(3) Vocational
(4) Community College
(5) Other Academic
(6) Special
(7) Hospital
(8) Correctional
(9) Residential School
(10) Other
(11) TOTAL NA

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services
(1) ☐ Acquisitions
(2) ☐ Cataloging
(3) ☐ Union List Production
(4) ☐ Reference
(5) ☒ Interlibrary Loan
(6) ☐ Circulation
(7) ☐ Communication Network
(8) ☐ Training/Education
(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(10) ☐ Other (Specify)

EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES *(Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures)* *Round all amounts to nearest dollar*

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL *(Must equal Col. 7)* (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	1,969	0	1,969	1,969	0	0	1,969
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	1,699	0	1,699	1,699	0	0	1,699

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY *(Type)*: Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE: Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE: 12/21/84

AMENDED
FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

FISCAL YEAR ENDING September 30, 19 84

STATE TEXAS

TITLE III FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO. 2(z)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project) Southern Methodist University - Bridwell Library

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension) 214/692-2400

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State) SMU Box 135 Dallas, Texas

COUNTY Dallas

ZIP CODE 75275

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number) 3,5,6,24

2. NAME OF PROJECT Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER I,4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE NA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)

(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 125 b. Actual 62

(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total NA

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	(4) Working (age 25-64)
(2) Children (age 5-13)	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) NA

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)

(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	(5) Spanish-Speaking
(2) Oriental	(6) Other
(3) Black	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) NA
(4) White	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	(7) Hospital
(2) School	(8) Correctional
(3) Vocational	(9) Residential School
(4) Community College	
(5) Other Academic	(10) Other
(6) Special	(11) TOTAL NA

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions	(7) ☐ Communication Network
(2) ☐ Cataloging	(8) ☐ Training/Education
(3) ☐ Union List Production	(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(4) ☐ Reference	
(5) ☒ Interlibrary Loan	(10) ☐ Other (Specify)
(6) ☐ Circulation	

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	469	0	469	469	0	0	469
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	232	0	232	232	0	0	232

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type)
Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE Dorman H.

DATE 12/21/84

AMENDED
FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended *(Read the instructions before completing this report)*

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING September 30, 1984

TITLE III FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO. 2(aa)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME *(Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project)* West Texas State University - Cornette Library

TELEPHONE *(Area code, Number, Extension)* 806/656-2761

ADDRESS *(Number, street, city and State)* Box 748 W.T. Station Canyon, Texas

COUNTY Randall

ZIP CODE 79016

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) *(If less than entire State, list by number)* 13

2. NAME OF PROJECT Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER I,4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN *(years)* NA b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE NA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)
(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 950 b. Actual 981
(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total NA

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	(4) Working (age 25-64)
(2) Children (age 5-13)	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) NA

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	(5) Spanish-Speaking
(2) Oriental	(6) Other
(3) Black	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) NA
(4) White	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	(7) Hospital
(2) School	(8) Correctional
(3) Vocational	(9) Residential School
(4) Community College	(10) Other
(5) Other Academic	(11) TOTAL NA
(6) Special	

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions	(7) ☐ Communication Network
(2) ☐ Cataloging	(8) ☐ Training/Education
(3) ☐ Union List Production	(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(4) ☐ Reference	(10) ☐ Other (Specify)
(5) ☒ Interlibrary Loan	
(6) ☐ Circulation	

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES *(Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures)* *Round all amounts to nearest dollar*

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	3,563	0	3,563	3,563	0	0	3,563
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	3,562	0	3,562	3,562	0	0	3,562

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY *(Type)*
Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE 12/21/84

AMENDED
FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended *(Read the instructions before completing this report)*

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE: TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 1984

TITLE III: FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO.: 2(bb)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME *(Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project)*: Corpus Christi State University - CCSU Library

TELEPHONE *(Area code, Number, Extension)*: 512/991 6810

ADDRESS *(Number, street, city and State)*: 6300 Ocean Drive Corpus Christi, Texas

COUNTY: Nueces

ZIP CODE: 78412

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) *(If less than entire State, list by number)*: 15, 27

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER I.4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN *(years)* NA

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE NA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)
(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 325 b. Actual 288
(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total NA

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	(4) Working (age 25-64)
(2) Children (age 5-13)	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) NA

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	(5) Spanish-Speaking
(2) Oriental	(6) Other
(3) Black	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) NA
(4) White	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	(7) Hospital
(2) School	(8) Correctional
(3) Vocational	(9) Residential School
(4) Community College	(10) Other
(5) Other Academic	(11) TOTAL NA
(6) Special	

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions	(7) ☐ Communication Network
(2) ☐ Cataloging	(8) ☐ Training/Education
(3) ☐ Union List Production	(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(4) ☐ Reference	(10) ☐ Other (Specify)
(5) ☒ Interlibrary Loan	
(6) ☐ Circulation	

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES *(Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures)* *Round all amounts to nearest dollar*

	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
PROJECT	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	1,219	0	1,219	1,219	0	0	1,219
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	1,080	0	1,080	1,080	0	0	1,080

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY *(Type)*: Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE: Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE: 12/21/84

AMENDED
FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE: TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 1984

TITLE: III FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO.: 2(CC)

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project): St. Mary's University - Academic Library

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension): 512/436-3441

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State): 1 Camino Santa Maria San Antonio, Texas

COUNTY: Bexar

ZIP CODE: 78284

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number): 20, 21, 23

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER I,4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE NA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)
(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 775 b. Actual 679
(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total NA

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups
(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)
(2) Children (age 5-13)
(3) Youth (age 14-24)
(4) Working (age 25-64)
(5) Aged (age 65 plus)
(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) NA

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☒ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)
(1) Native American
(2) Oriental
(3) Black
(4) White
(5) Spanish-Speaking
(6) Other
(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) NA (Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies
(1) Public
(2) School
(3) Vocational
(4) Community College
(5) Other Academic
(6) Special
(7) Hospital
(8) Correctional
(9) Residential School
(10) Other
(11) TOTAL NA

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services
(1) ☐ Acquisitions
(2) ☐ Cataloging
(3) ☐ Union List Production
(4) ☐ Reference
(5) ☒ Interlibrary Loan
(6) ☐ Circulation
(7) ☐ Communication Network
(8) ☐ Training/Education
(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
PROJECT	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	2,906	0	2,906	2,906	0	0	2,906
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	2,546	0	2,546	2,546	0	0	2,546

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type): Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE: Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE: 12/21/84

AMENDED

FY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended (Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE: Texas

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 19 84

TITLE III: FFY 1983 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO.: 2(ee)

1. NAME (Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project): University of Texas at El Paso - UTEP Libraries

TELEPHONE (Area code, Number, Extension): 915/747-5683

ADDRESS (Number, street, city and State): El Paso, Texas

COUNTY: El Paso

ZIP CODE: 79968

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) (If less than entire State, list by number): 16

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER I,4

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN (years) NA

b. PROJECT BEGAN 1968

c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE NA

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)
   - (1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
     - a. Proposed 775
     - b. Actual 686
   - (2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
     - a. Urban
     - b. Suburban
     - c. Rural
     - d. Total NA

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	(4) Working (age 25-64)
(2) Children (age 5-13)	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) NA

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
   - (1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged
   - (2) ☐ Institutionalized
   - (3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
   - (4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking
   - (5) ☒ General Public
   - (6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	(5) Spanish-Speaking
(2) Oriental	(6) Other
(3) Black	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) NA
(4) White	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public	(7) Hospital
(2) School	(8) Correctional
(3) Vocational	(9) Residential School
(4) Community College	(10) Other
(5) Other Academic	(11) TOTAL NA
(6) Special	

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services
   - (1) ☐ Acquisitions
   - (2) ☐ Cataloging
   - (3) ☐ Union List Production
   - (4) ☐ Reference
   - (5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan
   - (6) ☐ Circulation
   - (7) ☐ Communication Network
   - (8) ☐ Training/Education
   - (9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
   - (10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES (Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures) Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7) SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11) FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	0	0	0	2,906	0	2,906	2,906	0	0	2,906
2. Actual	0	0	0	0	2,572	0	2,572	2,572	0	0	2,572

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY (Type): Dorman H. Winfrey, Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE: Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE: 12/21/84

FY'82 AMENDED

FY'82 AMENDED

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20202

ANNUAL EXPENDITURES REPORT

(For Titles I, II and III of the
Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended
(Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form.

STATE: TEXAS

LSCA TITLE(S): I,III

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: Sept. 30, 1982

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM USED BY STATE: Modified

☐ CASH ☒ ACCRUAL ☐ OBLIGATION

DUE DATE: December 31, 1982

DATE OF REPORT: March 31, 1986

SECTION I - EXPENDITURES FOR ADMINISTRATION OF STATE PLAN AND PROJECT ACTIVITIES, BY TITLE AND SOURCE

A. EXPENDITURES FOR ADMINISTRATION OF STATE PLAN (Line A5 should equal Line A7, Sec. III)	TOTAL
1. From LSCA Funds	$ 0
2. From State Funds	201,735
3. From Local Funds	0
4. From Other Funds (Specify)	0
5. TOTAL	201,735

B. EXPENDITURES FOR PROJECT ACTIVITIES (Line B5 should equal Line B7, Sec. II, for each Title)	TOTAL	TITLE I SERVICES: PUBLIC LIBRARY	INSTITUTIONAL	HANDICAPPED	MAJOR URBAN RESOURCE LIB.	TITLE II [1]	TITLE III
1. From Federal Funds (Total)	$ 955,841	$ 915,871	$ 39,970	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0
(a) LSCA Funds	955,841	915,871	39,970	0	0	0	0
(b) Appalachia Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(c) Economic Development Act, Public Works	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(d) Other Federal Funds (Specify)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2. From State Funds	5,169,129	4,131,423	306,702	730,304	700	0	0
3. From Local Funds	31,773,074	31,773,074	0	0	0	0	0
4. From Other Funds (Gifts, etc.)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5. TOTAL	37,898,044	36,820,368	346,672	730,304	700	0	0

C. EXPENDITURES BY SOURCE (Line C5 should equal Line C, Sec. III)	TOTAL
1. From Federal Funds	$ 955,841
(a) LSCA Funds	955,841
(b) Appalachia Funds	0
(c) Economic Development Act, Public Works	0
(d) Other Federal Funds	0
2. From State Funds	5,169,129
3. From Local Funds	31,773,074
4. From Other Funds (Gifts, etc.)	0
5. TOTAL (Line A5 + B5)	38,099,779

---

[1] Give funds by source for all construction projects approved in fiscal year. (Use funds obligated only.)

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

FY'82 AMENDED FY'82 AMENDED

ANNUAL EXPENDITURES REPORT (For Titles I, II and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended)

SECTION II – EXPENDITURES FOR ADMINISTRATION OF STATE PLAN AND PROJECT ACTIVITIES, BY TITLE AND CATEGORY

A. EXPENDITURES FOR ADMINISTRATION OF STATE PLAN (Line A7 should equal Line A3, Sec. I)	TOTAL	TITLE I, SERVICES				TITLE II	TITLE III
1. Personnel Services	$ 163,402						
2. Contractual Services	0						
3. Travel	0						
4. Equipment	0						
5. Rental of space	0						
6. Other Expenses	38,333						
7. TOTAL	$ 201,735						
B. EXPENDITURES FOR PROJECT ACTIVITIES (Line B7 should equal Line B3, Sec. I, for each Title)	**TOTAL**	**PUBLIC LIBRARY**	**INSTITUTIONAL**	**HANDICAPPED**	**MAJOR URBAN RESOURCE LIB.**	**TITLE II 1/**	**TITLE III**
1. Salaries and Wages	$ 22,460,140	$ 21,653,815	$ 200,378	$ 605,247	$ 700	$ 0	$ 0
2. Books	4,823,749	4,693,156	118,022	12,571	0	0	0
3. Audiovisual Materials	386,274	384,882	1,392	0	0	0	0
4. Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5. Contractual Services	4,776,938	4,770,513	0	6,425	0	0	0
6. Other Expenses	5,450,943	5,318,002	26,880	106,061	0	0	0
7. TOTAL	$ 37,898,044	$ 36,820,368	$ 346,672	$ 730,304	$ 700	$ 0	$ 0
C. TOTAL EXPENDITURES, BY CATEGORY (Line A7 + B7) (Entry in this Section should equal entry on Line C3, Sec. I)	**TOTAL** $ 38,099,779						

1/ Give total of all funds from all sources obligated in fiscal year for construction projects.

SECTION III – SUMMARY AND EVALUATION OF ANNUAL PROGRAM

A. DESCRIPTIVE REPORT

1. In a brief statement for each title summarize the program activities and give a critical evaluation of progress or lack of progress toward reaching the minimum standards by the State.
2. Give a critical assessment of the total LSCA program in relation to the objectives described in the State's long-range program for library development.
3. Describe briefly other significant developments and problems which affected the extension and improvement of library services in fiscal year, such as: State legislation; State grants-in-aid; surveys and studies not already reported (attach copy of report); other significant items including urban development, and cooperation with other Federal programs

FY 1982 (Amended)

WORKSHEET I

CONSOLIDATED LISTING OF PROJECTS INCLUDED IN ANNUAL PROGRAM FOR TITLES I AND III

THE AMOUNTS REPORTED BELOW ARE:

☐ ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT, BY LSCA TITLE

☒ ACTUAL EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT, BY LSCA TITLE

STATE	FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING	DATE OF SUBMISSION
TEXAS	9/30/ 82	3/31/86

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS LISTING FOLLOW:

1. Use a separate sheet for each LSCA Title I Program: Public Library, Institutional, and Handicapped; and for Title III.
2. Transcribe the information from Section B of each Project Report to one of the lines below.
3. For each LSCA Title, show total of expenditures by category (columns 1-7) and source (columns 8-11).

THE PROJECTS LISTED BELOW ARE AUTHORIZED UNDER PR
SIONS OF LSCA *(check one)*

☒ TITLE I, PUBLIC LIBRARY
☐ TITLE I, INSTITUTIONAL
☐ TITLE I, HANDICAPPED
☐ TITLE I, MAJOR URB
RESOURCE L
☐ TITLE III, INTERLIBRA
COOPERATIO

PROJECT NUMBER	BY CATEGORY (columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES 1	BOOKS 2	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS 3	EQUIPMENT 4	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES 5	OTHER EXPENSES 6	TOTAL FOR PROJECT 7	FEDERAL FUNDS 8	STATE FUNDS 9	LOCAL FUNDS 10	TOTAL (must equ column 7) 11
1	163,402	105	4,471	0	0	33,757	201,735	0	201,735	0	201,735
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	21,474,333	4,682,913	356,574	0	4,746,491	5,259,254	36,519,565	881,850	3,864,641	31,773,074	36,519,565
4	54,343	69	4,641	0	0	7,316	66,369	0	66,369	0	66,369
7	0	0	0	0	24,022	1,732	25,754	0	25,754	0	25,754
8	5,883	0	18,895	0	0	9,243	34,021	34,021	0	0	34,021
9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	119,256	10,174	4,772	0	0	40,457	174,659	0	174,659	0	174,659
TOTALS	21,817,217	4,693,261	389,353	0	4,770,513	5,351,759	37,022,103	915,871	4,333,158	31,773,074	37,022,103

FY'82 CARRYOVER AMENDED

FY'82 CARRYOVER

AMENDED

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20202

ANNUAL EXPENDITURES REPORT

(For Titles I, II and III of the
Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended
(Read the instructions before completing this report)

An answer is required for each item on this form.

STATE: TEXAS

LSCA TITLE(S): I.III

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: Sept. 30, 1983

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM USED BY STATE

☐ CASH ☒ Modified ACCRUAL ☐ OBLIGATION

DUE DATE: 12-31-'83

DATE OF REPORT: March 31, 1986

SECTION I – EXPENDITURES FOR ADMINISTRATION OF STATE PLAN AND PROJECT ACTIVITIES, BY TITLE AND SOURCE

A. EXPENDITURES FOR ADMINISTRATION OF STATE PLAN (Line A5 should equal Line A5, Sec. III)	TOTAL	TITLE I SERVICES	TITLE II	TITLE III
1. From LSCA Funds	$ 0			
2. From State Funds	0			
3. From Local Funds	0			
4. From Other Funds (Specify)	0			
5. TOTAL	0			

B. EXPENDITURES FOR PROJECT ACTIVITIES (Line B5 should equal Line B7, Sec. II, for each Title)	TOTAL	PUBLIC LIBRARY	INSTITUTIONAL	HANDICAPPED	MAJOR URBAN RESOURCE LIB.	TITLE II [1]	TITLE III
1. From Federal Funds (Total)	$2,825,080	$2,179,988	$ 45,737	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$599,355
(a) LSCA Funds	2,825,080	2,179,988	45,737	0	0	0	599,355
(b) Appalachia Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(c) Economic Development Act, Public Works	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(d) Other Federal Funds (Specify)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2. From State Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3. From Local Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4. From Other Funds (Gifts, etc.)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5. TOTAL	2,825,080	2,179,988	45,737	0	0	0	599,355

C. EXPENDITURES BY SOURCE (Line C5 should equal Line C, Sec. III)	TOTAL
1. From Federal Funds	$2,825,080
(a) LSCA Funds	2,825,080
(b) Appalachia Funds	0
(c) Economic Development Act, Public Works	0
(d) Other Federal Funds	0
2. From State Funds	0
3. From Local Funds	0
4. From Other Funds (Gifts, etc.)	0
5. TOTAL (Line A5 + B5)	2,825,080

[1] Give funds by source for all construction projects approved in fiscal year. (Use funds obligated only.)

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

1231

1232

FY'82 CARRYOVER AMENDED FY'82 CARRYOVER AMENDED

ANNUAL EXPENDITURES REPORT (For Titles I, II and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended)

SECTION II – EXPENDITURES FOR ADMINISTRATION OF STATE PLAN AND PROJECT ACTIVITIES, BY TITLE AND CATEGORY

A. EXPENDITURES FOR ADMINISTRATION OF STATE PLAN (Line A7 should equal Line A5, Sec. I)	TOTAL	TITLE I, SERVICES	TITLE II	TITLE III
1. Personnel Services	$ 0			
2. Contractual Services	0			
3. Travel	0			
4. Equipment	0			
5. Rental of space	0			
6. Other Expenses	0			
7. TOTAL	$ 0			

B. EXPENDITURES FOR PROJECT ACTIVITIES (Line B7 should equal Line B5, Sec. I, for each Title)	TOTAL	PUBLIC LIBRARY	INSTITUTIONAL	HANDICAPPED	MAJOR URBAN RESOURCE LIB.	TITLE II 1/	TITLE III
1. Salaries and Wages	$ 4,795	$ 0	$ 4,795	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0
2. Books	42,462	2,746	39,716	0	0	0	0
3. Audiovisual Materials	30,103	30,103	0	0	0	0	0
4. Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5. Contractual Services	2,746,351	2,146,996	0	0	0	0	599,355
6. Other Expenses	1,369	143	1,226	0	0	0	0
7. TOTAL	$ 2,825,080	$ 2,179,988	$ 45,737	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 599,355

C. TOTAL EXPENDITURES, BY CATEGORY (Line A7 + B7) (Entry in this Section should equal entry on Line C5, Sec. I)	TOTAL
	$ 2,825,080

1/ Give total of all funds from all sources obligated in fiscal year for construction projects.

SECTION III – SUMMARY AND EVALUATION OF ANNUAL PROGRAM

A. DESCRIPTIVE REPORT

1. In a brief statement for each title summarize the program activities and give a critical evaluation of progress or lack of progress toward reaching the minimum standards by the State.
2. Give a critical assessment of the total LSCA program in relation to the objectives described in the State's long-range program for library development.
3. Describe briefly other significant developments and problems which affected the extension and improvement of library services in fiscal year, such as: State legislation; State grants-in-aid; surveys and studies not already reported (attach copy of report); other significant items including urban development, and cooperation with other Federal programs

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

WORKSHEET
CONSOLIDATED LISTING OF PROJECTS INCLUDED IN ANNUAL PROGRAM FOR TITLES I AND III

THE AMOUNTS REPORTED BELOW ARE:
☐ ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT, BY LSCA TITLE
☒ ACTUAL EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT, BY LSCA TITLE

FY 1982 CARRYOVER (AMENDED)

STATE: TEXAS
FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING: 9/30/83
DATE OF SUBMISSION: 3/31/86

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS LISTING FOLLOW:

1. Use a separate sheet for each LSCA Title I Program: Public Library, Institutional, and Handicapped; and for Title III.
2. Transcribe the information from Section B of each Project Report to one of the lines below.
3. For each LSCA Title, show total of expenditures by category (columns 1-7) and source (columns 8-11).

THE PROJECTS LISTED BELOW ARE AUTHORIZED UNDER PROVISIONS OF LSCA (check one)

☒ TITLE I, PUBLIC LIBRARY
☐ TITLE I, INSTITUTIONAL
☐ TITLE I, HANDICAPPED
☐ TITLE III

AMENDED

FY 1982 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NUMBER	BY CATEGORY (columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES 1	BOOKS 2	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS 3	EQUIPMENT 4	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES 5	OTHER EXPENSES 6	TOTAL FOR PROJECT 7	FEDERAL FUNDS 8	STATE FUNDS 9	LOCAL FUNDS 10	TOTAL (must equal column 7) 11
2	0	0	0	0	89,448	0	89,448	89,448	0	0	89,448
3	0	0	0	0	1,110,125	0	1,110,125	1,110,125	0	0	1,110,125
4	0	0	0	0	747,160	0	747,160	747,160	0	0	747,160
8	0	0	30,103	0	0	143	30,246	30,246	0	0	30,246
9	0	0	0	0	200,263	0	200,263	200,263	0	0	200,263
11	0	2,746	0	0	0	0	2,746	2,746	0	0	2,746
TOTALS	0	2,746	30,103	0	2,146,996	143	2,179,988	2,179,988	0	0	2,179,988

FY 1982 CARRYOVER

WORKSHEET

CONSOLIDATED LISTING OF PROJECTS INCLUDED IN ANNUAL PROGRAM FOR TITLES I AND III

THE AMOUNTS REPORTED BELOW ARE: ☐ ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT, BY LSCA TITLE ☒ ACTUAL EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT, BY LSCA TITLE FY 1982 CARRYOVER (AMENDED)	STATE TEXAS	FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING 9/30/83	DATE OF SUBMISSION 3/31/86

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS LISTING FOLLOW:

1. Use a separate sheet for each LSCA Title I Program: Public Library, Institutional, and Handicapped; and for Title III.
2. Transcribe the information from Section B of each Project Report to one of the lines below.
3. For each LSCA Title, show total of expenditures by category (columns 1-7) and source (columns 8-11).

THE PROJECTS LISTED BELOW ARE AUTHORIZED UNDER PROVISIONS OF LSCA (check one)

☐ TITLE I, PUBLIC LIBRARY

☒ TITLE I, INSTITUTIONAL AMENDED

☐ TITLE I, HANDICAPPED

☐ TITLE III FY 1982 CARRYOVER

	BY CATEGORY (columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (columns 8-11)			
PROJECT NUMBER	SALARIES AND WAGES 1	BOOKS 2	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS 3	EQUIPMENT 4	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES 5	OTHER EXPENSES 6	TOTAL FOR PROJECT 7	FEDERAL FUNDS 8	STATE FUNDS 9	LOCAL FUNDS 10	TOTAL (must equal column 7) 11
6	4,795	39,716	0	0	0	1,226	45,737	45,737	0	0	45,737
TOTALS	4,795	39,716	0	0	0	1,226	45,737	45,737	0	0	45,737

AMENDED
FY 1982 CARRYOVER

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended *(Read the instructions before completing this report)*

An answer is required for each item on this form

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

FISCAL YEAR ENDING September 30, 1983

Amended
FY 1982 CARRYOVER

STATE TEXAS

TITLE I FFY 1982 CARRYOVER

PROJECT NO. 11

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME *(Identify if state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project)* TEXAS STATE LIBRARY

TELEPHONE *(Area code, Number, Extension)* 512/475-4119

ADDRESS *(Number, street, city and State)* Box 12927/Capitol Station Austin, Texas

COUNTY Travis

ZIP CODE 78711

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) *(If less than entire State, list by number)* Entire State

2. NAME OF PROJECT Continuing Education

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER I,2

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN *(years)* NA b. PROJECT BEGAN 1973 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE NA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)
   - (1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
     a. Proposed NA b. Actual NA
   - (2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
     a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total NA

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	(4) Working (age 25-64)
(2) Children (age 5-13)	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b) NA

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
   - (1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☐ Institutionalized
   - (3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ___
   - (4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☐ General Public
   - (6) ☒ Other (Specify) Librarians

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	(5) Spanish-Speaking
(2) Oriental	(6) Other
(3) Black	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6) NA
(4) White	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public 386	(7) Hospital
(2) School	(8) Correctional
(3) Vocational	(9) Residential School
(4) Community College	
(5) Other Academic	(10) Other
(6) Special	(11) TOTAL 386

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services

(1) ☐ Acquisitions	(7) ☐ Communication Network
(2) ☐ Cataloging	(8) ☐ Training/Education
(3) ☐ Union List Production	(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(4) ☐ Reference	
(5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan	(10) ☐ Other (Specify)
(6) ☐ Circulation	

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES *(Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures)* *Round all amounts to nearest dollar*

	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
PROJECT	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	0	2,730	0	0	0	0	2,730	2,730	0	0	2,730
2. Actual	0	2,746	0	0	0	0	2,746	2,746	0	0	2,746

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY *(Type)*
Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE Dorman H. Winfrey

DATE 12/21/84

AMENDED

PROJECT REPORT

For Titles I and III of the Library Services and Construction Act, P.L. 84-597, as Amended *(Read the instructions before completing this report)*

An answer is required for each item on this form

Amended
FY 1982 CARRYOVER

THIS REPORT IS FOR ☐ A PROPOSED PROJECT ☒ AN ACTUAL PROJECT

STATE: TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING: September 30, 1983

TITLE: I, FFY 1982 Carryover

PROJECT NO.: 6

SECTION A - PROJECT DATA

1. NAME *(Identify the state agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that will administer the project)*: Texas State Library

TELEPHONE *(Area code, Number, Extension)*: 512/475-4119

ADDRESS *(Number, street, city and State)*: Box 12927/Capitol Station Austin, Texas

COUNTY: Travis

ZIP CODE: 78711

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT(S) *(If less than entire State, list by number)*: Entire State

2. NAME OF PROJECT: Centralized Acquisitions for State Institutions

3. PROJECT DATES ☐ INITIAL PROJECT ☒ CONTINUING PROJECT IF CONTINUING PROJECT, GIVE PREVIOUS PROJECT NUMBER I. II

a. ESTIMATED TOTAL TIME SPAN *(years)* NA b. PROJECT BEGAN 1970 c. PROPOSED TERMINATION DATE NA

4. Population Data (Complete all of the sub-items applicable to project)
(1) Number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area)
a. Proposed 50,126 b. Actual 51,500
(2) Population, by type of geographic area (Give estimate of the number and distribution of persons in the area served by the project)
a. Urban b. Suburban c. Rural d. Total NA

5. Age Group Served. Give best estimate of the number of persons served by project by age groups

(1) Pre-School (age 0-4)	155	(4) Working (age 25-64)	34,423
(2) Children (age 5-13)	597	(5) Aged (age 65 plus)	1,818
(3) Youth (age 14-24)	14,507	(6) TOTAL (same as Item 4(1)a or b)	51,500

6. Type of Group (Check the box which best describes the population served by the project)
(1) ☐ Economically Disadvantaged (2) ☒ Institutionalized
(3) ☐ Physically Handicapped; Give number that is blind ____
(4) ☐ Limited English-Speaking (5) ☐ General Public
(6) ☐ Other (Specify)

7. Ethnic or Racial Group Served (Give best estimate of number of persons served by project (and not in geographic area) by race or ethnic group)

(1) Native American	21	(5) Spanish-Speaking	9,708
(2) Oriental	46	(6) Other	72
(3) Black	18,833	(7) TOTAL, (1)-(6)	51,500
(4) White	22,820	(Same as Item 4(1)a or b)	

8. Number of Participating Libraries and Agencies

(1) Public		(7) Hospital	10
(2) School		(8) Correctional	6
(3) Vocational		(9) Residential School	9
(4) Community College		(10) Other	1
(5) Other Academic		(11) TOTAL	26
(6) Special			

9. For Title III, check type(s) of Activities/Services
(1) ☐ Acquisitions
(2) ☐ Cataloging
(3) ☐ Union List Production
(4) ☐ Reference
(5) ☐ Interlibrary Loan
(6) ☐ Circulation
(7) ☐ Communication Network
(8) ☐ Training/Education
(9) ☐ Access to Computer Data Bases
(10) ☐ Other (Specify)

SECTION B - EXPENDITURES REPORT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES *(Fill in Line 1 for "PROPOSED" and Line 2 for "Actual" expenditures)* Round all amounts to nearest dollar

PROJECT	BY CATEGORY (Columns 1-7)							BY SOURCE (Columns 8-11)			
	SALARIES AND WAGES (1)	BOOKS (2)	AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS (3)	EQUIPMENT (4)	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES (5)	OTHER EXPENSES (6)	TOTAL FOR PROJECT (7)	FEDERAL FUNDS (8)	STATE FUNDS (9)	LOCAL FUNDS (10)	TOTAL (Must equal Col. 7) (11)
1. Proposed	1,505	44,513	0	0	0	0	46,018	46,018	0	0	46,018
2. Actual	4,795	39,716	0	0	0	1,226	45,737	45,737	0	0	45,737

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.

NAME OF HEAD, STATE LIBRARY AGENCY *(Type)*: Dorman H. Winfrey
Director-Librarian

SIGNATURE:

DATE: 12/21/84